

Warning: this is not the latest version of the User manual, it is for information only for the bidders. The winner will have access to the latest version, in html format.

EU LRIT Cooperative Data Centre User Web Interface USER MANUAL

Date of issue: February 2011

“Version: 3.0”



Reference Document: LRIT_TN User Manual V3 _ 20110222

Introduction

The **EU LRIT User Web Interface (UWI)** is a component of the EU LRIT Data Centre. Its objective is to provide access to the functionalities of the LRIT DC application via a web browser (Internet Explorer or Firefox) over a secure Internet connection (https).

This **USER MANUAL** serves as a guide for beginners and as a reference manual for experienced users. It describes all the current functionalities and menus of this UWI. Depending on the access rights attributed to the user, one may not be able to see all menus, screens, information or functionalities.


For users who wish to have a quick introduction/initial tour of the main features and functionalities of the interface and the list of the different user roles in the EU LRIT DC and their capabilities (access rights), the **Getting Started with the EU LRIT CDC User Web Interface** document is more appropriate. It is available in the Home page of the UWI.

Every effort has been made to ensure that this document is an accurate description of the UWI functionalities. As with every software application, development continues after the documentation has gone to press so there may periodically be small inconsistencies in the text. We will continue to update this manual on a regular basis as and when there are new versions of the UWI.

The document is structured as follows:

- this *introduction* to present the EU LRIT UWI and its User Manual to the reader
- a chapter on the *Access to the UWI* (Recommended configuration, Login, Home page, Help, Log out) (*chapter 1*)
- a description of *General Functions of the UWI* (*chapter 2*)
- a list and description of all *Access Rights* (*chapter 3*)
- 10 chapters describing each main menu:
 - *Filters* (*chapter 4*)
 - *Request* (*chapter 5*)
 - *Search* (*chapter 6*)
 - *Settings* (*chapter 7*)
 - *Manage Users and Roles* (*chapter 8*)
 - *Map* (*chapter 9*)
 - *Statistics* (*chapter 10*)
 - *Ship Management* (*chapter 11*)
 - *Journals* (*chapter 12*)
 - *System Administration* (*chapter 13*)

Writing Convention: a writing convention is applied in the whole document.

- All Menus, Sub Menus, ship integration and ship reporting statuses appear in ***Bold and Italic***, e.g.: ***Settings, Not integrated***
- All Windows Titles are Underlined, e.g.: My preferences
- All interface Buttons are shown using a screen shot, e.g.: 

Summary

1	Access to the EU LRIT DC UWI	14
1.1	Recommended configuration	14
1.1.1	Computer	14
1.1.2	Screen resolution	14
1.1.3	Web browser	14
1.1.4	Internet connection.....	14
1.2	Logging into the EU LRIT DC UWI.....	14
1.2.1	Connection to the EU LRIT Data Centre	16
1.3	Home page.....	17
1.3.1	General layout	17
1.3.2	User Information	18
1.3.3	Menu bar	18
1.3.4	Useful documents and other information from the vertical left-hand bar	18
1.3.5	Footer information	19
1.4	Help.....	19
1.5	Log out.....	19
2	General Functions in the UWI	21
2.1	Mandatory fields	21
2.2	Error messages	21
2.3	Tooltips	21
2.4	Sort data	22
2.5	Data filtering	22
2.6	Hide columns in a data table	23
2.7	Add columns in a data table	24
2.8	Modify columns order in a data table	25
2.8	Modify column size in data tables	26
2.9	Select/Unselect data from a data table.....	26
2.10	Exporting Data	27
2.11	Save Pictures.....	28
3	Access rights	30
3.1	Position Reports Consultation Access Rights.....	30
3.1.1	Flag consultation	30
3.1.2	Coastal consultation	31
3.1.3	Port consultation	32

3.1.4	SAR consultation	33
3.1.5	Sensitive area consultation	34
3.2	Requests Access Rights	36
3.2.1	Request consultation.....	36
3.2.2	Flag request.....	36
3.2.3	Coastal request.....	37
3.2.4	Port request	37
3.2.5	SAR request	38
3.2.6	SAR SURPIC request	38
3.2.7	Archived position request	39
3.2.8	Most recent position request.....	39
3.2.9	Periodic report request	40
3.2.10	Poll request	41
3.2.11	Restart/Reset request.....	42
3.2.12	<i>Stop/do not start sending positions request.....</i>	42
3.3	Ship Management access rights	44
3.3.1	Ship integration consultation	44
3.3.2	Ship integration management.....	44
3.3.3	Ship Integration Update Comment	45
3.3.4	Ship Integration Restart	45
3.3.5	Ship DNID Upload	45
3.3.6	Ship reporting consultation.....	45
3.3.7	Ship reporting management	46
3.3.8	Ship Reporting Update Comment	46
3.3.9	Ship History	46
3.4	Manage Roles and Users access rights	48
3.4.1	Manage roles.....	48
3.4.2	User consultation	48
3.4.3	National users management	49
3.4.4	Overall users management	50
3.5	Search access rights.....	50
3.5.1	Search ships.....	50
3.5.2	Search price lists.....	51
3.6	Statistics access rights	52
3.6.1	Statistics consultation	52

3.7	Journal access rights	53
3.7.1	User personal journal consultation	53
3.7.2	National users journal consultation	53
3.7.3	Statistics consultation	54
3.7.4	Exchanged messages consultation	55
3.7.5	Exchanged messages management	55
3.8	System Administration access rights	56
3.8.1	Admin actions.....	56
3.8.2	Sensitive Area Alert Management	56
3.9	Community interest.....	57
4	Filters	58
4.1	Flag State	58
4.1.1	Flag State selected	58
4.1.2	Flag State unselected	59
4.2	Coastal State	60
4.2.1	Coastal State selected	60
4.2.2	Coastal State unselected	62
4.2.3	See Standing Orders	63
4.3	Port State	63
4.3.1	Port State selected	63
4.3.2	Port State unselected	64
4.4	SAR.....	66
4.4.1	SAR selected	66
4.4.2	SAR unselected.....	68
4.5	SAM	69
4.5.1	SAM selected.....	69
4.5.2	SAM unselected.....	71
4.6	See my data only	72
4.7	Flags	72
4.8	Mix of several access type filters	73
5	Request.....	75
5.1	Manage requests	75
5.1.1	Manage Requests fields	77
5.1.2	Request Status.....	79
5.1.3	How to reach the Manage Requests window	80

5.1.4	Search request by Request Status	80
5.1.5	Search request by Access type	81
5.1.6	Search request by Request type.....	83
5.1.7	Search request by Start date	84
5.1.8	Search request by End date.....	85
5.1.9	Search request by IMO number	87
5.1.10	Search request by Originator	88
5.1.11	Show on map positions associated with one request.....	88
5.1.12	Export requests	90
5.1.13	Close Manage request window.....	91
5.1.14	Request tooltips status descriptions.....	91
5.2	Make requests window	93
5.2.1	Make requests fields	93
5.2.2	How to reach the Make Requests window	94
5.2.3	Make request for selected ship(s)	95
5.2.4	Make request for a new ship.....	97
5.2.5	Make a Flag Request	99
5.2.6	Make a Port Request	100
5.2.7	Make a Coastal Request	101
5.2.8	Make a SAR Request.....	102
5.2.9	List of the IMO request types	103
5.2.10	Make a One time poll of ships request	105
5.2.11	Make a Restart /reset request	105
5.2.12	Make a Positions every xx min/hour(s) request	106
5.2.13	Make a Most recent position report request	107
5.2.14	Make an Archived data request.....	107
5.2.15	Make a stop / do not start sending position reports	108
5.2.16	Reset button	109
5.2.17	Make a request for a Global role	110
6	Search Menu	111
6.1	Search Ships.....	112
6.1.1	Search Ships in the DC window: List of fields.....	113
6.1.2	Search Ships by Ship name	113
6.1.3	Search a Ship by IMO number	114
6.1.4	Search a Ship by MMSI number	115

6.1.5	Search a Ship by Call Sign	116
6.1.6	Search Ships by Ship's Flag State.....	118
6.1.7	Search Ships with combined criteria	120
6.1.8	Reset Search ships criteria	121
6.1.9	Show on map.....	122
6.1.10	Make requests	124
6.1.11	Export Ships	125
6.1.12	Close the window: Search Ships in the DC.....	127
6.2	Search Price Lists	128
6.2.1	Search Price Lists window: list of fields.....	128
6.2.2	Search price lists for one or several Contracting Governments.....	129
6.2.3	Search price lists for all Contracting Governments	130
6.2.4	Reset the criteria for Search Price Lists	131
6.2.5	Export Price Lists	132
6.2.6	Close the Search Price Lists window	133
6.3	Search DC contact details	134
6.3.1	Search DC contact details window: list of fields.....	134
6.3.2	Search DC contact details for one Contracting Government	135
6.3.3	Close Search DC contact details window	136
6.4	Search CG flag.....	137
6.4.1	Search CG flag window: list of fields	137
6.4.2	Search CG flag for a Contracting Government	138
6.4.3	Close Search CG flag window	139
6.5	Search SAR service.....	140
6.5.1	Search SAR service window: list of fields	140
6.5.2	Search SAR service for a Contracting Government	141
6.5.3	Search SAR service for all Contracting Governments.....	142
6.5.4	Export SAR services	143
6.5.5	Close the SAR service window.....	144
6.6	Search Contacts	145
6.6.1	Search Contacts window: list of fields.....	145
6.6.2	Export contacts.....	146
6.6.3	Filter at any field level	147
6.6.4	Close Search contacts.....	148
6.7	Search Port	150

6.7.1	Search Ports window: list of fields	150
6.7.2	Search Port by Locode.....	151
6.7.3	Search Port by Flag.....	152
6.7.4	Reset Search Ports criteria	153
6.7.5	Export Ports.....	153
6.7.6	Close Search Ports window	154
7	Settings.....	156
7.1	My Preferences.....	156
7.1.1	First page	157
7.1.2	Time zone	159
7.1.3	Date	159
7.1.4	Distance.....	160
7.1.5	Location	160
7.1.6	Ship presentation	161
7.1.7	Refresh rate.....	161
7.1.8	Type of map.....	162
7.1.9	Automatic display of new ships on map	162
7.1.10	Show flag in list of ships.....	162
7.2	Change my password.....	163
7.3	My Profile	164
8	Manage Users and Roles	167
8.1	Manage users	167
8.1.1	Manage users fields.....	167
8.1.2	Security details	169
8.1.3	Create a new user	170
8.1.4	Update an existing user.....	172
8.1.5	Delete a user	173
8.1.6	Change a user's password	175
8.1.7	Reactivate a user's that has been locked	177
8.1.8	Export the list of users.....	178
8.2	Manage roles	180
8.2.1	Manage roles fields	180
8.2.2	Create a new role	182
8.2.3	Update an existing role	185
8.2.4	Delete a role	187

8.2.5	Export the list of roles	189
9	Map	191
9.1	Map Window structure	191
9.2	The three steps to display positions on Map.....	193
9.3	Definition of Map icons	195
9.4	Definition of Ship list icons	196
9.5	Date and time Search criteria	197
9.6	Geographic area filter	198
9.7	List of ships	199
9.8	Access type position reports	201
9.9	Functionalities from List of ships	201
9.9.1	Automatic display of new ships on map	201
9.9.2	Make requests.....	202
9.9.3	Export ship position reports.....	203
9.9.4	Show Search Criteria sub-window.....	204
9.9.5	Select particular ships	206
9.9.6	Request filter	211
9.10	Functionalities from the map task bar.....	212
9.10.1	Map task bar	212
9.10.2	Manage the layers	212
9.10.3	Zoom in	216
9.10.4	Zoom out.....	217
9.10.5	Centre the map/ Drag function.....	218
9.10.6	Display the world view.....	218
9.10.7	Tracks and position report information	219
9.10.8	Distance between several points	221
9.10.9	Save as image.....	222
9.10.10	Save a map view	223
9.10.11	How to open an existing map view.....	223
9.10.12	SAR SURPIC Request	224
9.10.13	Rectangular SAR SURPIC	224
9.10.14	Circular SAR SURPIC	230
9.10.15	Polar SAR SURPIC	235
10	Statistics	238
10.1	List of Statistics	239

10.2	Statistics on users per Contracting Government	239
10.3	Statistics on user per role	241
10.4	Statistics on user changes.....	243
10.5	Statistics on exchanged messages with other DCs	246
10.6	Statistics on Incoming and Outgoing messages.....	249
10.7	Exporting statistics.....	251
11	Ship management	254
11.1	Ship Integration	256
11.1.1	List and definition of ship integration data.....	257
11.1.2	Integration Status	259
11.1.3	Cause of failure	260
11.1.4	Re-integration	260
11.1.5	Update comment	262
11.1.6	Restart.....	263
11.1.7	DNID upload.....	263
11.1.8	Export.....	264
11.1.9	Integration for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship Reporting table 264	
11.1.10	Integration for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship History tables	265
11.2	Ship Reporting	267
11.2.1	List and definition of Ship Reporting data	268
11.2.2	Last requested reporting rate	270
11.2.3	Request Status	271
11.2.4	Reporting Status	271
11.2.5	Update Ship Reporting Comment.....	272
11.2.6	Stop button	273
11.2.7	Restart button.....	275
11.2.8	Export.....	276
11.2.9	Reporting for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and display of last position on map ...	276
11.2.10	Reporting for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship History tables .	277
11.3	Ship History.....	279
11.3.1	List and definition of Historical Information for Ship Integration data.....	280
11.3.2	List and definition of Historical Information for Ship Reporting data.....	282
11.3.3	Ship History for a specific ship	283
11.3.4	Export Ship Integration History for a specific ship	285

11.3.5	Export Ship Reporting History for a specific ship	285
12	Journals	285
12.1	Exchanged Messages	286
12.1.1	Exchanged messages fields	286
12.1.2	Exchanged messages possibilities matrix	291
12.1.3	Search for exchanged messages	292
12.1.4	Re-process message button	294
12.1.5	XML Message button	295
12.1.6	Export exchanged messages	295
12.2	Position Report Messages	297
12.2.1	Position Report Messages fields	297
12.2.2	Position report messages possibilities matrix.....	300
12.2.3	Search for position reports messages.....	301
12.2.4	Export Position report messages	304
12.3	Position Request Messages	306
12.3.1	Position request messages fields	306
12.3.2	Position request message possibilities matrix	309
12.3.3	Search for position request messages	310
12.3.4	Export Position request messages	313
12.4	Message Dump Download.....	313
12.4.1	Message Dump download fields.....	314
12.4.2	Export (without previous display) exchanged messages	315
12.4.3	Export (without previous display) Position report messages	316
12.4.4	Export (without previous display) Position request messages	317
12.5	Users Activities	320
12.5.1	User activities fields	320
13	System Administration	335
13.1	Admin actions	335
13.1.1	Admin action on DDP	336
13.1.2	Admin action on Journal	339
13.1.3	Admin action to get the updated prices from the IDE	342
13.1.4	Admin action to update billing prices	343
13.2	Alerts (Sensitive Area Monitoring = Piracy tool).....	345
13.2.1	Alerts field list	345
13.2.2	Create an alert	347

13.2.3	E-mail alerts	349
13.2.4	Update an alert	350
13.2.5	Delete an alert	351
13.2.6	Deactivate an alert.....	353
13.3	Login message information	354

1 Access to the EU LRIT DC UWI

1.1 Recommended configuration

To access the UWI, please verify the system configuration used:

1.1.1 Computer

The UWI is compatible with both Mac and PCs

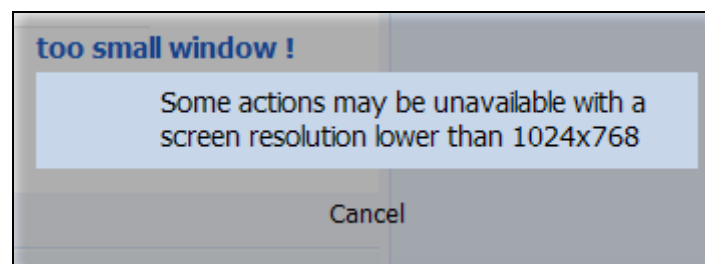
CPU: mini 2GHz

RAM: 2GB

1.1.2 Screen resolution

The optimal screen resolution for the *EU LRIT UWI* is 1280x1024.

The minimum screen resolution is 1024x768. Otherwise, the following message will appear:



1.1.3 Web browser

The *EU LRIT UWI* was developed for:

- Microsoft Internet Explorer 7 and higher
- Mozilla Firefox 3.0 and higher (for a better navigation, go to display/zoom and select the normal mode).

The browser must accept cookies.

The UWI does not support multiple session in the same web browser.

The UWI does not support the browser navigation function.

1.1.4 Internet connection

The use of a stable DSL internet access is necessary.

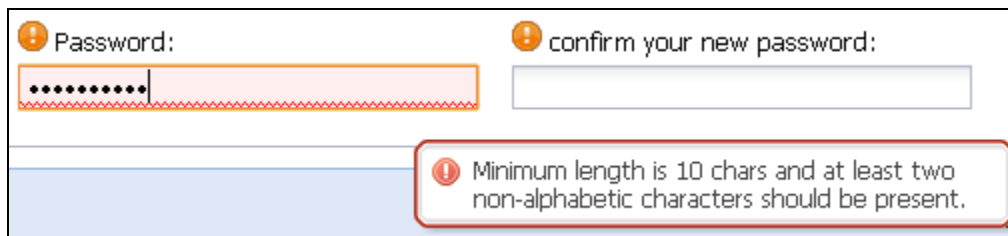
1.2 Logging into the EU LRIT DC UWI

This section explains how to log in the *EU LRIT DC UWI*.

Each user has a unique identification which gives her/him access to the UWI of the EU LRT DC.

Each user has an associated role (see Chapter 8: Manage users and roles).

- The minimum password length is 10 characters and at least two non-alphabetic characters should be present.



! Password:

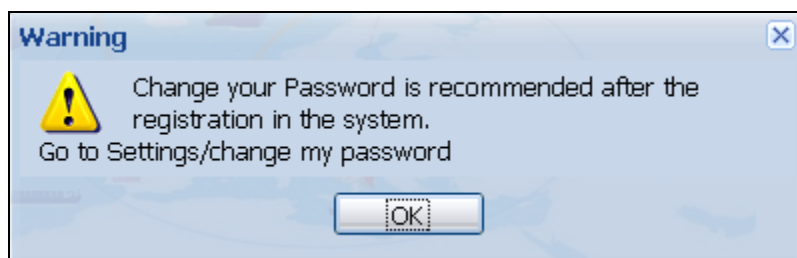
! confirm your new password:

! Minimum length is 10 chars and at least two non-alphabetic characters should be present.

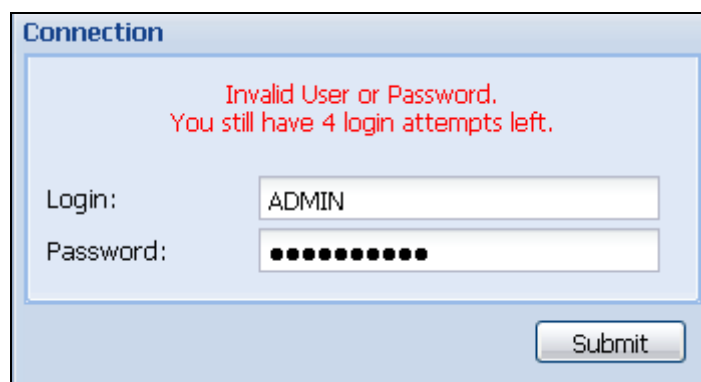
- At the first connection to the UWI, the UWI requests that the user change the password.



- After six months, the UWI prompts the user to change the password.



- If an account is not used for six months, the account is locked.
- If an incorrect password is entered 5 times,



Connection

Invalid User or Password.
You still have 4 login attempts left.

Login:

Password:

Submit

the account is blocked

Connection

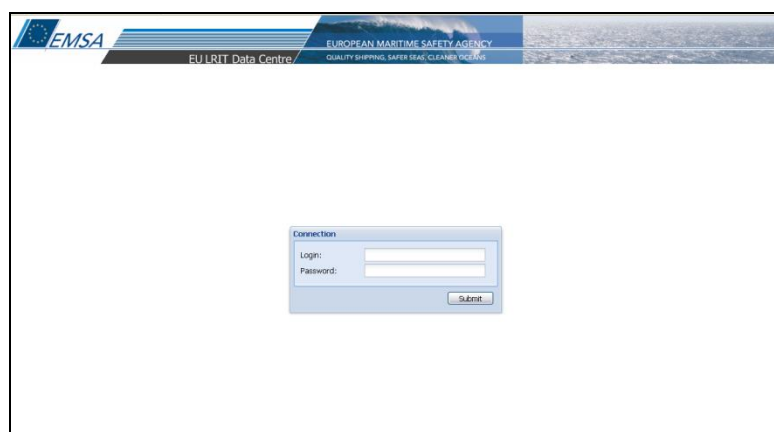
ACCOUNT LOCKED!
Due to the number of incorrect login attempts, your account has been locked.
Please contact the Administrative authority that created your account.

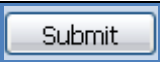
Login:

Password:

1.2.1 Connection to the EU LRIT Data Centre

1.	Open the Web browser and go to https://eulritdc.emsa.europa.eu
----	--



2.	Enter the Login and Password and click on the  button to access the EU LRIT DC UWI.
----	---

Connection

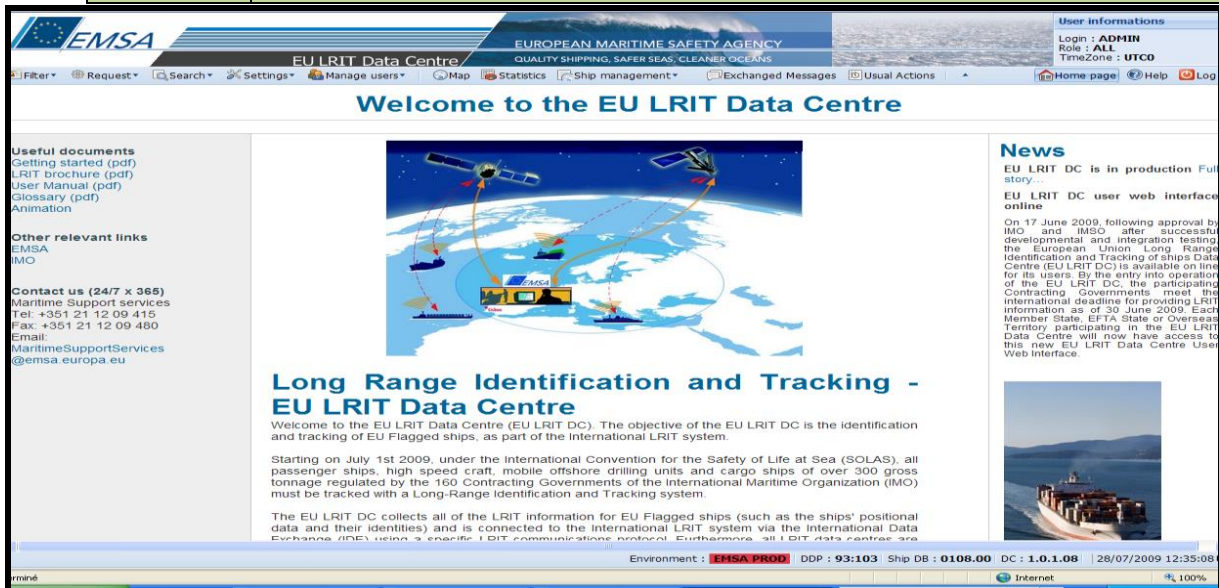
Login:

Password:



3.

By default the EU LRIT DC UWI home page will be displayed when the application is first opened. It is possible to set the application so that another default page is opened automatically after the login. See chapter **Settings**, section **My preferences**.

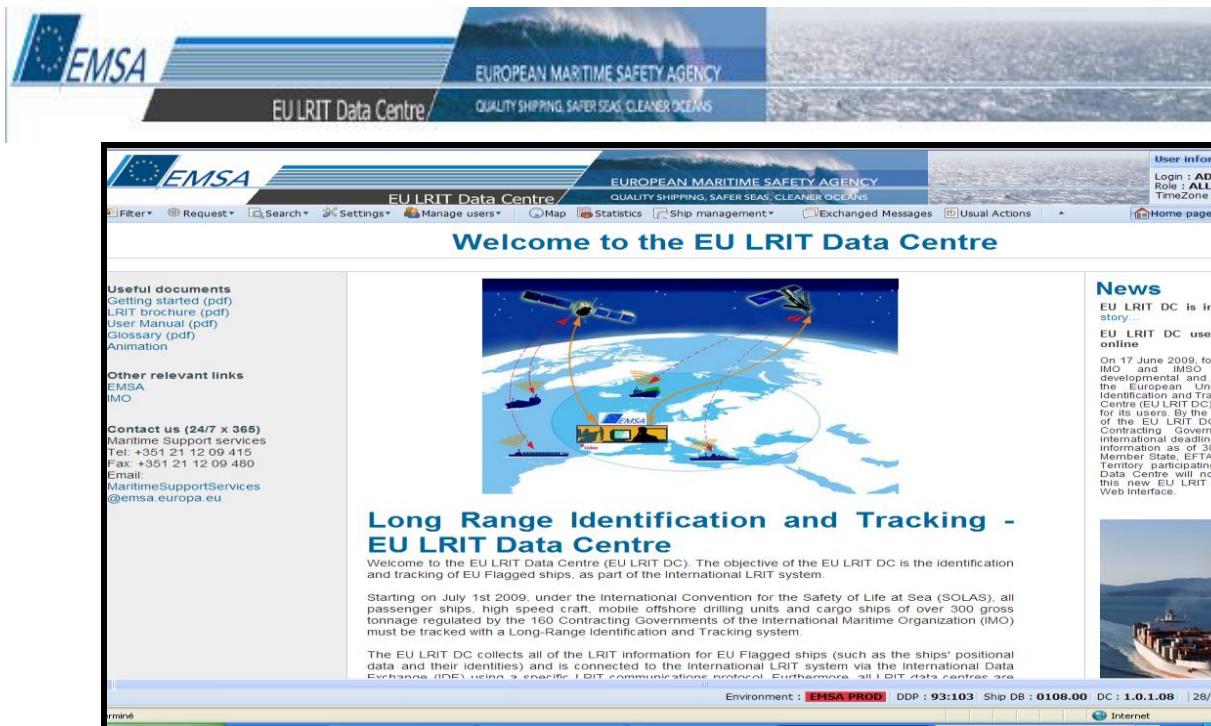


1.3 Home page

1.3.1 General layout

The home page is composed of:

- On the left-hand side: a vertical bar with links to various documents, and the EMSA Maritime Support Services (MSS) contact details
- An horizontal bar at the top of the screen with tabs that are always visible (EMSA banner, User Login, Role, User Time Zone and functionalities menu)
- A schema of the LRIT System is displayed in the middle, below which is text introducing LRIT
- On the right hand is the LRIT related news section
- A footer gives more details of the version of the system which is running.



1.3.2 User Information

User informations
Login :
Role :
TimeZone :

The time zone can be set independently for each user: see chapter Settings, section My preferences

1.3.3 Menu bar

The UWI displays the following menus for a user with all access rights:



1.3.4 Useful documents and other information from the vertical left-hand bar

The vertical bar on the left-hand side contains the following information:

Useful documents

[Getting started \(pdf\)](#)
[LRIT brochure \(pdf\)](#)
[User Manual \(pdf\)](#)
[Glossary \(pdf\)](#)
[Animation](#)

Other relevant links

[EMSA](#)
[IMO](#)

Contact us (24/7 x 365)

Maritime Support services
 Tel: +351 21 12 09 415
 Fax: +351 21 12 09 480
 Email:
MaritimeSupportServices@emsa.europa.eu


1.3.5 Footer information

The footer contains the following elements:


- Environment: Test or PROD (Production)
- DDP: Version number of the Data Distribution Plan
- Ship DB: Version number of the Ship data base
- DC : Version number of the Data Centre
- Date and Time (according to Universal Time Coordinated, UTC)

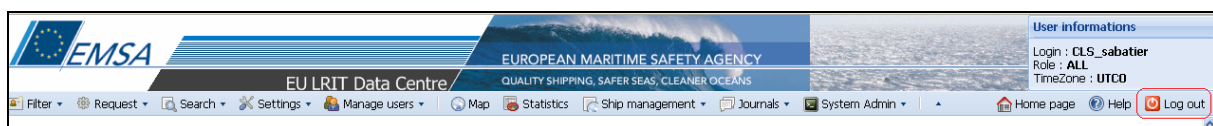
Environment : **EMSA PROD** | DDP : 93:103 | Ship DB : 0108.00 | DC : 1.0.1.08 | 28/07/2009 12:35:08 UTC0

1.4 Help

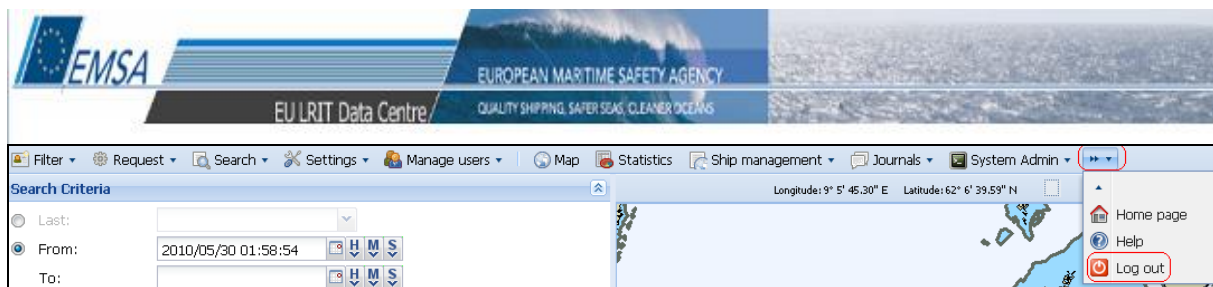
When clicking on , a pdf version of this user Manual will open.

1.5 Log out

To log out, select the button .




If the resolution of the screen is sub-optimal, the  **Log out** button can be found in a drop down list.

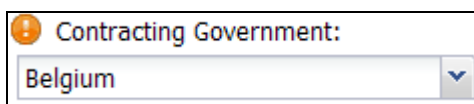


2 General Functions in the UWI


This section is providing general information on the design of the UWI. It describes the functionalities and features that help browsing in the interface.

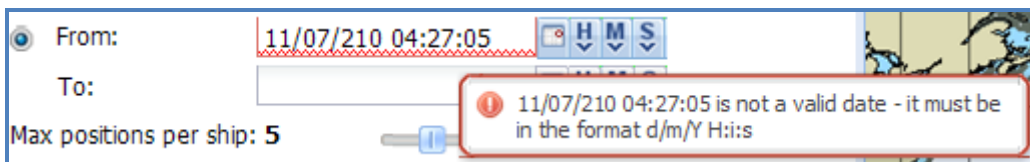
2.1 Mandatory fields

A Mandatory field is identified by the icon  at the upper left side of the field



2.2 Error messages

Some fields (whether they are mandatory or not) are automatically checked. So if incorrect data is submitted, the field is underlined in the following way  to indicate that the value in the field is invalid. The tooltip (see definition below) gives additional information on the error.



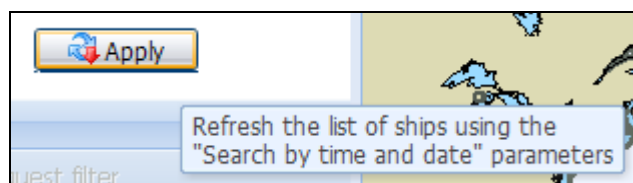
Error messages are not available at data table filtering level.



2.3 Tooltips

The UWI includes a number of tooltips. Tooltips are short messages that give additional information to the users. They become visible when the UWI user holds the pointer over the text or button (e.g. field name, status, icon, menu, etc.). A mouse-over message will appear.

Example:

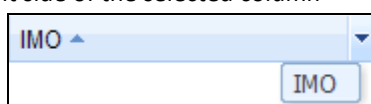


2.4 Sort data

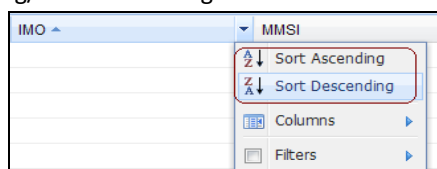
This possibility is available in any data table of the UWI (*Ship Integration, Ship reporting, List of ships in map...*)

To sort data:

- Click on the black triangle at the right side of the selected column



- Choose the option : Sort Ascending/Sort Descending



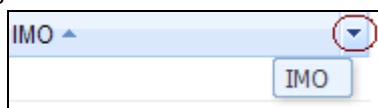
- Or click on the selected column

2.5 Data filtering

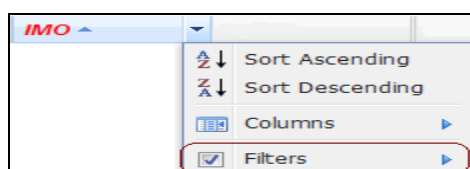
This possibility is available in some data tables of the UWI (*Ship Integration, Ship reporting...*)

To filter data:

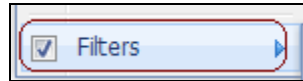
- Click on the black triangle on the right side of the selected column



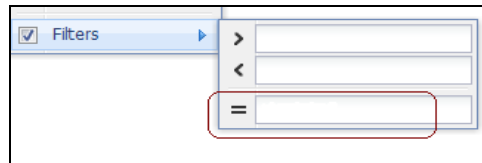
- Pass the cursor over the line



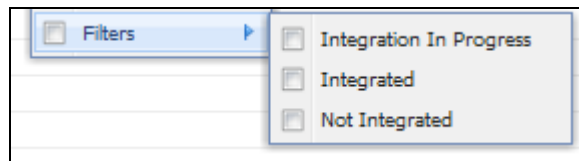
- Move the cursor to the blue triangle on the right side of the **Filters** menu and the filtering criteria screen appears (If the user clicks on the blue triangle, it will close this filtering criteria screen)



- Then enter the criteria the user is looking for.



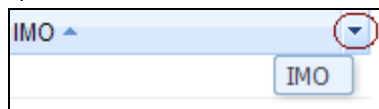
Or use the drop down list:



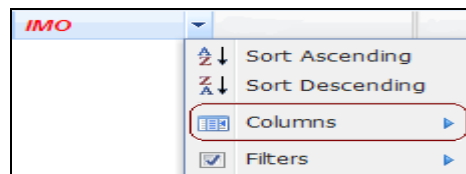
- The results will appear.

2.6 Hide columns in a data table

- In any data table of the UWI it is possible to hide columns
- Click on the black triangle at the top of the chosen column.



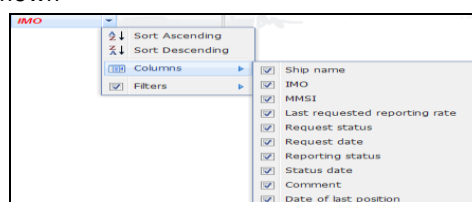
- The menu will appear. Select the **Columns** section.



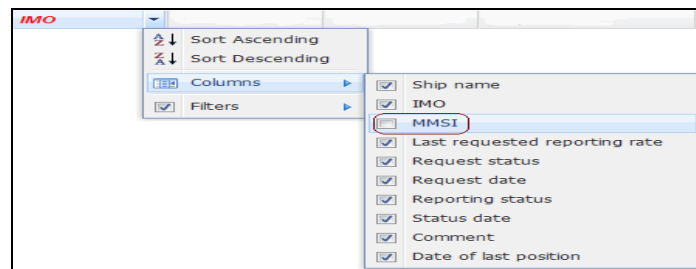
- Roll the mouse over the blue triangle



- The list of all columns will be shown



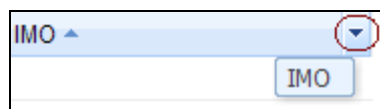
- Hide the column(s) that are not desired by deselecting the box.



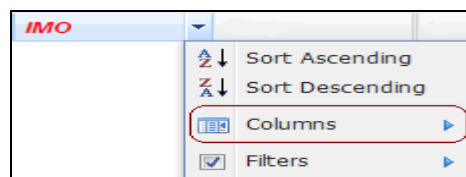
- The column(s) deselected will then disappear in the data table.

2.7 Add columns in a data table

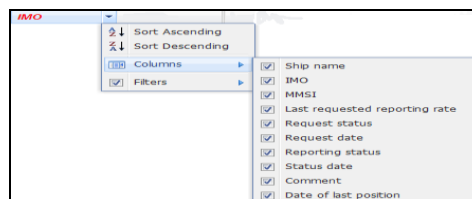
- To choose to display columns
- Click on the black triangle for the chosen column.



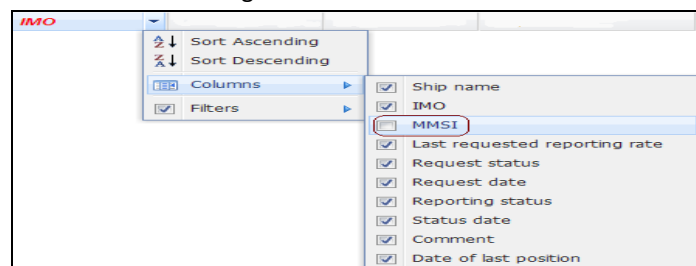
- The menu will appear. Go to the **Columns** section.



- The list of all columns will be shown








- Select the column(s) that are desired ticking the box.



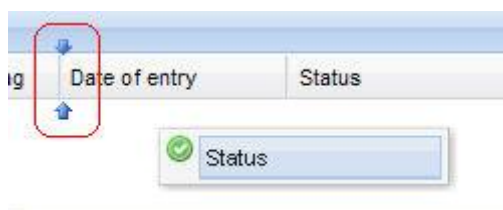
- The column(s) selected will then appear in the data columns.

2.8. Modify columns order in a data table









It is also possible to modify the order of columns. In order to do so, place the mouse on the column you want to move

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	Flag	IMO	Date of entry	Status ▲	Cause of failure
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP13		1014103	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	<input type="button" value="Status"/>
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP14		1014104	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP16		1014106	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP17		1014107	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP23		1014203	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP24		1014204	2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated	

With the mouse, drag the field where you want it.



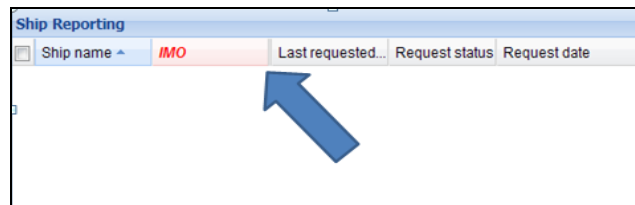
Wait for the double arrows symbol to appear and drop it to confirm the move.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	Flag	IMO	Status ▲	Date of entry	Cause of failure
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP13		1014103	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP14		1014104	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP16		1014106	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP17		1014107	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP23		1014203	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP24		1014204	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP26		1014206	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP27		1014207	Integrated	2009-04-01 00:00:00	

When modifying column order, this will be saved as default for future consultations.

2.8 Modify column size in data tables

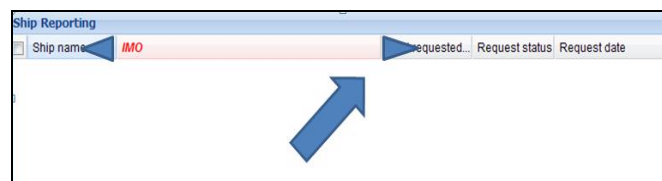
It is also possible to modify the size of columns. In order to do so, place the mouse on the right bar of the header of the column to be modified



Wait for the double arrows symbol to appear.



Then manually drag the double arrows symbol in order to reduce or expand the column size.

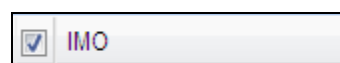


When modifying column display (e.g. size), this will be saved as default for future consultations.

2.9 Select/Unselect data from a data table

This possibility is available in any data table of the UWI and can be useful before exporting data.

- To select all data, tick the box next to the selected field column, in this example IMO



- To un select all data, just un-tick the box next to the selected field column:

Ship Integration	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IMO	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MMSI
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9192947	250191000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9002142	215990000
<input type="checkbox"/> 9148518	249155000
<input type="checkbox"/> 7406825	258129000
<input type="checkbox"/> 8026828	249241000
<input type="checkbox"/> 9335202	210728000
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9131943	255801550
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9190157	255801580
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9079200	255802650
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9319715	228322700
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9394105	228322900
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9307463	635009100
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9351177	228326800

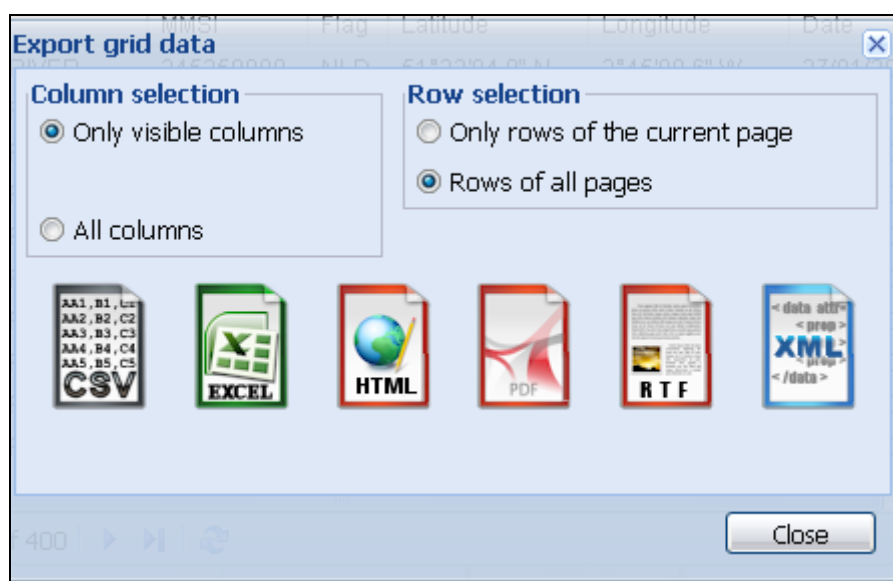
- To select or deselect data on one or more lines, tick or un-tick each individual box.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 9131943	255801550
<input type="checkbox"/> 8026828	249241000

2.10 Exporting Data

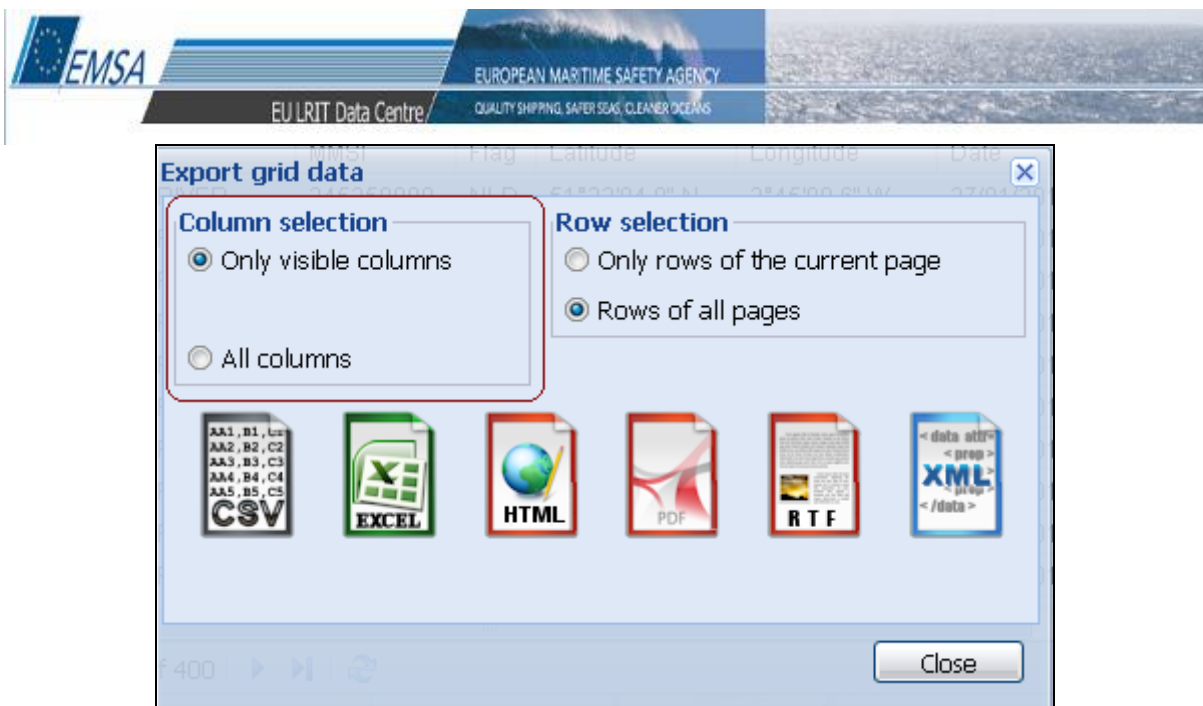
It is possible to export data displayed on the screen by selecting the button  or the icon .

All reports can be exported to CSV, Excel, HTML, PDF, RTF and XML format.

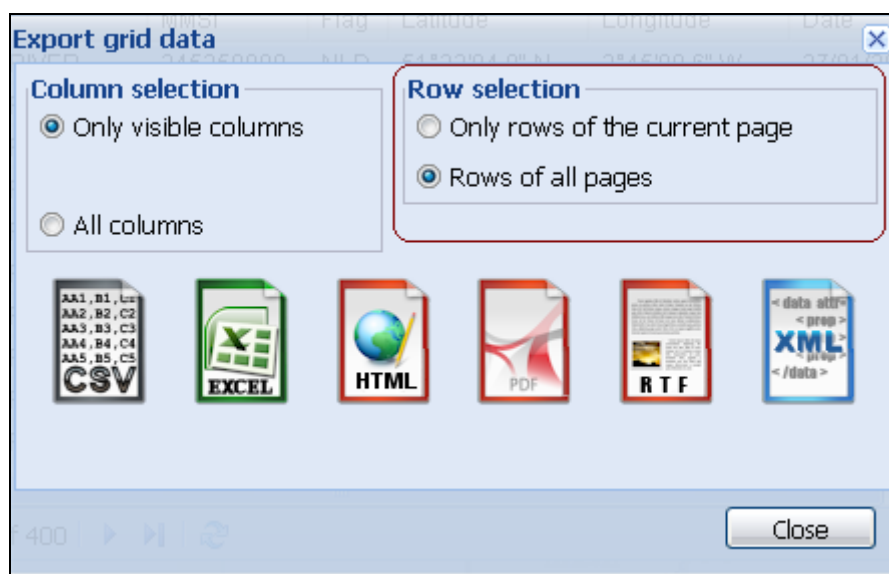


To do so, select the desired format.


It is also possible to select columns (only visible columns or all columns, including those not displayed visibly).

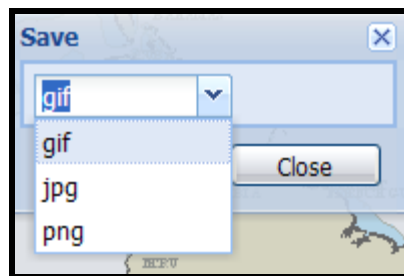



Row selection is possible (rows of the current page only or rows of all pages).

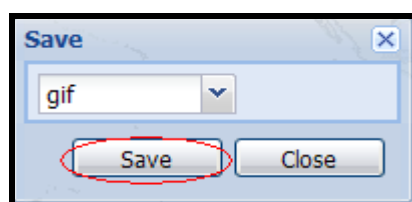


2.11 Save Pictures

All pictures can be exported to gif, jpg and png format. In order to do so click on  in the icons map menu.




Choose the format, click on  and create a new map picture.



3 Access rights

General: Each individual user is attributed a role. Each role is attributed a set of access rights. Depending on the role, the user will have access only to authorised functionalities.

An access right allows the user:

- to access a menu or data (e.g. Position reports, Requests, Roles, Users...)
- to use a functionality from the UWI (e.g. the access right **Ship Reporting Management** gives user access to the  button)


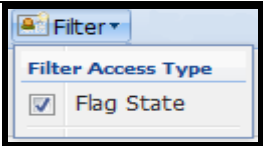
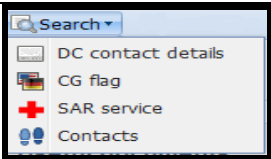
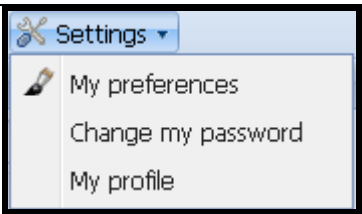
The user's role and corresponding access rights can be seen in the menus: **Manage users – Manage roles** and **Settings – My profile**.

3.1 Position Reports Consultation Access Rights

3.1.1 Flag consultation

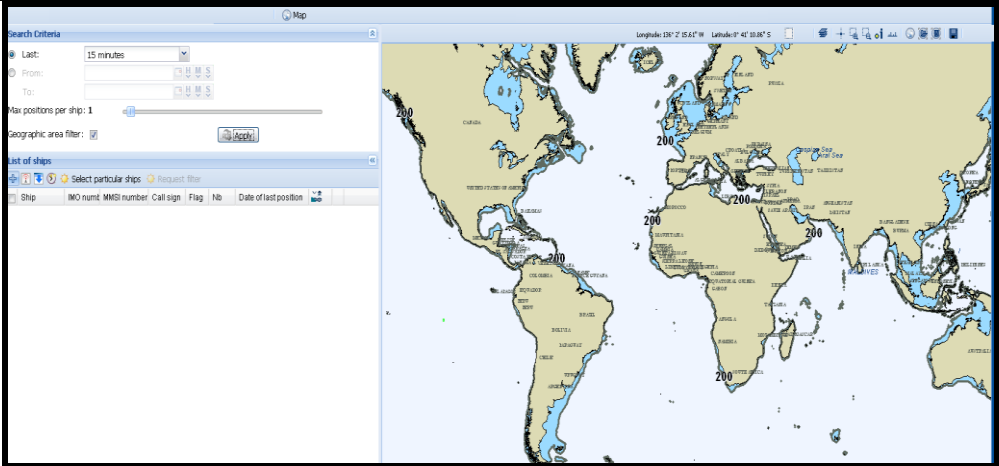
The user has access to all archived ship positions available to a Flag State. Requests are not allowed.

The user has access to the following menus and can consult all flag ship position reports.

MENUS	
FILTER MENU	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

MAP

MENU




3.1.2 Coastal consultation

The user has access to all archived ship positions available to a Coastal State user. Requests are not allowed.

The user has access to the following menus and can consult all coastal ship position reports.

MENUS	<div> <div>Filter</div> <div>Search</div> <div>Settings</div> <div>Map</div> </div>
FILTER MENU	<div> <div>Filter</div> <div>Filter Access Type</div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Coastal State <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> See Standing Orders </div> </div>
SEARCH MENU	<div> <div>Search</div> <div> <div>DC contact details</div> <div>CG flag</div> <div>SAR service</div> <div>Contacts</div> </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div> <div>Settings</div> <div> <div>My preferences</div> <div>Change my password</div> <div>My profile</div> </div> </div>

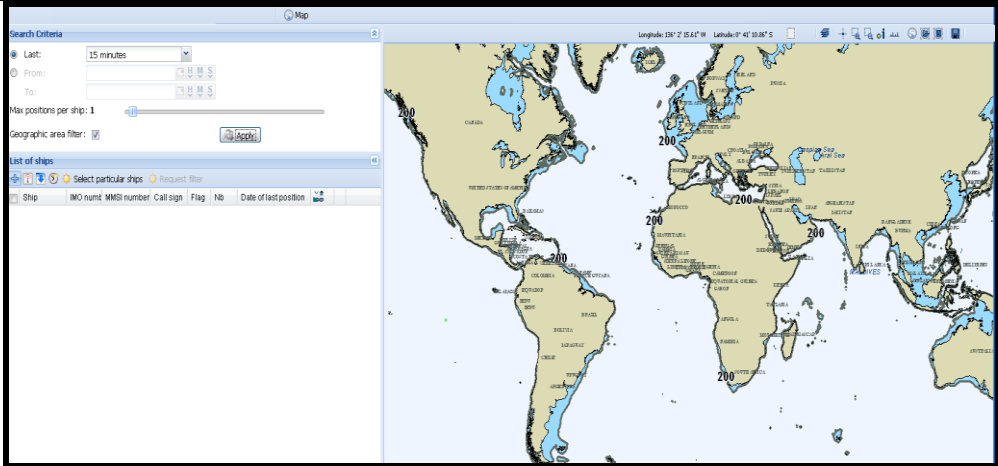
MAP MENU	<div> <div> <div>Map</div> <div> <div>Search Criteria</div> <div> <div>Last: 15 minutes</div> <div>From: 00:00:00 To: 00:00:00</div> <div>Max positions per ship: 1</div> <div>Geographic area filter: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Apply</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>List of ships</div> <div> <div> <div>Ship</div> <div>IMO num</div> <div>MMSI number</div> <div>Call sign</div> <div>Flag</div> <div>IN</div> <div>Date of last position</div> </div> </div> </div> </div> </div> <div>  </div>
----------	--

3.1.3 Port consultation

The user has access to the following menus and can consult all archived positions of ships bound to one or more ports of a Port State. Requests are not allowed.

MENUS	<div> <div>Filter</div> <div>Search</div> <div>Settings</div> <div>Map</div> </div>
FILTER MENU	<div> <div>Filter</div> <div> <div>Filter Access Type</div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Port State </div> </div> </div>
SEARCH MENU	<div> <div>Search</div> <div> <div>DC contact details</div> <div>CG flag</div> <div>SAR service</div> <div>Contacts</div> </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div> <div>Settings</div> <div> <div>My preferences</div> <div>Change my password</div> <div>My profile</div> </div> </div>








MAP MENU



3.1.4 SAR consultation

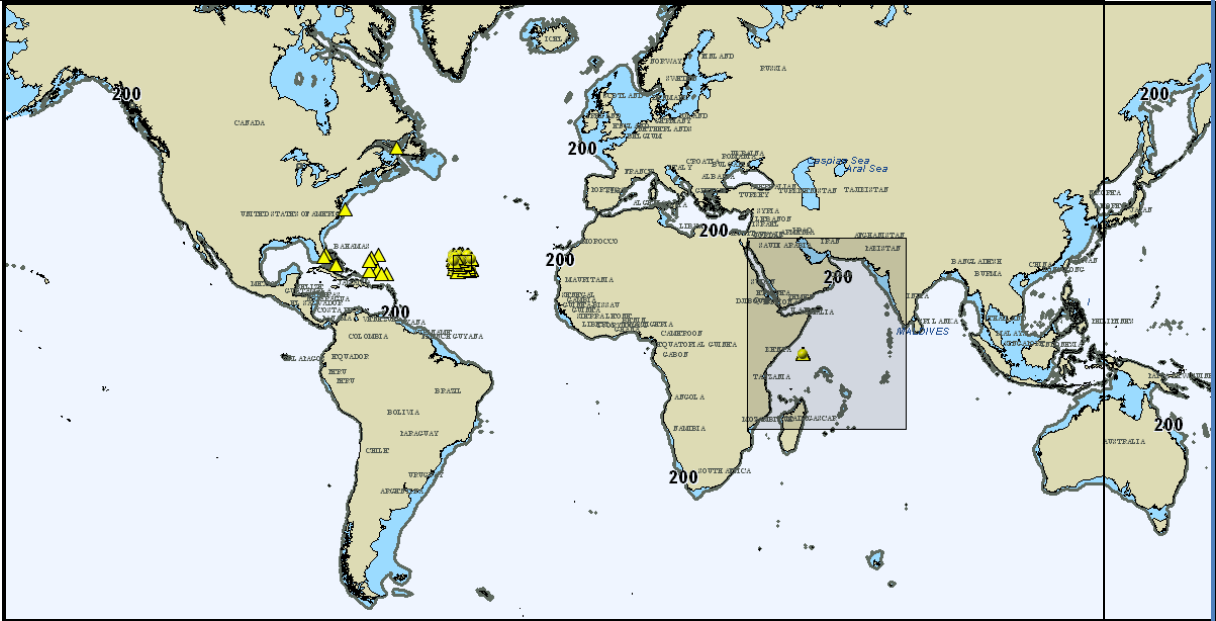
The user has access to all archived ship positions (most recent position) requested by SAR users. Requests are not allowed.

The user has access to the following menus and can consult all SAR ship position reports.

MENUS	<div>  Filter  Search  Settings  Map </div>
FILTER MENU	<div>  Filter <div> Filter Access Type <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SAR </div> </div> </div>
SEARCH MENU	<div>  Search <div> DC contact details CG flag SAR service Contacts </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div>  Settings <div> My preferences Change my password My profile </div> </div>


MAP













MENU



3.2 Requests Access Rights

3.2.1 Request consultation












The user has access to the following menus and can consult requests (made through the **Make requests** menu, or through the SAR SURPIC buttons on the map  by another user with appropriate access rights) in a read only mode.



MENUS	 Request  Search  Settings
REQUEST MENU	 Request  Manage requests
SEARCH MENU	 Search  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings  My preferences Change my password My profile

3.2.2 Flag request

The user can poll and change the periodic rate of ships as a Flag State.

The user has access to the following menus:














MENUS	 Request  Search  Settings
REQUEST MENU	 Request  Manage requests  Make requests
SEARCH MENU	 Search  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts

SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile
---------------	--

3.2.3 Coastal request

The user can poll and change the periodic rate of ships as a Coastal State.







The user has access to the following menus:

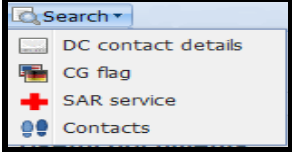

MENUS	 Request ▾  Search ▾  Settings ▾
REQUEST MENU	 Request ▾  Manage requests  Make requests
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile

3.2.4 Port request

The user can poll and change the periodic rate of ships bound to an identified Port (a list of Ports associated to a main Port or a list of places under jurisdiction identified by a UN/LOCODE, the United Nations Code for Trade and Transport Locations).

The user has access to the following menus:

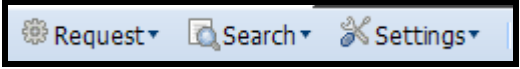
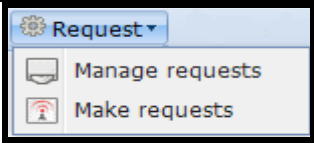
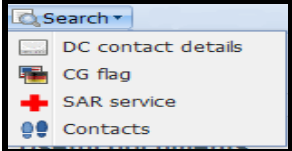
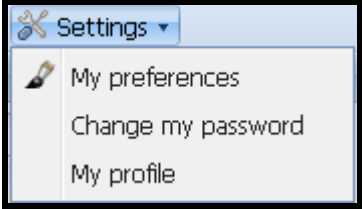
MENUS	 Request ▾  Search ▾  Settings ▾
REQUEST MENU	 Request ▾  Manage requests  Make requests

SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

3.2.5 SAR request


The user can make, in the window Make requests, a **One time poll of ship** or a **Most recent position report** request over any ship anywhere in the world.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
REQUEST MENU	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

3.2.6 SAR SURPIC request


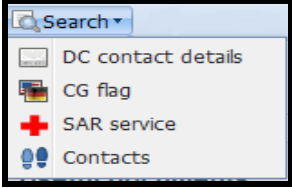

The user can make a rectangular or a circular SAR SURPIC request of an area anywhere in the world. The

icons , in the Map window, are associated with this access right.

3.2.7 Archived position request

The user can make a request for an **Archived position report**.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:


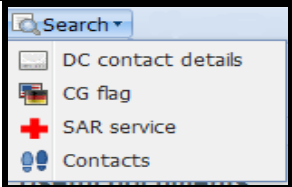
- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,
- Port Request

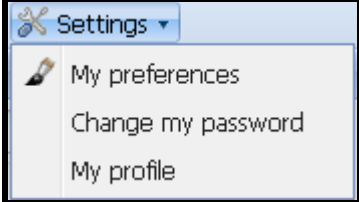
in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a request for an **Archived data request** in the window Make Requests.

3.2.8 Most recent position request

The user can make a request for a **Most recent position report**.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	

SETTINGS MENU	
---------------	--

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:


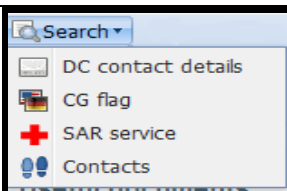
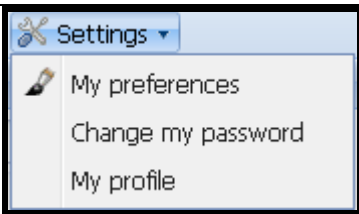
- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,
- Port Request
- SAR request

in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a request for a **Most recent position report** in the window Make Requests.

3.2.9 Periodic report request

The user can make a request to change the reporting rate of a shipborne equipment.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:

- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,

- Port Request


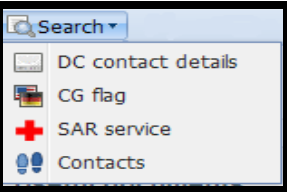
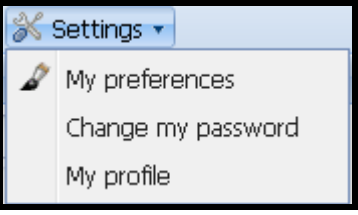
in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a request for changing the reporting rate of a shipborne equipment, in the window Make Requests

Positions every 15 min
 Positions every 30 min
 Positions every hour
 Positions every 3 hours
 Positions every 6 hours
 Positions every 12 hours
 Positions every 24 hours

3.2.10 Poll request

The user can make a **One time poll of ship** request.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:

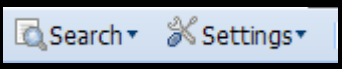
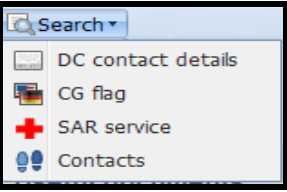
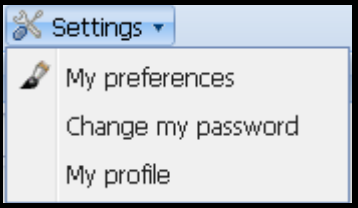
- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,
- Port Request
- SAR request

in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a **One time poll of ship** request in the window Make Requests

3.2.11 Restart/Reset request

The user can cancel all previous request messages and should only receive LRIT information based upon standing order in the DDP (per default shipborne equipments are restarted at the mandatory 6 hour reporting rate)

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:

- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,
- Port Request












in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a request for a **Restart/reset** in the menu **Make Requests**.

The user will cancel all previous requests made and should only receive LRIT information based on the standing order in the DDP (per default Shipborne equipment restart at the mandatory reporting rate of 6 hours).

3.2.12 Stop/do not start sending positions request

The user can request the DC to stop transmitting LRIT messages to the User.

The user has access to the following menus:

 	
MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  My preferences Change my password My profile

This access right has to be associated with at least one of the following access rights:

- Flag Request,
- Coastal Request,
- Port Request

in order to have access to the **Request** menu to make a request for a **Stop: do not start sending position report** in the menu **Make Requests**.












This request is sent to the DC to stop sending LRIT messages to the user.

3.3 Ship Management access rights

3.3.1 Ship integration consultation

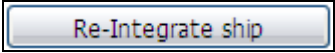
The user can consult the integration status for all ships under its flag.

The user has access to the following menus:











MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Ship management ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile
SHIP MANAGEMENT MENU	 Ship management ▾ Ship Integration

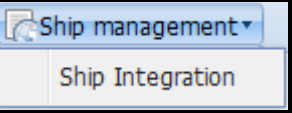
3.3.2 Ship integration management

The user can consult the integration status for all ships under its flag, and ask for a re-integration using the

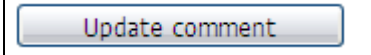
 button (in the Ship Integration table) which will initiate a re-integration of the shipborne equipment of the ship.

The user has access to the following menus:

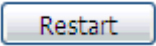
MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Ship management ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile

SHIP MANAGEMENT MENU	
----------------------	--


3.3.3 Ship Integration Update Comment

In the Ship Integration table, this allows the user to have access to the  icon to add or modify a text in the **Comment** column of the table.

3.3.4 Ship Integration Restart

The user can access the  button at the bottom of the Ship Integration table to send a Request to set the shipborne equipment at the mandatory reporting rate (6 hours). This command in this table is for the ASP to try to initiate the ship reporting for a ship in Waiting 1st position status. The same button, with the same effect, is available in the Ship Reporting table if the access right "Ship Reporting Management" is given.


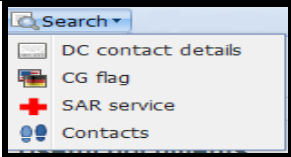

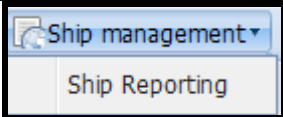
3.3.5 Ship DNID Upload

The user can access the  button at the bottom of the **Ship integration** table to request DNID Uploads. This command is used for ships with the reporting status Not reporting or Under reporting.

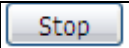
3.3.6 Ship reporting consultation

The user can consult a list of ships flagged to the user's country and see the reporting status (**Normal, Under, Over, Not reporting, Stopped**).

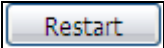
The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	
SHIP MANAGEMENT MENU	

3.3.7 Ship reporting management


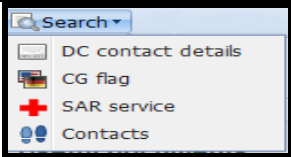

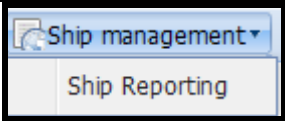
The user can access the  button at the bottom of the **Ship Reporting** table to stop the current reporting of a shipborne equipment. This command is used for:

- Ship entering in dry dock, laid up for a long period, etc...
- Stopping an over-reporting

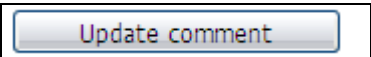
The user can access the  button at the bottom of the **Ship Reporting** table to send a Request to set the shipborne equipment at the mandatory reporting rate (6 hours). This command is for:

- Restarting the ship reporting after a **Stop** (over-reporting is solved, out of dry dock...)
- trying to resume the ship reporting for a ship in **Not reporting** status

The user has access to the following menus:















MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	
SHIP MANAGEMENT MENU	

3.3.8 Ship Reporting Update Comment

In the Ship Reporting table, this allows the user to have access to the  icon to add or modify a text in the **Comment** column of the table.

3.3.9 Ship History

The user can consult the Ship History for all ships under its flag. The user has access to the following menus:







  <div> <div>EU LRT Data Centre</div> <div> EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS </div> </div>	
MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Ship management ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <div>  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts </div>
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <div>  My preferences Change my password My profile </div>
SHIP MANAGEMENT MENU	 Ship management ▾ <div>  Ship History </div>

3.4 Manage Roles and Users access rights

3.4.1 Manage roles

The user can create, update, delete and consult roles.






S/he has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Manage users ▾
MANAGE USERS MENU	 Manage users ▾ Manage roles
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ DC contact details CG flag SAR service Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ My preferences Change my password My profile

3.4.2 User consultation

The user can see user details of all users and reset a password (access right for EMSA Maritime Support Services (MSS) for instance). S/he cannot change any rights or update or delete them.

S/he has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Manage users ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ DC contact details CG flag SAR service Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ My preferences Change my password My profile

MANAGE USERS MENU	<div> <div>Manage users</div> <div>Manage users</div> </div>
-------------------	--

3.4.3 National users management













The user can create, update (including password change), delete and consult National users.

S/he has access to the following menus:

MENUS	<div> <div>Search</div> <div>Settings</div> <div>Manage users</div> </div>
SEARCH MENU	<div> <div>Search</div> <div> DC contact details CG flag SAR service Contacts </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div> <div>Settings</div> <div> My preferences Change my password My profile </div> </div>
MANAGE USERS MENU	<div> <div>Manage users</div> <div>Manage users</div> </div>

3.4.4 Overall users management

The user can create, update (including password change), delete and consult users from different Contracting Governments. S/he has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Manage users ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;">  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts </div>
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;">  My preferences Change my password My profile </div>
MANAGE USERS MENU	 Manage users ▾ <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 5px;">  Manage users </div>

3.5 Search access rights

All users by default have access to the information entered in the DDP through the **Search** menu. This includes the following information:

- DC contacts details
- CG flag
- SAR services
- Contacts



But additional sub-menus can be given to a user with specific access rights as indicated below.

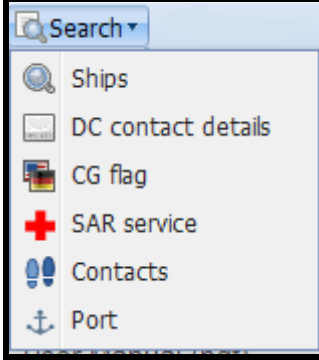
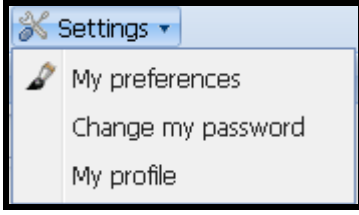
3.5.1 Search ships

The user can search for ships which have at least one position report archived in the EU LRIT DC. This functionality allows the user to look for EU DC Flag ships or non EU DC ships.

This menu will display reports from ships which have since been removed. It will not show EU LRIT DC ships that have never reported to the EU LRIT DC.

The user has access to the following menus:


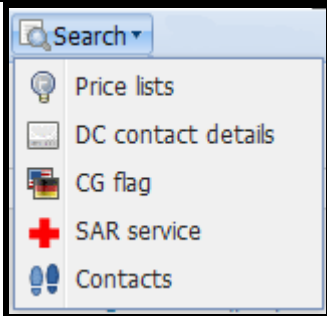

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾
-------	--

SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

3.5.2 Search price lists

The user can consult price lists from selected Contracting Government(s)

S/he has access to the following menus:












MENUS	
SEARCH MENU	
SETTINGS MENU	

3.6 Statistics access rights

3.6.1 Statistics consultation

Depending on the assigned role, the user has access to different statistics:

- The current number of users per CG
- The current number of users per role
- The number of user changes over a specific period of time
- The number of messages sent and received from all CGs within a given period of time
- The number of incoming and outgoing messages within a given period of time















MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Statistics
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  My preferences Change my password My profile
STATISTICS MENU	 Statistics

3.7 Journal access rights

3.7.1 User personal journal consultation

The user can consult 3 journals (**Position Report Messages**, **Position Request Messages** and **User activities**) for her/his own activities and actions.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Journals ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile
JOURNALS MENU	 Journals ▾ ▲  Position Report Messages  Position Request Messages  Users Activities

3.7.2 National users journal consultation

The user of a given Contracting Government can consult 3 journals (**Position Report Messages**, **Position Request Messages** and **User activities**) for:

- all ships flying the flag of this Contracting Government
- all users from this Contracting Government.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Journals ▾
-------	---

SEARCH MENU	<div> <div>Search</div> <div> <div>DC contact details</div> <div>CG flag</div> <div>SAR service</div> <div>Contacts</div> </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div> <div>Settings</div> <div> <div>My preferences</div> <div>Change my password</div> <div>My profile</div> </div> </div>
JOURNALS MENU	<div> <div>Journals</div> <div> <div>Position Report Messages</div> <div>Position Request Messages</div> <div>Users Activities</div> </div> </div>

3.7.3 Statistics consultation

The user can consult all journals for all Contracting Governments.













The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	<div> <div>Search</div> <div>Settings</div> <div>Journals</div> </div>
SEARCH MENU	<div> <div>Search</div> <div> <div>DC contact details</div> <div>CG flag</div> <div>SAR service</div> <div>Contacts</div> </div> </div>
SETTINGS MENU	<div> <div>Settings</div> <div> <div>My preferences</div> <div>Change my password</div> <div>My profile</div> </div> </div>
JOURNALS MENU	<div> <div>Journals</div> <div> <div>Exchanged Messages</div> <div>Position Report Messages</div> <div>Position Request Messages</div> <div>Message Dump Download</div> <div>Users Activities</div> </div> </div>

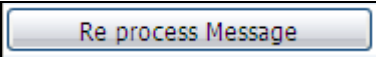
3.7.4 Exchanged messages consultation

The user can consult all Exchanged Messages processed by the DC between all LRIT components (ASP, DDP, IDE, EU Ship DB, DC, BILLING, and STIRES).









The user has access to the following menus:







MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Journals ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <div>  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts </div>
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <div>  My preferences Change my password My profile </div>
JOURNALS MENU	 Journals ▾ <div>  Exchanged Messages </div>

3.7.5 Exchanged messages management

In the window Exchanged Messages, the user has access to the  button in order to re-process rejected or unprocessed messages.

The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  Journals ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <div>  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts </div>












 	
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile
JOURNALS MENU	 Journals ▾  Exchanged Messages

3.8 System Administration access rights

3.8.1 Admin actions

This user can access the **Admin actions** menu for operating the EU LRIT DC.









The user has access to the following menus:

MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  System Admin ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾  My preferences Change my password My profile
SYSTEM ADMIN MENU	 System Admin ▾ ▸▸ Admin actions

3.8.2 Sensitive Area Alert Management

The user can create/update/delete Sensitive Area Monitoring (SAM) alerts within the specific geographical area of the SAM tool through the **Alert** menu.

The user has access to the following menus:

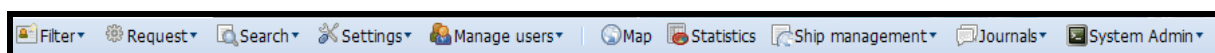
 	
MENUS	 Search ▾  Settings ▾  System Admin ▾
SEARCH MENU	 Search ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  DC contact details  CG flag  SAR service  Contacts
SETTINGS MENU	 Settings ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  My preferences Change my password My profile
SYSTEM ADMIN MENU	 System Admin ▾ <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Alert

3.9 Community interest

This access right is used in the EU LRIT DC to tag a request and associated report as being of **community Interest**. When this is the case, changes are made to the billing in order to charge EMSA instead of the Contracting Government.

This access right has no specific effect on the User Web Interface.

4 Filters





If the user has several access rights (Flag, Coastal, Port, SAR and SAM) or access to several flags (for EU LRIT DC Administrator for instance) this menu allows the user to see all types of position reports shown on the map, either simultaneously or selectively.

4.1 Flag State

When **Flag State** is selected at **Filter Access Type** level, Flag position reports will be shown on the map. If this is deselected, Flag positions reports will not be shown on the map.

4.1.1 Flag State selected

1.	Select Flag State in the scrolling menu.
----	--

2.	Click on  or on  to get the list of ships associated with Flag State filter
----	--

List of ships

+

📶




⬇️

🕒

☀️

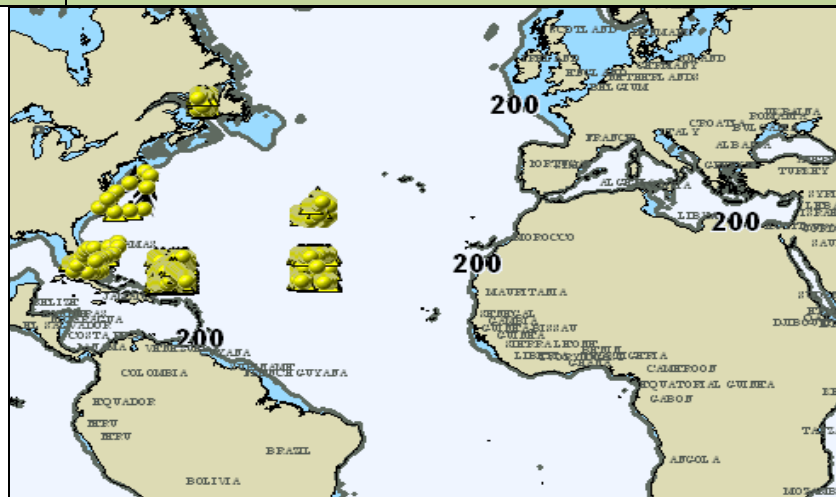
Select particular ships

☀️ Request filter

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb	<div>⬇️</div>	Date of last
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP17	1089107	10...	CSMLTSHP17		28	<div>⬇️</div>	2010/06/02 16:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP16	1089106	10...	CSMLTSHP16		28	<div>⬇️</div>	2010/06/02 19:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP13	1089103	10...	CSMLTSHP13		28	<div>⬇️</div>	2010/06/02 19:

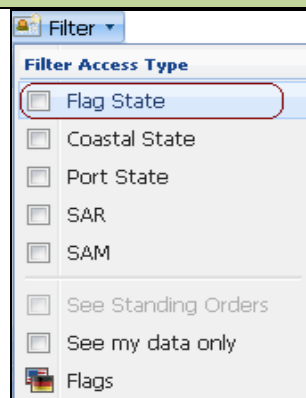
3.	Then click on <div>🔴 Display on map</div>
----	---

4.	View the ships on map.
----	------------------------



4.1.2 Flag State unselected

1.	Unselect Flag State in the scrolling menu.
----	---



2. The list of ships disappears.

List of ships

+

📶

⬇️

🔄

Select particular ships

Request filter

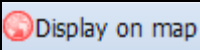
☐ Ship

IMO nu...

Flag

Nb

Date of last position

3. Then click on 

4. Positions linked with the **Flag filter** have disappeared.



4.2 Coastal State

When **Coastal State** is selected at **Filter Access Type** level, in the map the user will visualize all **Coastal position** reports. At the contrary, if it is unselected, the user will not have access to **Coastal positions** reports in the map.

4.2.1 Coastal State selected

1. Select **Coastal State** in the scrolling menu.

Filter

Filter Access Type

☐ Flag State
 ☒ Coastal State
 ☐ Port State
 ☐ SAR
 ☐ SAM
 ☐ See Standing Orders
 ☐ See my data only
 ☐ Flags

The fact that Coastal State is ticked activates the option **See Standing Orders**. This option is described in detail in this chapter.

2.

Click on

Map

or on

Apply

to get the list of ships associated with Coastal State filter

List of ships

+

📶

⬇️

🔄

☀️

Select particular ships

☀️

Request filter

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb		Date of last
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP32	1089302	10...	CSMLTSHP32		5		2010/06/01 03
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP33	1089303	10...	CSMLTSHP33		8		2010/06/02 08

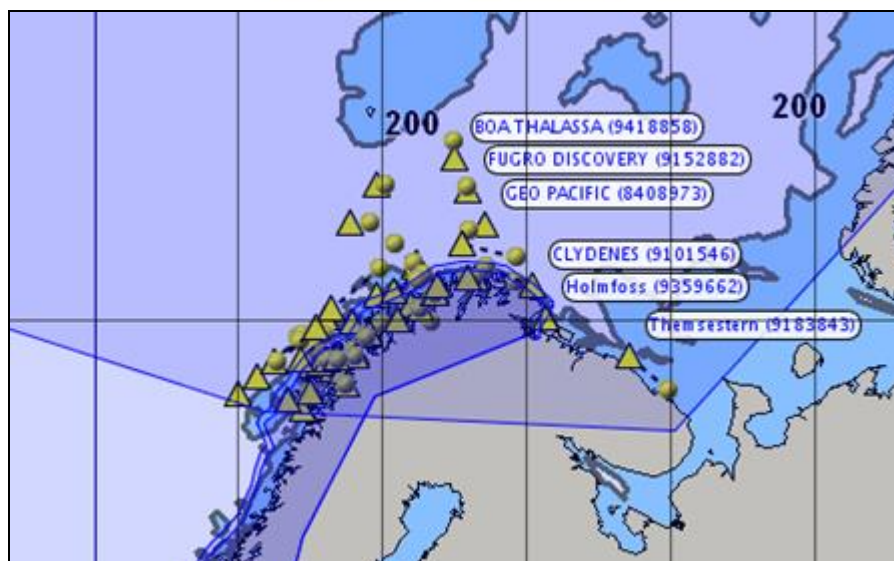
3.

Then click on

Display on map

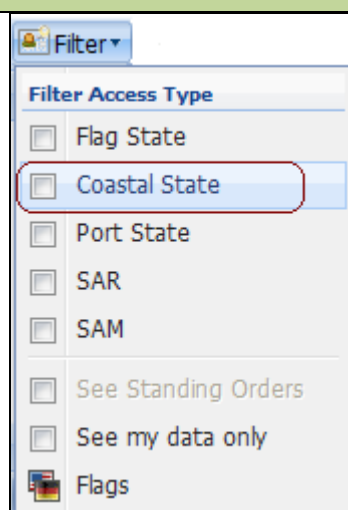
4.

View the ships on map.

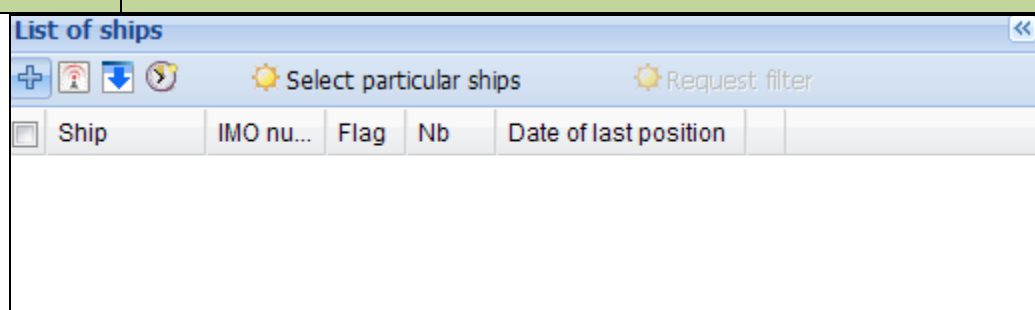


4.2.2 Coastal State unselected

1. Unselect **Coastal State** in the scrolling menu.



2. The list of ships disappears.



3. Then click on  Display on map

- | | |
|----|---|
| 4. | Positions linked with the Coastal State filter have disappeared. |
|----|---|



4.2.3 See Standing Orders

By default, for coastal users, positions coming from activated standings orders can be visualized on map. If a coastal user wants to only display coastal position reports linked to coastal request, he can untick this option to reduce the number of position reports displayed on the map.

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1. | The filter menu enables the user to monitor the position reports issued from active Standing Orders or to remove them. |
|----|--|



4.3 Port State

When **Port State** is selected at **Filter Access Type** level, in the map the user will visualize all Port position reports. At the contrary, if it is unselected, the user will not have access to Port positions reports in the map.



4.3.1 Port State selected

- | | |
|----|---|
| 1. | Select Port State in the scrolling menu. |
|----|---|

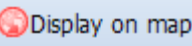
Filter

Filter Access Type

☐ Flag State
☐ Coastal State
☒ **Port State**
☐ SAR
☐ SAM
☐ See Standing Orders
☐ See my data only
☐ Flags

2. Click on  or on  to get the list of ships associated with Port State filter

List of ships							
Select particular ships Request filter							
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship	IMO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb		Date of last pos
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FRASHP11	1050101	10...	CSFRASHP11		7		2010/06/02 19:14:

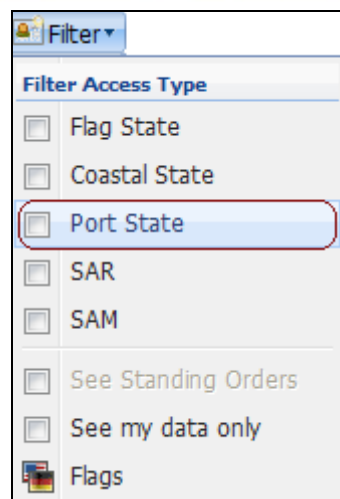
3. Then click on 

4. View the ships on map.

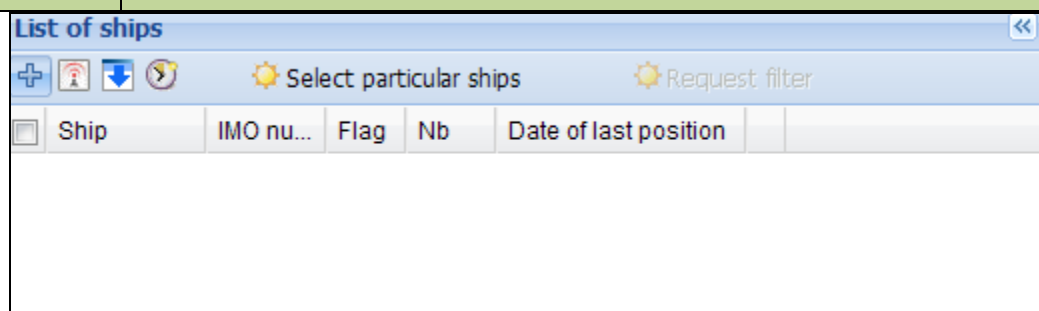



4.3.2 Port State unselected

1. Unselect **Port State** in the scrolling menu.



2.	The list of ships disappears.
----	-------------------------------



3.	Then click on  Display on map
----	--

4.	Positions linked with the Port State filter have disappeared.
----	--



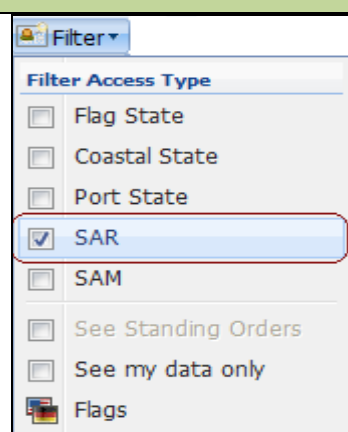
4.4 SAR

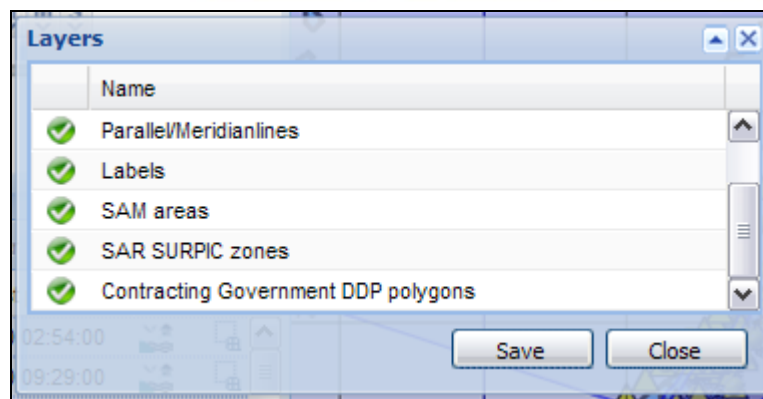
When **SAR** is selected at **Filter Access Type** level, in the map the user will visualize all **SAR position** reports. At the contrary, if it is unselected, the user will not have access to **SAR positions** reports in the map.



4.4.1 SAR selected














This option allows the display of **SAR position** reports. This does not allow visualizing the SAR SURPIC areas on map. This is done in **Map** at layers level.

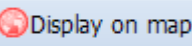
1.	Select SAR in the scrolling menu.
----	--





2. Click on  Map or on  Apply to get the list of ships associated with SAR filter

List of ships								
     Select particular ships  Request filter								
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb		Date of last
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP12	1038102	10...	CSDENSHP12		4		2010/05/30 23:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP15	1038105	10...	CSDENSHP15		4		2010/05/31 01:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP14	1038104	10...	CSDENSHP14		4		2010/05/31 01:

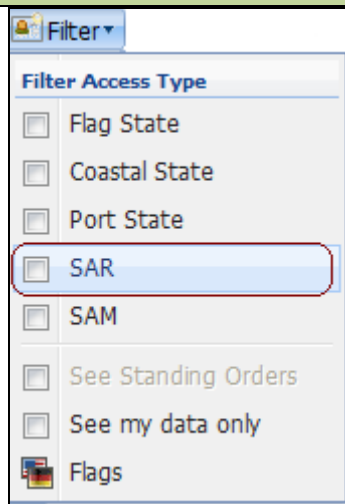
3. Then click on  Display on map

4. View the ships on map.

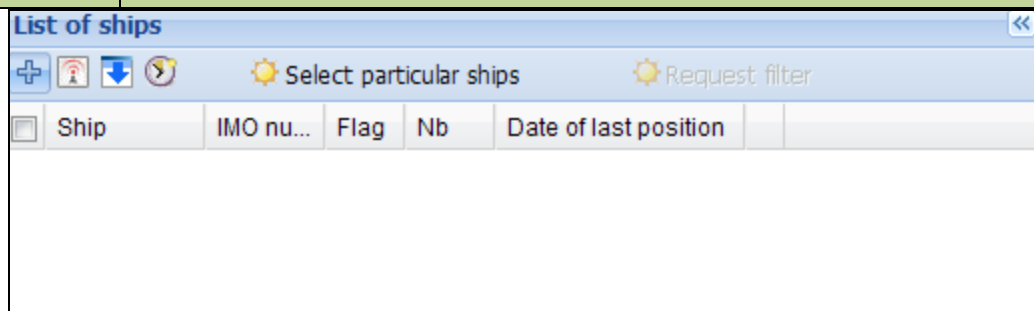


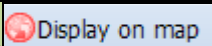
4.4.2 SAR unselected

1.	Unselect SAR in the scrolling menu.
----	--



2.	The list of ships disappears.
----	-------------------------------



3.	Then click on 
----	---

4.	Positions linked with the SAR filter have disappeared.
----	--



4.5 SAM

When SAM is selected at Filter Access Type level, in the map the user will visualize all SAM position reports. At the contrary, if it is unselected, the user will not have access to SAM positions reports in the map.

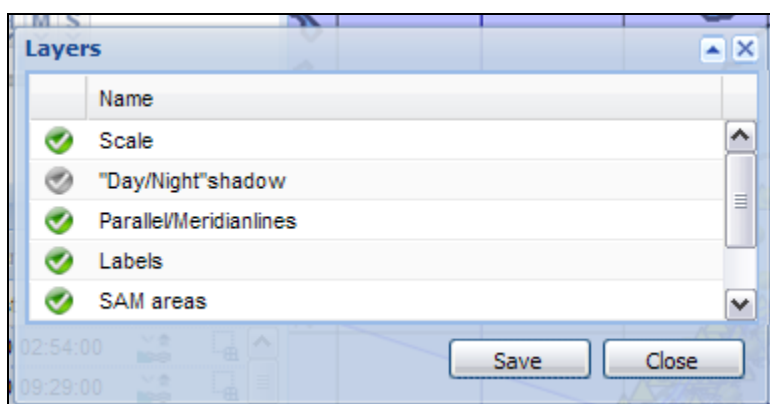
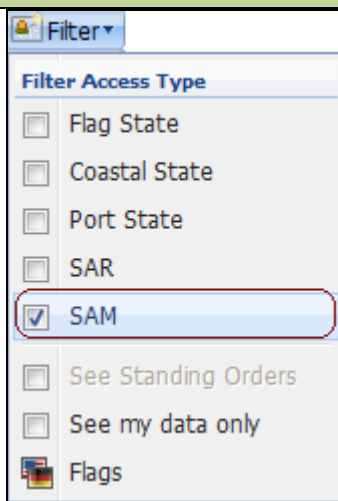
SAM position reports are additional position reports which can be automatically generated by the SAM tool. Between 2 mandatory position reports every 6 hours, the extra position reports (e.g. every hour) will be of SAM type.



The 1st position report after a ship leaves the SAM area is also of type SAM. It will generate the request to set the reporting at it was before entering the SAM area. Note that if the ship stopped reporting for a long time while in the SAM area, the first position report when the ship starts reporting again can be very far from the SAM area. It is a normal behaviour of the system, linked with an issue with the shipborne equipment.

The filter SAM handles the display of position reports on map and not the visualisation of the SAM area which is handled in [Map](#) with the layers.

4.5.1 SAM selected

1.	Select SAM in the scrolling menu.
----	--










2.	Click on  Map or on  Apply to get the list of ships associated with SAM f
----	---


List of ships

Select particular ships

Request filter

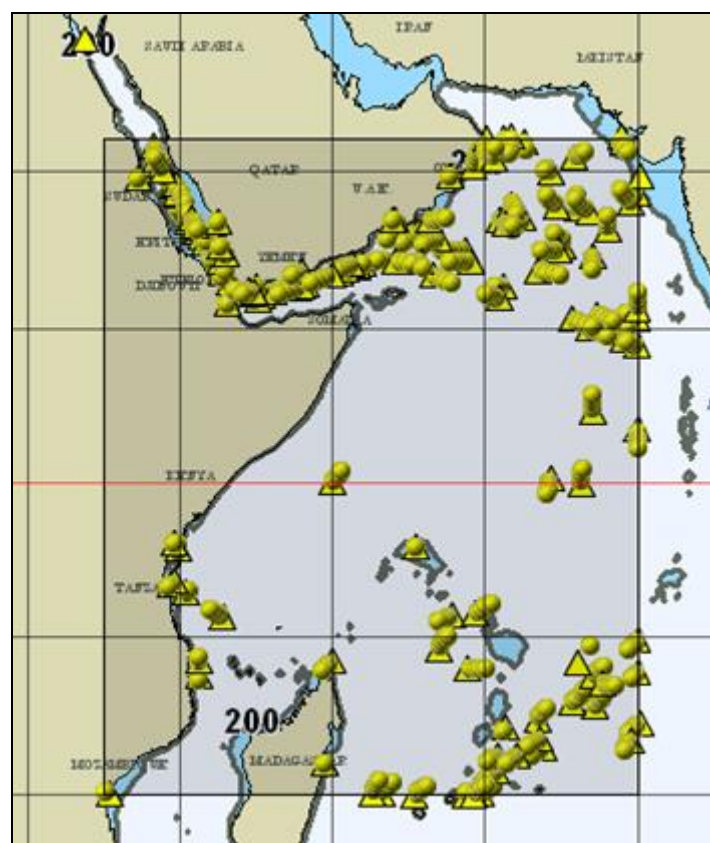
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb		Date of last
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP13	1038103	10...	CSDENSHP13		50		2010/05/31 19:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP12	1038102	10...	CSDENSHP12		50		2010/05/30 09:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	DENSHP15	1038105	10...	CSDENSHP15		50		2010/05/31 20:

3.

Then click on  Display on map

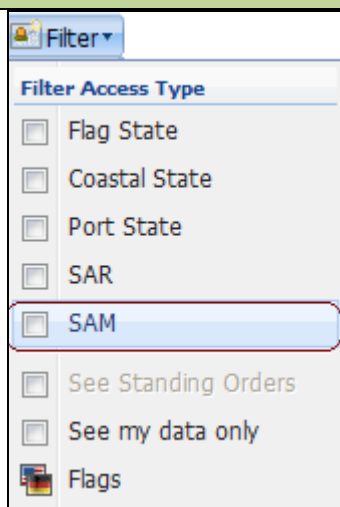
4.

View the ships on map.

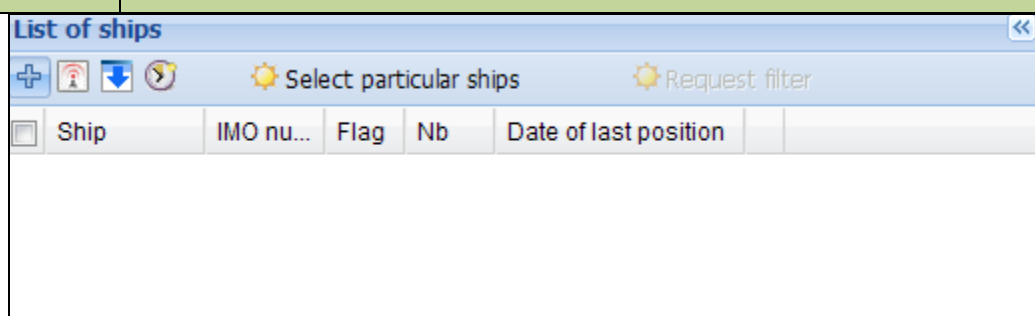


4.5.2 SAM unselected

1. Unselect **SAM** in the scrolling menu.



2. The list of ships disappears.



3. Then click on .

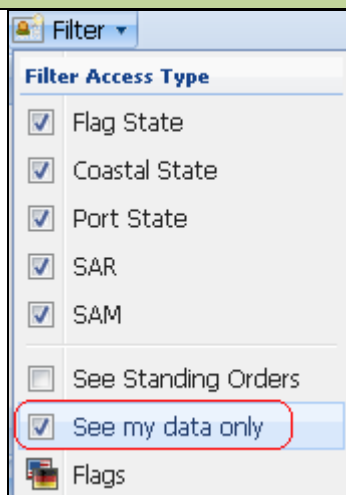
4. Positions linked with the **SAM** filter have disappeared.



4.6 See my data only

This option allows a user to visualize position reports on map linked to a request that he did personally. By default this option is not active so the user can consult positions reports coming from requests that have been made by his colleagues.

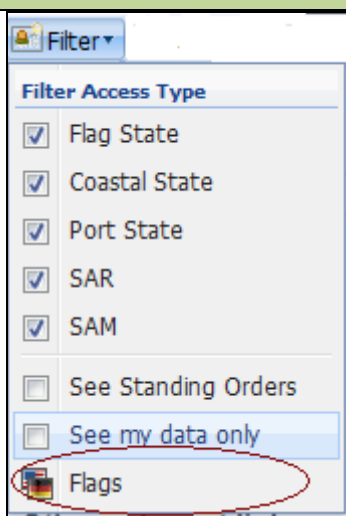
1.	By clicking on See my data only , the user can reduce the information on display and see only the data that concerns her/him directly.
----	---

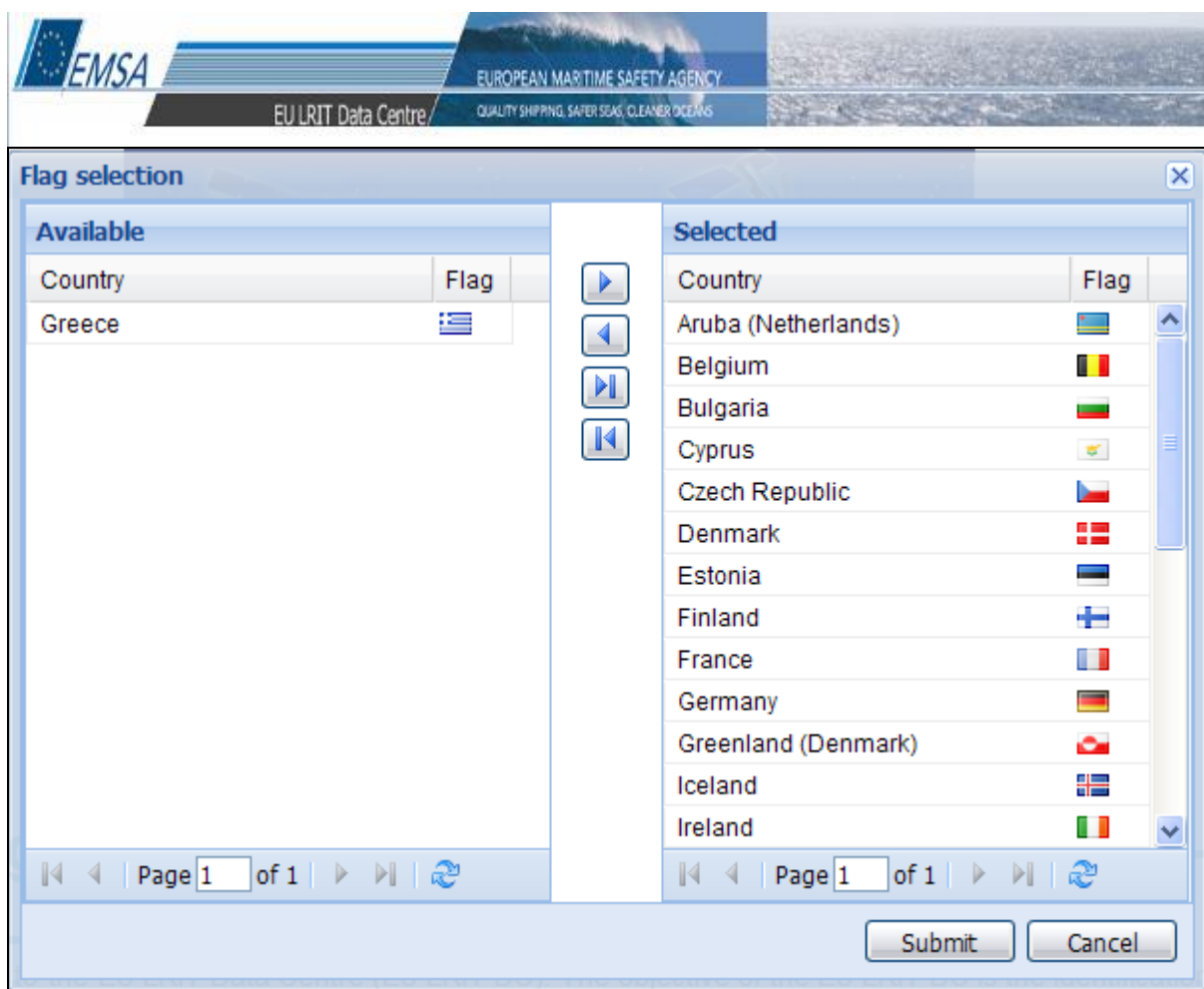


4.7 Flags

This option is relevant only for users accessing position reports for several flags. This allows to select one flag, a selection a specific flags or all flags and to visualize position reports for several flag at the same time on the map.

1.	For roles with access to several countries: click on Flags and select one or several flag states.
----	--

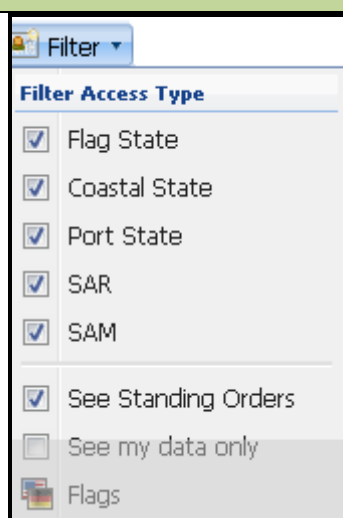




4.8 Mix of several access type filters

When several filters are selected, the user can visualize in the List of ships the type of the position reports associated with each individual ship.

1.	If the user has several accesses s/he can mix all filters.
----	--



2.

Click on

Map

or on

Apply

to get the list of ships associated with the filters selected

List of ships

+

📶

⬇️
































🔄

☀️

Select particular ships

☀️

Request filter

MO number	M...	Call sign	Flag	Nb							Dat
089107	10...	CSMLTSH17		25							201
089106	10...	CSMLTSH16		50							201
089103	10...	CSMLTSH13		50							201
089102	10...	CSMLTSH12		41							201
089105	10...	CSMLTSH15		31							201
089104	10...	CSMLTSH14		50							201
089101	10...	CSMLTSH11		24							201
089302	10...	CSMLTSH32		24							201
089303	10...	CSMLTSH33		50							201
089301	10...	CSMLTSH31		50							201

3.

Then click on

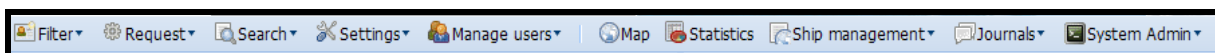
Display on map

4.

View the ships on map.



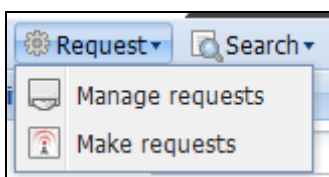
5 Request



This menu allows users to request and receive LRIT Information as defined by the IMO, to consult them and to export their results and visualize the positions on a Map. A user can make some requests or consult the menu depending on his access rights (see Chapter II on **Access rights**).

CAUTION: MOST OF THE REQUESTS MUST BE PAID FOR.

The **request** menu is composed of 2 sub menus:



- **Manage requests** to consult the status of requests the user is entitled to
- **Make requests** to send a request to a ship or a selection of ships

Depending on the user access rights s/he may be able to see all or parts of the sub-menus

5.1 Manage requests

This functionality allows the user to visualize the status of the requests for the position reports s/he is entitled to see. Requests made by other flags on ships belonging to the EU LRIT DC can be consulted in the journal menus according her/his access rights (EU LRIT DC Administrator). All requests are visible during 45 days.

When making a request, the result is not immediate. For a **One time poll of ship** it can take up to 30 minutes. For **Positions every 6 hours**, the user will need to wait a maximum of 6 hours and 30 minutes, as the DC is planning the requests at a certain time in order to spread the total volume of position reports during the 6-hour timeframe.

From that window, the user can query the full list of requests he is entitled to see.

In the left part of the window called Selection it is possible to add filters to reduce the list of requests, in order to visualize only the request the user is interested in.

Selection





Request status

In progress: ☒

Terminated: ☒

Rejected: ☒

Access type


Request type:

All types of requests

Start date:

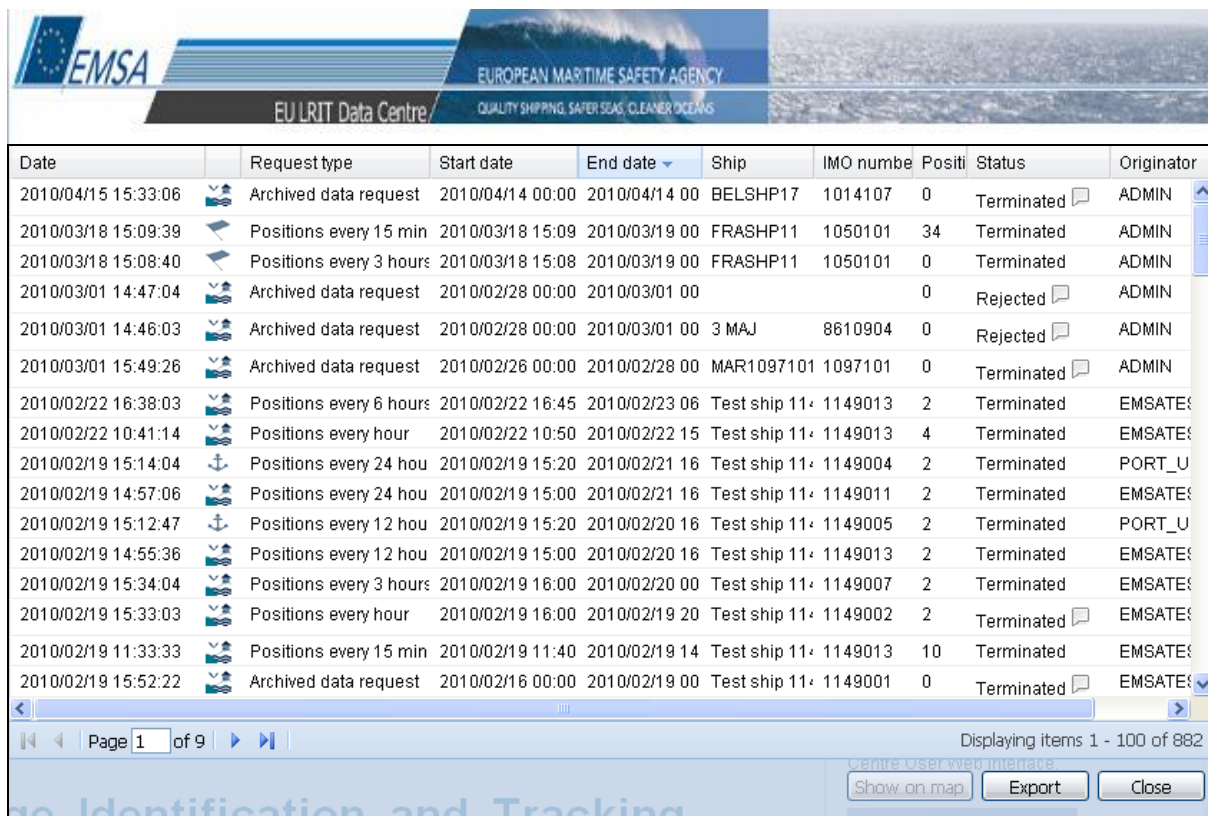
End date:

IMO:

 Refresh

- For a list of requests, the UWI allows the user to export this list;
- For one specific request, the UWI allows the user to show the related positions to be displayed on Map without any constraint on the time frame.

The request list is on the right side of the window:



The screenshot displays the EMSA EU LRIT Data Centre interface. At the top, there is a header with the EMSA logo and the text "EU LRIT Data Centre" and "EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY". Below the header is a table with the following columns: Date, Request type, Start date, End date, Ship, IMO number, Position, Status, and Originator. The table contains 18 rows of data, including requests for archived data and positions every 15 minutes, 3 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, and 24 hours. The status of the requests varies, including Terminated, Rejected, and In progress. The originator of the requests is listed as ADMIN, EMSATE, or PORT_U. At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination bar showing "Page 1 of 9" and a "Displaying items 1 - 100 of 882" message. There are also buttons for "Show on map", "Export", and "Close".

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Position	Status	Originator
2010/04/15 15:33:06	Archived data request	2010/04/14 00:00	2010/04/14 00	BELSH17	1014107	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/18 15:09:39	Positions every 15 min	2010/03/18 15:09	2010/03/19 00	FRASHP11	1050101	34	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/18 15:08:40	Positions every 3 hours	2010/03/18 15:08	2010/03/19 00	FRASHP11	1050101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:47:04	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00			0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:46:03	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00	3 MAJ	8610904	0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 15:49:26	Archived data request	2010/02/26 00:00	2010/02/28 00	MAR1097101	1097101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/02/22 16:38:03	Positions every 6 hours	2010/02/22 16:45	2010/02/23 06	Test ship 11	1149013	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/22 10:41:14	Positions every hour	2010/02/22 10:50	2010/02/22 15	Test ship 11	1149013	4	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:14:04	Positions every 24 hou	2010/02/19 15:20	2010/02/21 16	Test ship 11	1149004	2	Terminated	PORT_U
2010/02/19 14:57:06	Positions every 24 hou	2010/02/19 15:00	2010/02/21 16	Test ship 11	1149011	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:12:47	Positions every 12 hou	2010/02/19 15:20	2010/02/20 16	Test ship 11	1149005	2	Terminated	PORT_U
2010/02/19 14:55:36	Positions every 12 hou	2010/02/19 15:00	2010/02/20 16	Test ship 11	1149013	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:34:04	Positions every 3 hours	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/20 00	Test ship 11	1149007	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:33:03	Positions every hour	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/19 20	Test ship 11	1149002	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 11:33:33	Positions every 15 min	2010/02/19 11:40	2010/02/19 14	Test ship 11	1149013	10	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:52:22	Archived data request	2010/02/16 00:00	2010/02/19 00	Test ship 11	1149001	0	Terminated	EMSATE

5.1.1 Manage Requests fields

Left Part: Selection

Field	Definition
Request Status	Status of the request (In progress, Rejected, Terminated). A tooltip explaining the reason for the status is available.
Access type	Access type of request (Flag, Coastal, Port or SAR)
Request type	Type of the request.

Restart/reset
 One time poll of ship
 Positions every 15 min
 Positions every 30 min
 Positions every hour
 Positions every 3 hours
 Positions every 6 hours
 Positions every 12 hours
 Positions every 24 hours
 Most recent position report
 Archived data request
 Stop / do not start sending position repo...

Start date	Start date of the request
End date	End date of the request
IMO	IMO number of the ship
Date	Consult the date of the creation of the request in the EU LRIT DC
Ship	Name of the ship
Positions	Number of positions in the EU LRIT DC associated
Originator	Login of the user that have made the request

Right Part

Field	Definition
Date	Consult the date of the creation of the request in the EU LRIT DC
Access type	Access type of request (Flag, Coastal, Port or SAR)
Request type	Type of the request.

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours

Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

Start date	Start date of the request
End date	End date of the request
Ship	Name of the ship
IMO	IMO number of the ship
Positions	Number of positions in the EU LRIT DC associated
Request Status	Status of the request (In progress, Rejected, Terminated). A tooltip explaining the reason for the status is available.
Originator	Login of the user that have made the request

5.1.2 Request Status

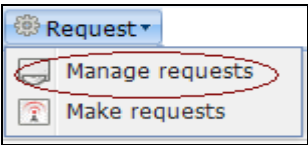
	Definition
In progress	The processing of the request is in progress.
Terminated	The request has been made and the EU LRIT DC has received an

	answer.
Rejected	The request has been either rejected at EU LRIT DC level (ship not integrated, Ship stopped) or at CSP level (Shipborne equipment Radio ID unknown, Shipborne equipment logged out ...)

5.1.3 How to reach the [Manage Requests](#) window

There are two ways to end up in the [Manage Requests](#) window.

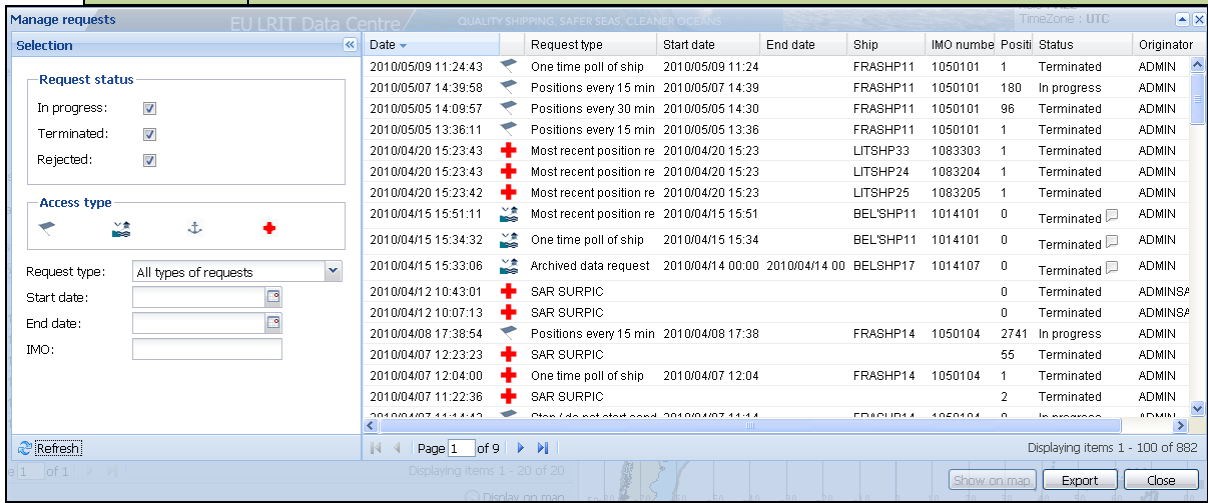
- When the user has made a request, the [Manage requests](#) opens automatically



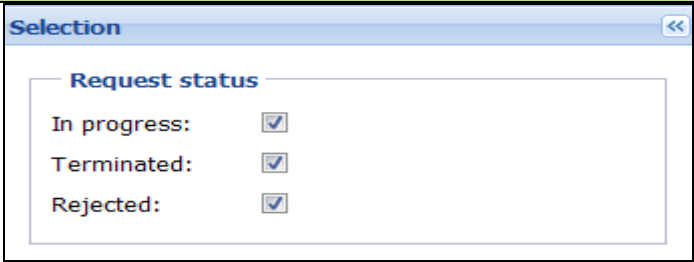
- When clicking in the menu **Request / Manage requests**

5.1.4 Search request by Request Status

1.	The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request s/he is entitled to see.
----	---



2.	By default, the three Request status are selected
----	--



3. Deselect the status s/he does not want

Request status

In progress:

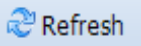
☐

Terminated:

☒

Rejected:

☒

4. To display the list of requests matching the search criteria, click on  Refresh on the bottom left corner

5. The request list reduces to the new criteria.

Manage requests

Selection

Request status

In progress:

☐





Terminated:

☒

Rejected:

☒

Access type




















Request type:

All types of requests

Start date:

End date:

IMO:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positions	Status
20/05/2010 1...	 SAR SURPIC					1386	Terminated
20/05/2010 1...	 SAR SURPIC					612	Terminated
20/05/2010 0...	 Positions ever...	20/05/2010 1...	20/05/2010 1...	JENNY	9247895	1	Terminated
20/05/2010 0...	 One time poll ...	20/05/2010 0...		HUELIN END...	8215807	1	Terminated
19/05/2010 1...	 SAR SURPIC					88	Terminated
19/05/2010 0...	 One time poll ...	19/05/2010 0...		EIRINI K	9083811	1	Terminated
19/05/2010 0...	 Positions ever...	19/05/2010 1...	19/05/2010 1...	ALEXANDRO...	9203801	1	Terminated
18/05/2010 1...	 One time poll ...	18/05/2010 1...		ENRICA LEXIE	9489297	0	Rejected
18/05/2010 0...	 SAR SURPIC					134	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 SAR SURPIC					565	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 SAR SURPIC					526	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 SAR SURPIC					582	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 Positions ever...	18/05/2010 0...	18/05/2010 1...	MANZANILLO II	8600909	1	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 One time poll ...	18/05/2010 0...		EUGEN MAE...	9321550	1	Terminated
18/05/2010 0...	 SAR SURPIC					222	Terminated
17/05/2010 0...	 Most recent p...	17/05/2010 0...		SILVER DREAM	9462988	0	Terminated
17/05/2010 0...	 Positions ever...	17/05/2010 0...	17/05/2010 0...	SCHELDE TR...	9264752	1	Terminated

Refresh

Page 1 of 31

Displaying items 1 - 100 of 3059

Show on mapExportClose

5.1.5 Search request by Access type

1. The Manage requests window appears with the full list of requests s/he is entitled to see.

EMSA EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
EU LRIT Data Centre QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Manage requests EU LRIT Data Centre TimeZone : UTC

Selection

Request status

In progress: ☒
 Terminated: ☒
 Rejected: ☒

Access type

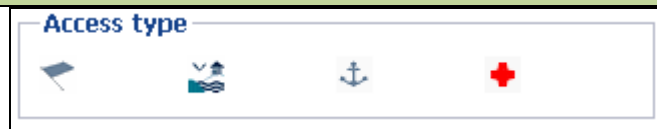
☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

Request type: All types of requests
 Start date:
 End date:
 IMO:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/05/09 11:24:43	One time poll of ship	2010/05/09 11:24		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/07 14:39:58	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/07 14:39		FRASHP11	1050101	180	In progress	ADMIN
2010/05/05 14:09:57	Positions every 30 min	2010/05/05 14:30		FRASHP11	1050101	96	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/05 13:36:11	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/05 13:36		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:43	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHIP33	1083303	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:43	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHIP24	1083204	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:42	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHIP25	1083205	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:51:11	Most recent position re	2010/04/15 15:51		BELSHIP11	1014101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:34:32	One time poll of ship	2010/04/15 15:34		BELSHIP11	1014101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:33:06	Archived data request	2010/04/14 00:00	2010/04/14 00:00	BELSHIP17	1014107	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/12 10:43:01	SAR SURPIC					0	Terminated	ADMINSA
2010/04/12 10:07:13	SAR SURPIC					0	Terminated	ADMINSA
2010/04/08 17:38:54	Positions every 15 min	2010/04/08 17:38		FRASHP14	1050104	2741	In progress	ADMIN
2010/04/07 12:23:23	SAR SURPIC					55	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 12:04:00	One time poll of ship	2010/04/07 12:04		FRASHP14	1050104	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 11:22:36	SAR SURPIC					2	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 11:14:43	One time poll of ship	2010/04/07 11:14		FRASHP14	1050104	0	In progress	ADMIN


Page 1 of 9
 Displaying items 1 - 100 of 882

2. By default, the icons of all access type are selected



3. Deselect the access type s/he is not interested in. To do so, the user needs to click on the unnecessary access types



4. To display the list of requests matching the search criteria, click on  Refresh

5. The request list reduces to the new criteria.

Manage requests EU LRIT Data Centre TimeZone : UTC

Selection

Request status

In progress: ☒
 Terminated: ☒
 Rejected: ☒

Access type

☒ ☒ ☒ ☒

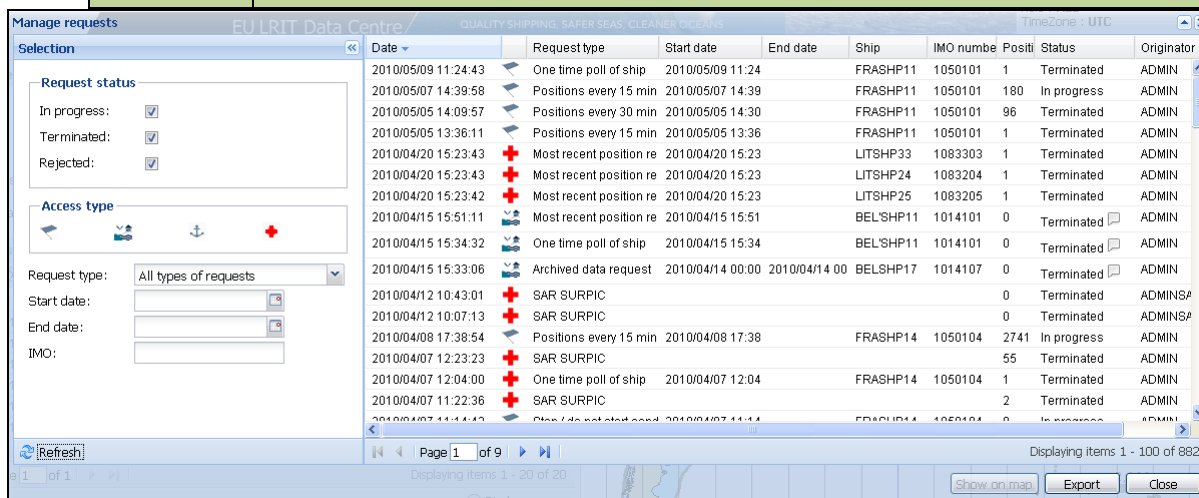
Request type: All types of requests
 Start date:
 End date:
 IMO:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/03/10 16:58:22	One time poll of ship	2010/03/10 16:58		FINSHIP15	1049105	0	Rejected	TEST_AE
2010/03/04 16:15:50	One time poll of ship	2010/03/04 16:15		DENSHIP12	1038102	0	Terminated	TEST_AE
2010/03/03 09:15:53	One time poll of ship	2010/03/03 09:15		MLTSHIP16	1089106	0	Terminated	TEST_AE
2010/03/01 15:49:26	Archived data request	2010/02/26 00:00	2010/02/28 00:00	MAR1097101	1097101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:47:04	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00:00			0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:46:03	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00:00	3 MAJ	8610904	0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:25:07	Most recent position re	2010/03/01 14:25		3 MAJ	8610904	0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:19:32	Most recent position re	2010/03/01 14:19				0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/02/22 16:38:03	Positions every 6 hours	2010/02/22 16:45	2010/02/23 06:00	Test ship 11	1149013	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/22 10:41:14	Positions every hour	2010/02/22 10:50	2010/02/22 15:00	Test ship 11	1149013	4	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:53:42	Archived data request	2009/12/13 00:00	2009/12/19 00:00	Test ship 11	1149012	0	Rejected	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:52:22	Archived data request	2010/02/16 00:00	2010/02/19 00:00	Test ship 11	1149001	0	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:34:04	Positions every 3 hours	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/20 00:00	Test ship 11	1149007	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:33:03	Positions every hour	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/19 20:00	Test ship 11	1149002	2	Terminated	EMSATE

Page 1 of 2
 Displaying items 1 - 100 of 120

5.1.6 Search request by Request type

1. The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request the user is entitled to see.

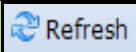


2. Select in the drop down list the request type the user is interested in to replace all types of requests



3. When the request type is selected

Request type:

4. To display the list of requests matching the search criteria, click on 

5. The request list reduces to the new criteria.

5.1.7 Search request by Start date

The user reduces list of requests by listing the requests from which the start date is after the specified date in the Selection.

1. The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request the user is entitled to see.

2. By default, no date is selected as the start date. All requests archived in the EU LRIT DC are queried

Start date:

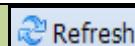
3. Enter a **start date** and **time** (Date can be in the past or in the future), either manually (in the format defined in the preferences) or use the online calendar to select a date and time.

Start date:

2010/05/01 00:00:00

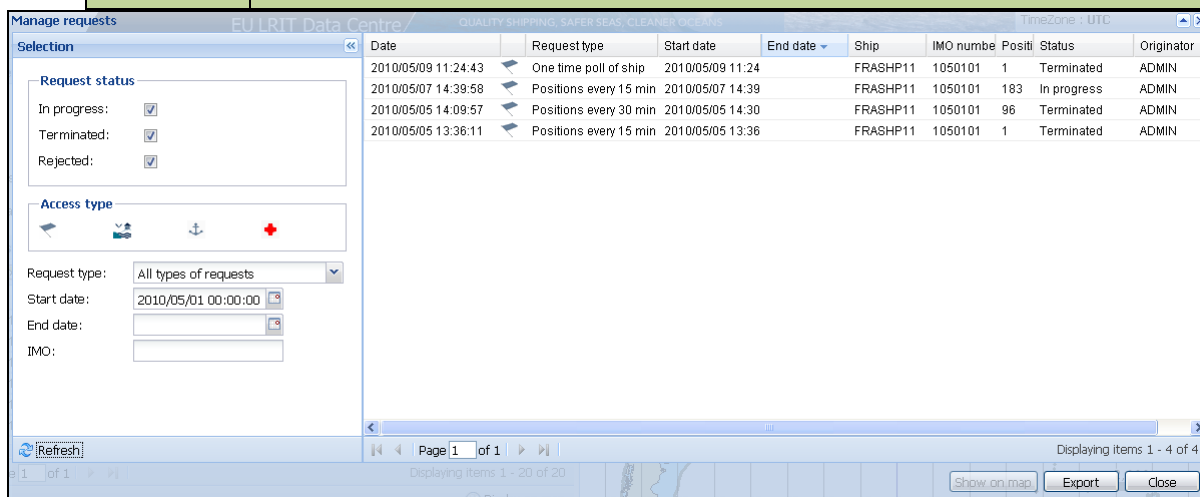
4.

To display the list of requests matching the search criteria, click on



5.

The requests list reduces to the **Start date criteria**.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage requests' window with the 'Selection' tab active. The 'Request status' section has 'In progress', 'Terminated', and 'Rejected' all checked. The 'Access type' section shows three icons: a blue arrow, a blue anchor, and a red cross. The 'Request type' is set to 'All types of requests'. The 'Start date' is set to '2010/05/01 00:00:00'. The 'End date' is empty. The 'IMO' is empty. The table below shows the filtered results:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/05/09 11:24:43	One time poll of ship	2010/05/09 11:24		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/07 14:39:58	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/07 14:39		FRASHP11	1050101	183	In progress	ADMIN
2010/05/05 14:09:57	Positions every 30 min	2010/05/05 14:30		FRASHP11	1050101	96	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/05 13:36:11	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/05 13:36		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN

The window also includes a 'Refresh' button, a 'Page 1 of 1' indicator, and a 'Displaying items 1 - 4 of 4' message.

5.1.8 Search request by End date

The user reduces list of requests by listing the requests from which the end date is before the specified date in the Selection.

1.

The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request the user is entitled to see.

The screenshot shows the EU LRIT Data Centre interface. The 'Manage requests' section on the left has filters for Request status (In progress, Terminated, Rejected) and Access type. The main table lists requests with columns: Date, Request type, Start date, End date, Ship, IMO number, Position, Status, and Originator. The 'End date' column is empty for all entries. The bottom status bar shows 'Page 1 of 9' and 'Displaying items 1 - 100 of 882'.

2. By default, no date is selected as the end date. All requests archived in the EU LRIT DC are queried

End date:

3. Enter an **End start date and time** (Date can be in the past or in the future), either manually (in the format defined in the preferences) or use the online calendar to select a date and time.

End date:

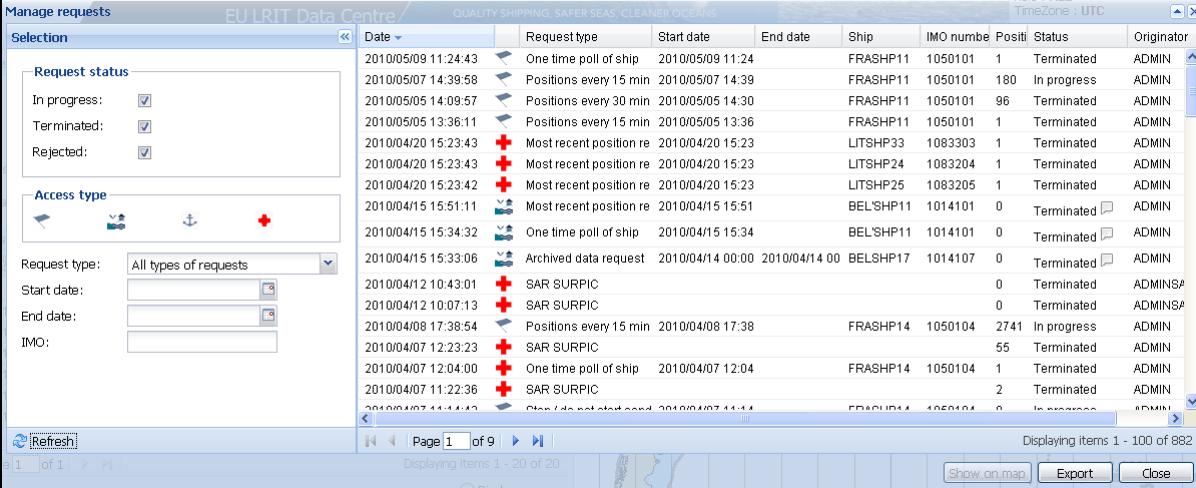
4. To display the list of requests matching the search criteria, click on

5. The requests list reduces to the **End date criteria**.

The screenshot shows the EU LRIT Data Centre interface after applying the end date filter. The 'End date' field in the search criteria is now set to '2009/11/01 00:00:00'. The main table shows a filtered list of requests, all with 'Status' as 'Terminated' or 'Rejected'. The bottom status bar shows 'Page 1 of 3' and 'Displaying items 1 - 100 of 297'.

5.1.9 Search request by IMO number

1. The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request the user is entitled to see.



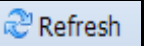
2. By default, no IMO number is selected.

IMO:

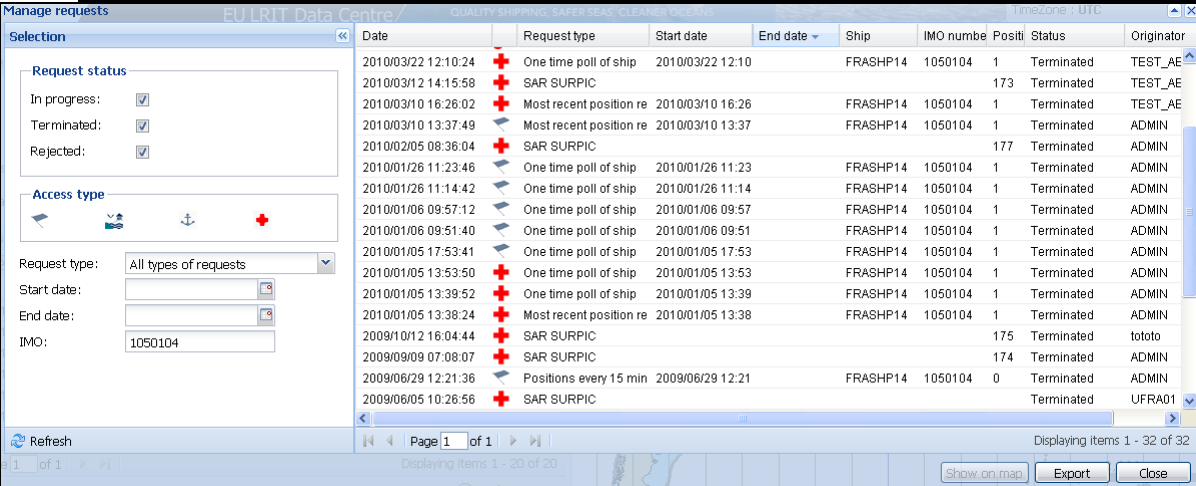
3. Enter the IMO number

IMO:

1050104

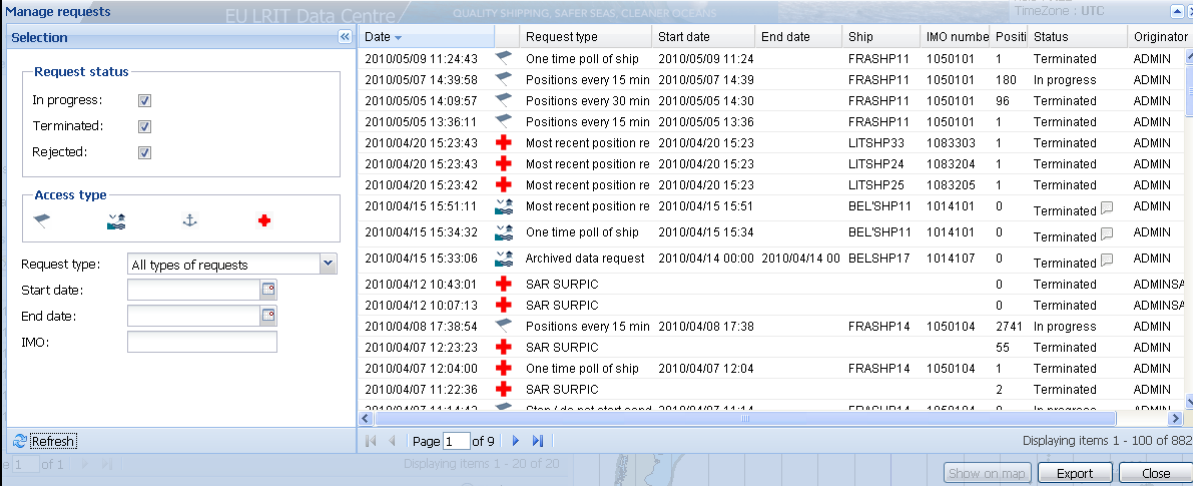
4. To display the list of request matching the search criteria, click on 

5. The requests list reduces to the IMO criteria.



5.1.10 Search request by Originator

1. The Manage requests window appears with the full list of request the user is entitled to see.



Manage requests

EU LRT Data Centre

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Timezone: UTC

Selection

Request status

In progress: ☒

Terminated: ☒

Rejected: ☒

Access type

Request type: All types of requests

Start date:

End date:

IMO:

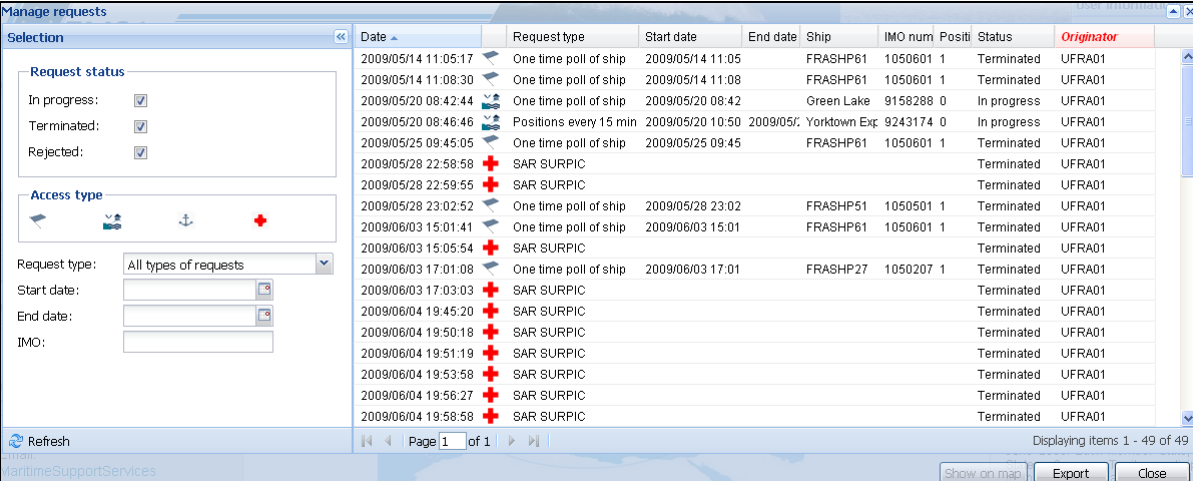
Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/05/09 11:24:43	One time poll of ship	2010/05/09 11:24		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/07 14:39:58	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/07 14:39		FRASHP11	1050101	180	In progress	ADMIN
2010/05/05 14:09:57	Positions every 30 min	2010/05/05 14:30		FRASHP11	1050101	96	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/05 13:36:11	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/05 13:36		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:43	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHP33	1083303	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:43	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHP24	1083204	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/20 15:23:42	Most recent position re	2010/04/20 15:23		LITSHP25	1083205	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:51:11	Most recent position re	2010/04/15 15:51		BEL'SHP11	1014101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:34:32	One time poll of ship	2010/04/15 15:34		BEL'SHP11	1014101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/15 15:33:06	Archived data request	2010/04/14 00:00	2010/04/14 00	BEL'SHP17	1014107	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/12 10:43:01	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	ADMINSA
2010/04/12 10:07:13	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	ADMINSA
2010/04/08 17:38:54	Positions every 15 min	2010/04/08 17:38		FRASHP14	1050104	2741	In progress	ADMIN
2010/04/07 12:23:23	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 12:04:00	One time poll of ship	2010/04/07 12:04		FRASHP14	1050104	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 11:22:36	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/07 11:14:13	One time poll of ship	2010/04/07 11:14		FRASHP14	1050104	0	In progress	ADMIN

Page 1 of 9

Displaying items 1 - 100 of 882

Show on map Export Close

2. Filter the origination by clicking on the column and entering the **Login** the user is looking for



Manage requests

EU LRT Data Centre

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Timezone: UTC

Selection

Request status

In progress: ☒

Terminated: ☒

Rejected: ☒

Access type

Request type: All types of requests

Start date:

End date:

IMO:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO num	Positi	Status	Originator
2009/05/14 11:05:17	One time poll of ship	2009/05/14 11:05		FRASHP61	1050601	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/05/14 11:08:30	One time poll of ship	2009/05/14 11:08		FRASHP61	1050601	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/05/20 08:42:44	One time poll of ship	2009/05/20 08:42		Green Lake	9158288	0	In progress	UFA01
2009/05/20 08:46:46	Positions every 15 min	2009/05/20 10:50	2009/05/20 10:50	Yorktown Exp	9243174	0	In progress	UFA01
2009/05/25 09:45:05	One time poll of ship	2009/05/25 09:45		FRASHP61	1050601	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/05/28 22:58:58	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/05/28 22:59:55	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/05/28 23:02:52	One time poll of ship	2009/05/28 23:02		FRASHP51	1050501	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/03 15:01:41	One time poll of ship	2009/06/03 15:01		FRASHP61	1050601	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/03 15:05:54	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/03 17:01:08	One time poll of ship	2009/06/03 17:01		FRASHP27	1050207	1	Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/03 17:03:03	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:45:20	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:50:18	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:51:19	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:53:58	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:56:27	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01
2009/06/04 19:58:58	SAR SURPIC						Terminated	UFA01

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 49 of 49

Show on map Export Close

5.1.11 Show on map positions associated with one request

With that functionality, the user can access positions that are not greater than 45 days (excepted for archived data requests for which that limit has been removed)

1. When the user has found the request s/he is interested in, select it by clicking on it with the mouse The line of the request is underlined.

EMSA EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
EU LRIT Data Centre QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS

Manage requests

Selection

Request status

In progress: ☒
Terminated: ☒
Rejected: ☒

Access type

Request type: Positions every 15 min
Start date: 2010/03/01 00:00:00
End date:
IMO:

Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/03/18 15:09:39	Positions every 15 min	2010/03/18 15:09	2010/03/19 00	FRASHP11	1050101	34	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/05/07 14:39:58	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/07 14:39		FRASHP11	1050101	184	In progress	ADMIN
2010/05/05 13:36:11	Positions every 15 min	2010/05/05 13:36		FRASHP11	1050101	1	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/04/08 17:38:54	Positions every 15 min	2010/04/08 17:38		FRASHP14	1050104	2744	In progress	ADMIN

Refresh

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 4 of 4

Show on map Export Close

2. The button **Show on map** becomes active

3. When s/he presses on it, the **Map** opens with the **Search criteria** and **List of ships** adjusted for the request.

Filter Request Search Settings Manage users Map Statistics Ship management Journals System Admin

Search Criteria

Last: 6 hours
From: 2010/05/08 13:00:36
To:
Max positions per ship: 14
Geographic area filter:
Apply

List of ships

Select particular ships Request filter

Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb	Date of last position
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FRASHP11	1050101	10501	CSFRASHP11	FR	14	2010/05/09 12:53:31

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 1 of 1

Display on map

Longitude: 74° 15' 53.14" W Latitude: 35° 3' 28.66" N

2,000 nm



5. For In progress requests, the new positions can be updated on the map by

- Adjusting the number of maximum positions

Max positions per ship: 50

- Clicking on **Apply** and **Display on map**

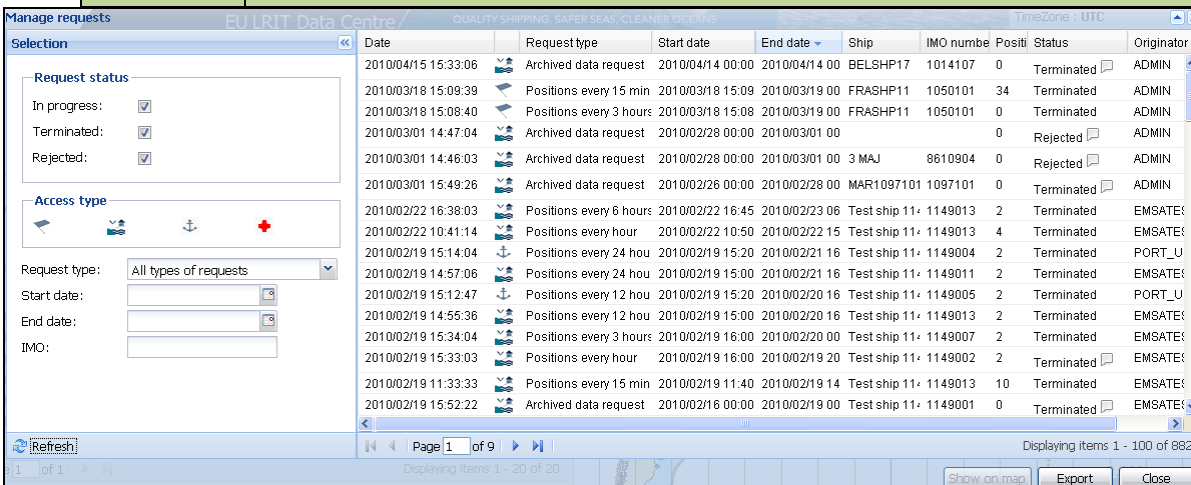
Map functionalities are detailed in the Chapter 8 on **Map**.

4. When the user can see the icon  Request filter, it indicates that the list of ships and positions are reduced to the former made request using filters. To remove these filters, s/he needs to click on it to remove it. Then the icon becomes  Request filter.


5.1.12 Export requests

When the user export requests, the status description that is available in the tooltip displayed on the status is exported in a separated column

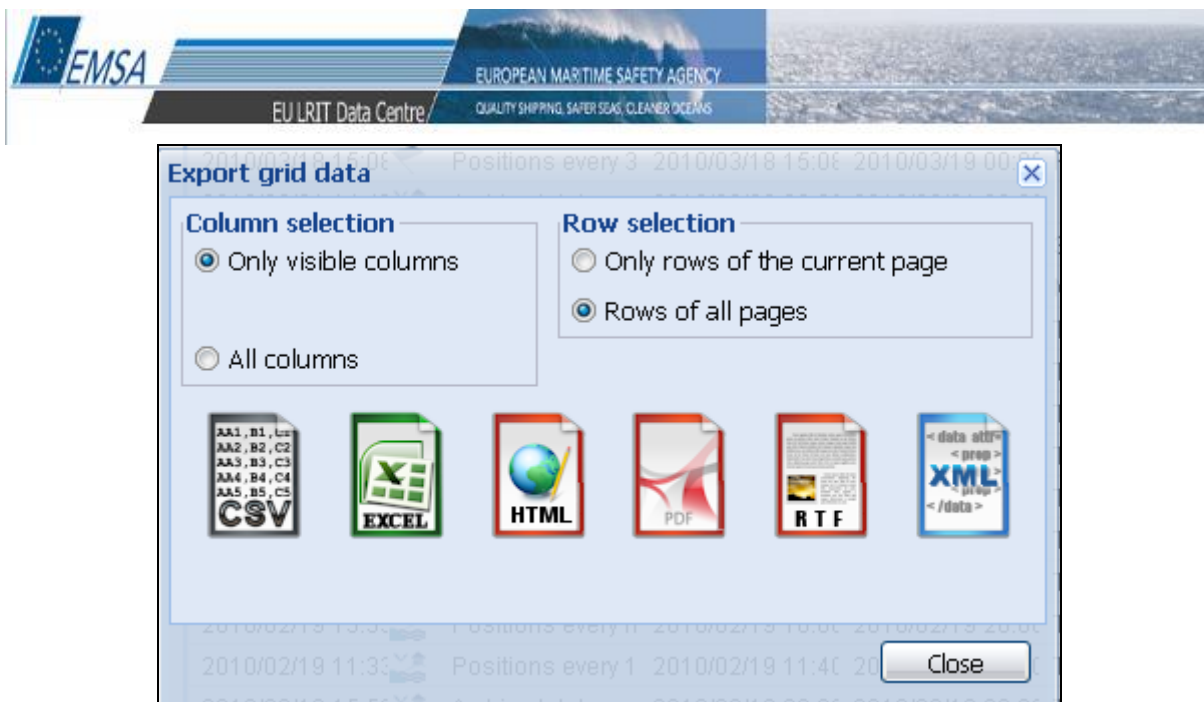
1. When s/he has a list of requests



Date	Request type	Start date	End date	Ship	IMO number	Positi	Status	Originator
2010/04/15 15:33:06	Archived data request	2010/04/14 00:00	2010/04/14 00	BELSH17	1014107	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/18 15:09:39	Positions every 15 min	2010/03/18 15:09	2010/03/19 00	FRASHP11	1050101	34	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/18 15:08:40	Positions every 3 hours	2010/03/18 15:08	2010/03/19 00	FRASHP11	1050101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:47:04	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00			0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 14:46:03	Archived data request	2010/02/28 00:00	2010/03/01 00	3 MAJ	8610904	0	Rejected	ADMIN
2010/03/01 15:49:26	Archived data request	2010/02/26 00:00	2010/02/28 00	MAR1097101	1097101	0	Terminated	ADMIN
2010/02/22 16:38:03	Positions every 6 hours	2010/02/22 16:45	2010/02/23 06	Test ship 11	1149013	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/22 10:41:14	Positions every hour	2010/02/22 10:50	2010/02/22 15	Test ship 11	1149013	4	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:14:04	Positions every 24 hou	2010/02/19 15:20	2010/02/21 16	Test ship 11	1149004	2	Terminated	PORT_U
2010/02/19 14:57:06	Positions every 24 hou	2010/02/19 15:00	2010/02/21 16	Test ship 11	1149011	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:12:47	Positions every 12 hou	2010/02/19 15:20	2010/02/20 16	Test ship 11	1149005	2	Terminated	PORT_U
2010/02/19 14:55:36	Positions every 12 hou	2010/02/19 15:00	2010/02/20 16	Test ship 11	1149013	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:34:04	Positions every 3 hours	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/20 00	Test ship 11	1149007	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:33:03	Positions every hour	2010/02/19 16:00	2010/02/19 20	Test ship 11	1149002	2	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 11:33:33	Positions every 15 min	2010/02/19 11:40	2010/02/19 14	Test ship 11	1149013	10	Terminated	EMSATE
2010/02/19 15:52:22	Archived data request	2010/02/16 00:00	2010/02/19 00	Test ship 11	1149001	0	Terminated	EMSATE

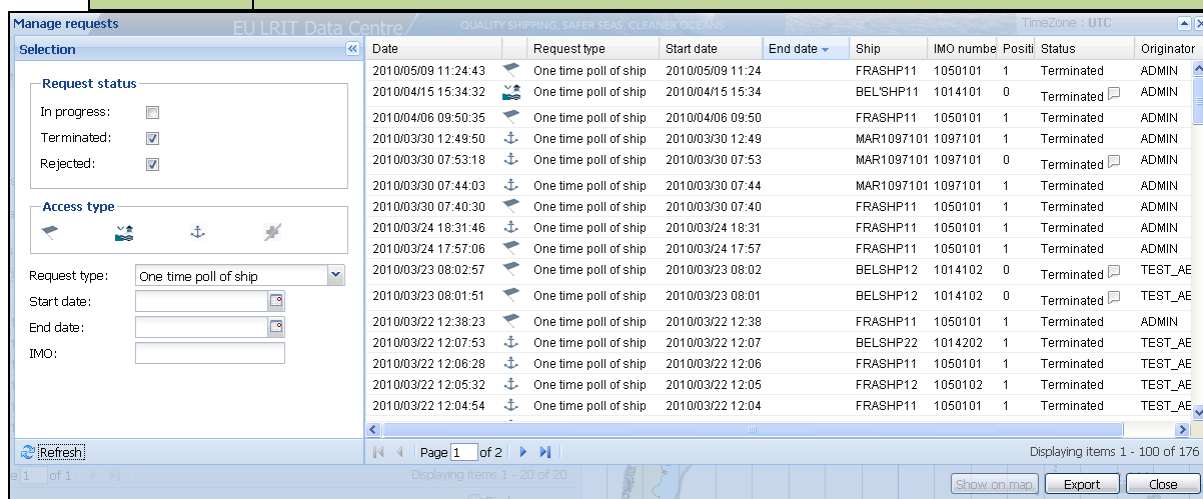
2. S/he can export it by clicking on 

3. The Export grid data appears. Follow the instructions as in the section on **Exporting data** in the chapter I: **Generalities**.



5.1.13 Close Manage request window

1. If the user wants to close the Manage request window:



2. Then click on , or on the  in the top right corner

3. The Manage request window closes but the criteria are saved in Selection window.

5.1.14 Request tooltips status descriptions

When a request is terminated or rejected after being processed by any DC or any ASP of the LRIT system, the three main Status descriptions can be classified as followed:

This table is not the exhaustive list of tooltips

The ship is not responding	<p>No position has been retrieved for this ship.</p> <p>The DC Ship with IMO number is currently not responding.</p> <p>No response to the Poll.</p> <p>No position has been retrieved for this ship, or ship was not tracked by the DC</p> <p>The request has been stopped as a result of a restart/reset request on this ship.</p> <p>The request has been automatically terminated xxx hours after the request has been issued.</p> <p>On demand request not processed by the Shipborne Equipment</p>
The ship is not registered	<p>The DC Ship has an inactive IMO number.</p> <p>The Ship IMO number doesn't exist at the selected date.</p> <p>The ship IMO NUMBER is not integrated yet.</p> <p>The requested ship is not registered in this DC</p> <p>The ship related to this request had been disabled.</p>
Not entitled to receive data	<p>Not entitled to data</p> <p>CIW: the ship is in the Coastal Internal Waters of another flag</p> <p>CTS: the ships is in the Coastal Territorial Seas of another flag</p> <p>CSNM: Coastal Seaward 1000 Nautical Miles</p> <p>NDDP: No DDP version available for the LRIT date</p> <p>NCG: No Contracting Government available for the position date.</p> <p>FCGD: Flag State requesting user and ship Flag State are different.</p> <p>PIW: Ship is located in the Internal Waters of another CG or Territory.</p> <p>CEX: Flag State has an EXclusion defined for the Coastal State.</p>

5.2 Make requests window

The Make Requests window is used to edit and send requests to ship the user is entitled to receive LRIT information.

5.2.1 Make requests fields

Left upper Part: selected ship(s)

Field	Definition
Ship	The names of the ships selected : - either in the list of ships from the MAP menu - or in the Search ships menu
IMO number	IMO number of the ship
MMSI number	MMSI number of the ship
Call Sign	Call Sign of the ship
Flag	Flag of the ship

Left bottom Part: New Ship

Field	Definition
IMO	IMO number of the ship to be filled in
Flag	Flag of the ship to be filled in

Right Part

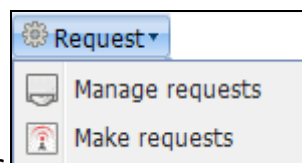
Field	Definition
-------	------------


Contracting Government	Contracting government to be filled in for users with access to several CGs (e.g. EU LRIT DC Administrator)
Access type	Access type of request (Flag, Coastal, Port or SAR) to be filled in
Request type	Type of the request to be filled in <div> <p>Restart/reset</p> <p>One time poll of ship</p> <p>Positions every 15 min</p> <p>Positions every 30 min</p> <p>Positions every hour</p> <p>Positions every 3 hours</p> <p>Positions every 6 hours</p> <p>Positions every 12 hours</p> <p>Positions every 24 hours</p> <p>Most recent position report</p> <p>Archived data request</p> <p>Stop / do not start sending position repo...</p> </div>
Start date	Start date of the request. Depending on the request type, to be filled in.
End date	End date of the request. Depending on the request type, to be filled in.
Port or Port facility	Drop down list of the port and port facility as registered in the DDP. To be filled in for a Port request.
Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships	Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships. Depending on the request type, to be filled in.


5.2.2 How to reach the Make Requests window

There are three ways to end up in the Make Requests windows.

- When clicking in the menu **Request / Make requests**

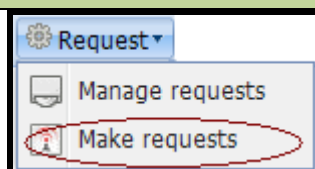


- From the **Map**, when clicking on  in the List of ships sub-menu.

- From the **Search Ships** menu by clicking on 









5.2.3 Make request for selected ship(s)


1. Click on **Make requests**.

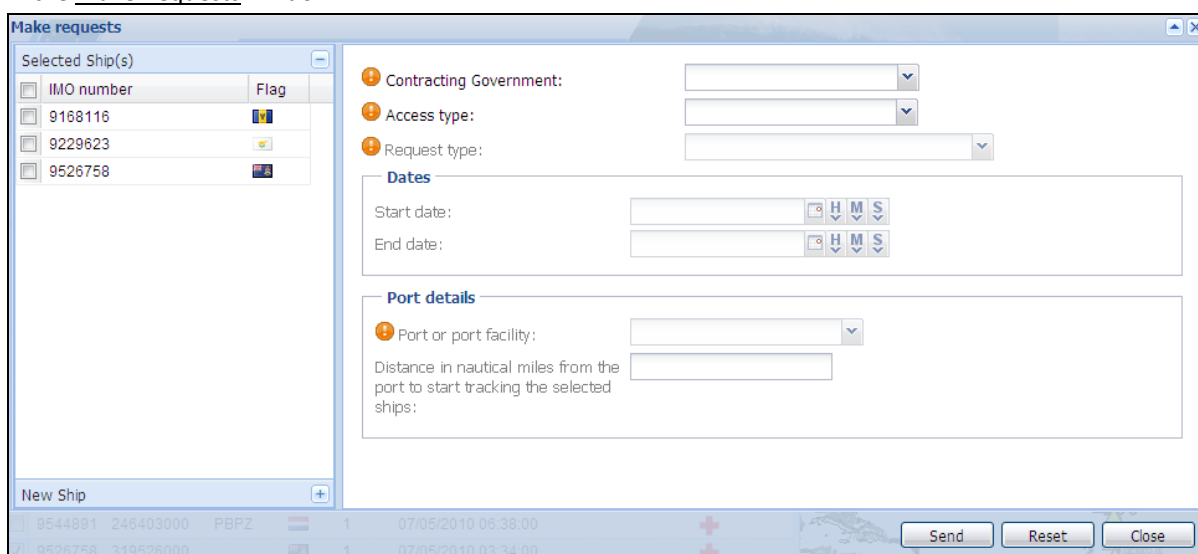


2. The **Make requests** window appears with the list of ships selected in Map.

If the list of ships displayed in **Map** is as below, with some ships selected and some not selected:




List of ships							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	IMO nu...	MMSI number	Call sign	Flag	Nb	Date of last position	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9168116	314260000			1	07/05/2010 04:56:00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9229623	210718000	P3GN9		1	07/05/2010 09:36:00	
<input type="checkbox"/>	9544891	246403000	PBPZ		1	07/05/2010 06:38:00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	9526758	319526000			1	07/05/2010 03:34:00	

Then when the user click on **Make requests** or  in the **Map** window, only the selected ships are displayed in the **Make Requests** window



Make requests

Selected Ship(s)

IMO number	Flag
<input type="checkbox"/> 9168116	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9229623	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9526758	

Contracting Government:

Access type:

Request type:

Dates

Start date:



End date:



Port details

Port or port facility:

Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships:

New Ship

☐ 9544891 246403000 PBPZ  1 07/05/2010 06:38:00 

☐ 9526758 319526000  1 07/05/2010 03:34:00 

- | | |
|----|--|
| 3. | For users accessing several flags, select the flag in the drop down list. This drop down list is coming from the list of flag selected in the menu Filter/Flags . |
|----|--|


Contracting Government:

Spain

Aruba (Netherlands)

Belgium

Bulgaria

Cyprus

Czech Republic

Denmark

Estonia

Finland


France

Germany

Greece

Greenland (Denmark)

- | | |
|----|---|
| 4. | Select the access type in the drop down list if the user is given this option |
|----|---|


Access type:


Coastal

Port

Flag

SAR

- | | |
|----|--|
| 5. | Select the Request type in the drop down list if the user is given this option |
|----|--|


Request type:

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours

Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

6.	Depending on the Request type selected fill in the requested fields. See detail in the detailed sections for each request type
----	--

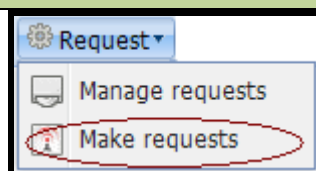
7.	Click on 
----	--

8.	The <u>Make requests</u> window closes and the <u>Manage requests</u> window opens automatically
----	--

5.2.4 Make request for a new ship

This sub-window must be used to send requests to ships which are not in the EU LRIT DC (ships with no position reports archived in the EU LRIT DC)

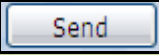
1.	Click on <i>Make requests.</i>
----	---------------------------------------




2.	The <u>Make requests</u> window appears
----	---


3. Click on **New Ship** and the New Ship sub-window opens

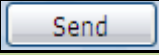
4. Type the IMO number
5. Select the flag from the drop down list
6. Depending on the Request type select fill in the requested fields. See detail in the detailed sections for each request type

- | | |
|----|--|
| 7. | Click on  |
| 8. | The <u>Make requests</u> window closes and the <u>Manage requests</u> window opens automatically |

5.2.5 Make a Flag Request

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1. | Select the access type Flag in the drop down list if the user is given this option |
|----|--|
-  Access type:


Coastal
 Port
Flag
 SAR
- | | |
|----|---|
| 2. | Select the Request type in the drop down list if the user is given this option. |
|----|---|
-  Request type:

Restart/reset
 One time poll of ship
 Positions every 15 min
 Positions every 30 min
 Positions every hour
 Positions every 3 hours
 Positions every 6 hours
 Positions every 12 hours
 Positions every 24 hours
 Most recent position report
 Archived data request
 Stop / do not start sending position repo...
- | | |
|----|---|
| 3. | Depending on the Request type selected, fill in the requested fields. See detail in the detailed sections for each request type |
| 4. | Click on  |

5.	The <u>Make requests</u> window closes and the <u>Manage requests</u> window opens automatically
----	--

5.2.6 Make a Port Request

1.	Select the access type Port in the drop down list if the user is given this option
----	--


 Access type:

▼


Coastal

Port

Flag

SAR

2.	Select the Request type in the drop down list if the user is given this option.
----	---


 Request type:

▼

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours


Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

3.	The user needs to select the Port or Port facilities s/he is making the request for.
----	--


Port details


 Port or port facility:

Albert

▼

4.	<p>The user can fill in a distance from the port that will trigger the request. This field is not mandatory at that level:</p> <div>Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships:</div> <p>If it is not filled in, the request is not triggered by any distance</p>
----	--


Port or port facility:

Albert

Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships:


154

5.	<p>Click on</p> <div>Send</div>
----	---------------------------------

6.	<p>The <u>Make requests</u> window closes and the <u>Manage requests</u> window opens automatically</p>
----	---

5.2.7 Make a Coastal Request

1.	<p>Select the access type Coastal in the drop down list if the user is given this option</p>
----	--


Access type:

Coastal

Port

Flag

SAR

2.	<p>Select the Request type in the drop down list if the user is given this option.</p>
----	--

Request type:

Restart/reset
 One time poll of ship
 Positions every 15 min
 Positions every 30 min
 Positions every hour
 Positions every 3 hours
 Positions every 6 hours
 Positions every 12 hours
 Positions every 24 hours
 Most recent position report
 Archived data request
 Stop / do not start sending position repo...

3.	Depending on the Request type selected, fill in the requested fields. See detail in the detailed chapters for each request type
----	---

4.	Click on 
----	--

5.	The <u>Make requests</u> window closes and the <u>Manage requests</u> window opens automatically
----	--

5.2.8 Make a SAR Request

1.	Select the access type Flag in the drop down list if the user is given this option
----	--

Access type:

Coastal
 Port
 Flag
 SAR

2.	Select the Request type in the drop down list if the user is given this option.
----	---

Request type:

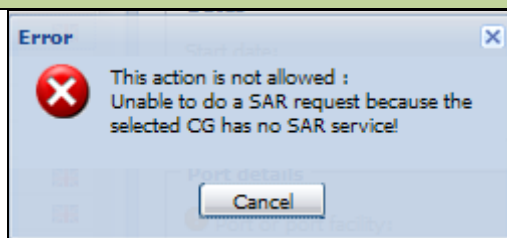
One time poll of ship
 Most recent position report

3. Depending on the Request type selected, fill in the requested fields. See detail in the detailed chapters for each request type

4. Click on 

5. The Make requests window closes and the Manage requests window opens automatically

6. If the user doesn't own the SAR access rights the following error window will appears :



5.2.9 List of the IMO request types


Request Type	Description	Effect on Terminal
0	Restart/Reset	Yes
1	One type poll of ship	Yes
2	15 minutes periodic rate	Yes
3	30 minutes periodic rate	Yes
4	1 hour periodic rate	Yes
5	3 hours periodic rate	Yes
6	6 hours periodic rate	Yes
7	Archived LRIT information request	No
8	Stop / do not start sending position reports	No
9	Most recent position report	No
10	12 hours periodic rate	Yes for Flag No for others
11	24 hours periodic rate	Yes for Flag No for others

Request type	Definition																
Restart/Reset	Request to restart /reset all previous requests to the referenced ship. The end-user sending this request will cancel all previous periodic rate change requests generated by all users of the same flag. This request does not depend of the user access type (flag, coastal, port, SAR).																
One type poll of ship	Request for an on-demand position report containing LRIT information, which is transmitted in response to this request.																
Periodic rate change	<p>Request for an on-demand position report or pre-scheduled position report containing LRIT information transmitted either at preset intervals (i.e. pre-scheduled), or as a result of remote configuration of the shipborne equipment so as to transmit at an interval other than the preset one (i.e. on-demand position report involving remote configuration).</p> <p>List of LRIT periodic rate change requests:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Type</th><th>Periodic rate</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2</td><td>15 minutes</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>30 minutes</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>1 hour</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>3 hours</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>6 hours</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>12 hours</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>24 hours</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Type	Periodic rate	2	15 minutes	3	30 minutes	4	1 hour	5	3 hours	6	6 hours	10	12 hours	11	24 hours
Type	Periodic rate																
2	15 minutes																
3	30 minutes																
4	1 hour																
5	3 hours																
6	6 hours																
10	12 hours																
11	24 hours																
Stop/Do not start sending position reports	<p>Request to stop receiving LRIT information transmitted by a given ship. This request is sent to the DC and do not affect the Shipborne equipment.</p> <p>For coastal profiles, this request prevents the user from receiving a position report from a ship entering an active standing order area.</p>																
Most recent position report	<p>Request for the most recent position report in the database.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For an EU LRIT DC ship, these requests will not go through the IDE: the most recent position is in the EU LRIT DC For a non-EU LRIT DC ship, requests will go through the IDE and query the other concerned LRIT DC 																
Archived data request	Archived LRIT information request: request for archived LRIT information.																

- For an European ship from the EU LRIT Ship Database, the request will not go through the IDE
- For a non-EULRIT DC ship, the request will go through the IDE and query the other concerned LRIT DC

5.2.10 Make a One time poll of ships request

1.	Select the Request type One time poll of ship in the drop down list if the user is given this option.
----	---

 Request type:

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours

Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

2.	Then <input type="button" value="Send"/> the request.
----	---

5.2.11 Make a Restart /reset request

1.	Select the Request type Restart/reset in the drop down list if the user is given this option.
----	---

Request type:

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours

Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

2. Then the request.

5.2.12 Make a Positions every xx min/hour(s) request

1. Select the Request type Restart/reset in the drop down list if the user is given this option.

Request type:

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours





Most recent position report





Archived data request


Stop / do not start sending position repo...


2. Enter a start date and end date if necessary. If the user does not enter any, the start date will be the date and time UTC of the creation of the request. If the user does not put any end date, the request will be indefinite.

Dates

Start date: 08/05/2010 00:00:00    


End date: 31/05/2010 00:00:00    


3. Then  the request.

Note: the maximum time to make a request (since the moment the user enter the start date and the moment the user presses ) is five minutes.


5.2.13 Make a Most recent position report request

1. Select the Request type Most recent position report in the drop down list if the user is given this option.

 Request type:



- Restart/reset
- One time poll of ship
- Positions every 15 min
- Positions every 30 min
- Positions every hour
- Positions every 3 hours
- Positions every 6 hours
- Positions every 12 hours
- Positions every 24 hours
- Most recent position report**
- Archived data request
- Stop / do not start sending position repo...

2. Then  the request.

5.2.14 Make an Archived data request

1. Select the Request type Archived data request in the drop down list if the user is given this option.

Request type:

Restart/reset

One time poll of ship

Positions every 15 min

Positions every 30 min

Positions every hour

Positions every 3 hours

Positions every 6 hours

Positions every 12 hours

Positions every 24 hours

Most recent position report

Archived data request

Stop / do not start sending position repo...

2.	Enter a start date and an end date corresponding to the requested period. These dates must be in the past. There is no limit for them.
----	--

Dates

Start date:

04/04/2010 00:00:00

H

M

S

End date:

13/04/2010 00:00:00

H

M

S

3.	Then <input type="button" value="Send"/> the request.
----	---

5.2.15 Make a stop / do not start sending position reports

1.	Select the Request type Stop / do not start sending position reports in the drop down list if the user is given this option.
----	---

Request type:

- Restart/reset
- One time poll of ship
- Positions every 15 min
- Positions every 30 min
- Positions every hour
- Positions every 3 hours
- Positions every 6 hours
- Positions every 12 hours
- Positions every 24 hours
- Most recent position report
- Archived data request
- Stop / do not start sending position repo...

2. Enter a start date and an end date corresponding to validity of this request. These dates must be in the future.

Dates

Start date: 04/04/2010 00:00:00

End date: 13/04/2010 00:00:00













3. Then **Send** the request.

5.2.16 Reset button

1. When the user has made some selections and s/he wants to cancel them

Make requests

Selected Ship(s)

Ship	IMO number	Flag
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FRASHP11	1050101	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP14	1050104	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP15	1050105	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP12	1050102	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP13	1050103	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP16	1050106	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP51	1050501	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP17	1050107	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP23	1050203	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP22	1050202	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP21	1050201	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP27	1050207	

New Ship

Contracting Government: France

Access type: Port

Request type: Positions every 15 min

Dates

Start date: 2010/05/19 00:00:00

End date: 2010/05/26 00:00:00

Port details

Port or port facility: Arc-sur-Tille

Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships: 125

Send Reset Close

EU LRIT Data Centre

Welcome to the EU LRIT Data Centre (EU LRIT DC). The objective of the EU LRIT DC is the

2.
- Click on

Reset

 and all fields will be removed.

Make requests

Selected Ship(s)

Ship	IMO number	Flag
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP11	1050101	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP14	1050104	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP15	1050105	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP12	1050102	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP13	1050103	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP16	1050106	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP51	1050501	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP17	1050107	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP23	1050203	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP22	1050202	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP21	1050201	
<input type="checkbox"/> FRASHP27	1050207	

New Ship

Contracting Government:

Access type:

Request type:

Dates

Start date:

End date:

Port details

Port or port facility:

Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships:

Send

Reset

Close

5.2.17 Make a request for a Global role

1.
- When the user is accessing several Contracting Governments, in *Make requests*, s/he has the additional field Contracting Government. The list of CGs in the drop down box is coming from the flag selected in the menu *Filter/Flags*.

Contracting Government:

Spain

Aruba (Netherlands)

Belgium

Bulgaria

Cyprus

Czech Republic

Denmark

Estonia

Finland

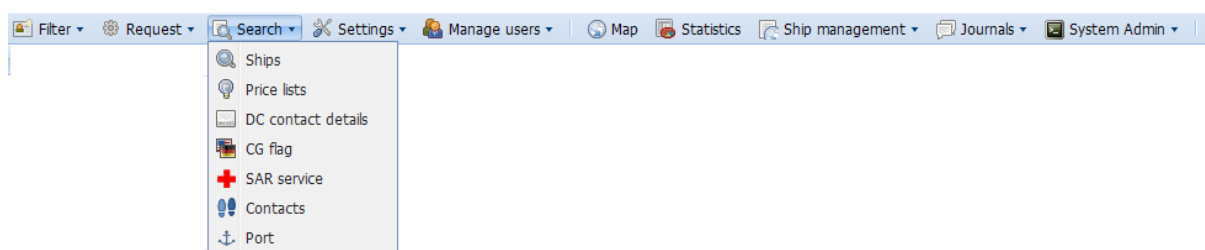
France

Germany

Greece

Greenland (Denmark)

6 Search Menu



This menu allows the user of the EU LRIT DC to query information from the DC itself but also information that has been updated mainly through the Data Distribution Plan (DDP).

Depending on the access rights the user has s/he may see all or part of the sub menus described.

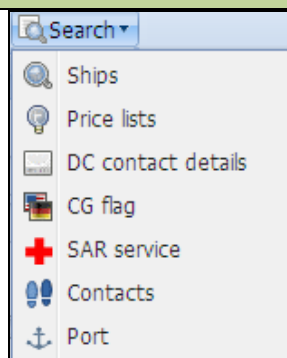
By default, all users have access to:

- DC contact details
- CG flag
- SAR services
- Contacts
- Ports

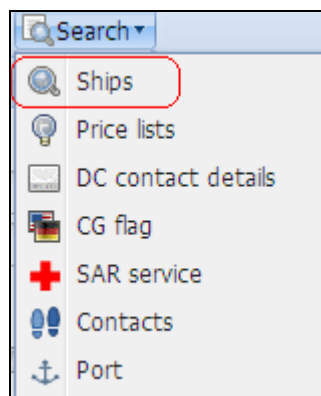
Users with the access rights **Search Ships** and **Search price lists** have access to all sub-menus:

- Ships
- Price lists
- DC contact details
- CG flag
- SAR services
- Contacts
- Ports

- The search menu allows the user to search ***Ships, Price lists, DC contact details, CG flags, SAR services, contacts and Port***



6.1 Search Ships



This menu allows the user to search for ships identification details for ships having at least one position archived in the EU LRIT DC.

S/he will not be able to access the ships for which the integration process has not yet been completed.

Note: The user will also be able to see non-European ships of which the EU LRIT DC has received positions. The list of non-European ships, however, is not exhaustive, since not all of them reported at least once in the EU LRIT DC.

Next to that, the user will be able to display ships that used to be European but where removed from the EU LRIT DC

To see the updated list of all ships sailing under her/his flag, use the ***Ship Management*** menu.

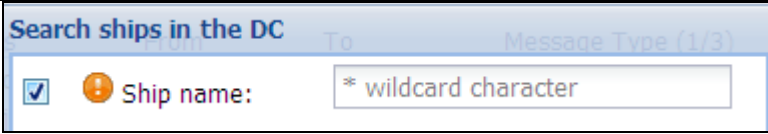
6.1.1 Search Ships in the DC window: List of fields

Ship name	Name of ship archived in the EU LRIT DC, case not sensitive
IMO number	IMO number archived in the EU LRIT DC , 7 digits
MMSI number	MMSI number archived in the EU LRIT DC, 9 digits
Call sign	Call sign number archived in the EU LRIT DC
Ship's flag State	Flag State of the ship archived in the EU LRIT DC. For a ship that has changed flag the user may find several flag states listed in the EU LRIT DC.

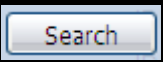
6.1.2 Search Ships by Ship name

1.







Click the box next to **Ship name**


2.

Enter the ship name.
The field is not case sensitive.
Wildcard characters are * or %.
Special characters are not accepted
3.

Click on 
4.


Consult the list of ships that matches criteria


<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag St...
<input type="checkbox"/>	GEOPOTES 15	8414790	244275000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOURBON LIBERTY 215	9558634	253405000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BOURBON LIBERTY 115	9564188	253408000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	ZAMIL-15	9371476	408804000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	LEPANTO 1571	8841462	312192000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	tiansheng15	9002518	413494000	

6.1.3 Search a Ship by IMO number

- Click the box next to IMO number


Search ships in the DC


☐
 Ship name:

☒
 IMO number:

- Type the full IMO number (7 digits)

Search ships in the DC

☐
 Ship name:

☒
 IMO number:

- Click on

- Consult the ship s/he has searched for

Search ships in the DC

☐ Ship name: * wildcard character
☒ IMO number: 9002518
☐ MMSI number:
☐ Call sign:
☐ Ship's flag State:

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
tiansheng15	9002518	413494000	

Search Show on map Make requests Export Reset Close

6.1.4 Search a Ship by MMSI number

1. Click the box next to **MMSI number**

Search ships in the DC

☐ Ship name: * wildcard character
☐ IMO number:
☒ MMSI number:

2. Type the full **MMSI number** (9 digits)

Search ships in the DC

☐ Ship name: * wildcard character
☐ IMO number:
☒ MMSI number: 413494000

3. Click on 

4. Consult the ship s/he has searched for

Search ships in the DC


☐ Ship name: * wildcard character

☐ IMO number:

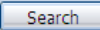
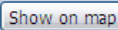
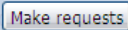



☒ MMSI number: 413494000

☐ Call sign:

☐ Ship's flag State:

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
tiansheng15	9002518	413494000	

Welcome to the EU LRIT Data Centre
identification and tracking of EU Flagged ships, as part of the International LRIT system

6.1.5 Search a Ship by Call Sign

1. Click the box next to **Call Sign**

Search ships in the DC

☐ Ship name: * wildcard character

☐ IMO number:

☐ MMSI number:


☒ Call sign:

2.

Type the full Call **sign** (capital letters and numbers no space allowed).


Search ships in the DC

☐




Ship name:

☐




IMO number:

☐



MMSI number:

☒



Call sign:

3.

Click on


Search

4.

Consult the ship the user has searched for


Search ships in the DC

☐




Ship name:

☐




IMO number:

☐




MMSI number:

☒




Call sign:

☐



Ship's flag State:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
<input type="checkbox"/>	DODEKANISOS...	9355549	240383000	

Welcome to the EU LRIT Data Centre

Identification and tracking of EU flagged ships as part of the International LRIT system

Search

Show on map

Make requests

Export

Reset

Close

6.1.6 Search Ships by Ship's Flag State

- Click the box next to **Ship's Flag State**

Search ships in the DC

☐

Ship name:

* wildcard character

☐

IMO number:

☐

MMSI number:

☐

Call sign:

☒

Ship's flag State:

- Select in the drop down list the wanted flag

☒

Ship's flag State:

Antigua and Barbuda

Aruba (Netherlands)

Australia

Azerbaijan

Bahamas

Bahrain

Barbados

Belgium

Belize

Bermuda (United Kingdom)

Bolivia (Plurinational State ...

Brazil


Bulgaria

Canada

Search


Show

Search ships in the DC

☐

Ship name:


☐

IMO number:

☐

MMSI number:

☐

Call sign:

☒

Ship's flag State:

Bahrain

3.

Click on


Search


4.


Consult the searched for ship.


Note: only ships that reported at least once to the EU LRIT DC will be displayed.


Search ships in the DC

☐

Ship name:
















☐

IMO number:

☐

MMSI number:

☐

Call sign:

☒

Ship's flag State:

Bahrain

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
<input type="checkbox"/> Mayssan	9349526	408827000	
<input type="checkbox"/> HADI 27	9463827	408358000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL-55	9541485	408347000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL-54	9541473	408344000	
<input type="checkbox"/> Al Mutanabbi	9152272	408721000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ASSO DODICI	7393822	408747000	
<input type="checkbox"/> HADI XI	9255543	408752000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL 10	9358797	408786000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL 13	9367097	408796000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL-15	9371476	408804000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL-22	9269441	408757000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL 5	9193616	408736000	
<input type="checkbox"/> ZAMIL 1	9139799	408732000	
<input type="checkbox"/> MV HADI 24	9524138	408329000	
<input type="checkbox"/> AWALCO PEARL	9433731	408813000	

tonnage regulated by the 160 Contracting Governments (IMO) must be tracked with a Long-Range Identification System (LRIT)

Search

Show on map

Make requests

Export

Reset

Close

6.1.7 Search Ships with combined criteria

1. Click the boxes next to criteria wished to be selected and enter the values.

Search ships in the DC

☒  Ship name:

☐  IMO number:

☐  MMSI number:


☐  Call sign:


☒  Ship's flag State:


2. Click on 


3. Consult the searched ship(s)


Search ships in the DC

☒  Ship name:

☐  IMO number:

☐  MMSI number:

☐  Call sign:

☒  Ship's flag State:

tonnage regulated by the 160 Contracting Governments (IMO) must be tracked with a Long-Range Identification System (LRIT).

Search

Show on map

Make requests

Export

Reset

Close

6.1.8
 Reset Search ships criteria

1.

When the user has a list of ship displayed and s/he wants to cancel previous research, click on

Reset

Search ships in the DC

Ship name:

* wildcard character

IMO number:

MMSI number:

Call sign:

Ship's flag State:

Bahrain

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
Mayssan	9349526	408827000	
HADI 27	9463827	408358000	
ZAMIL-55	9541485	408347000	
ZAMIL-54	9541473	408344000	
Al Mutanabbi	9152272	408721000	
ASSO DODICI	7393822	408747000	
HADI XI	9255543	408752000	
ZAMIL 10	9358797	408786000	
ZAMIL 13	9367097	408796000	
ZAMIL-15	9371476	408804000	
ZAMIL-22	9269441	408757000	
ZAMIL 5	9193616	408736000	
ZAMIL 1	9139799	408732000	
MV HADI 24	9524138	408329000	
AWALCO PEARL	9433731	408813000	

tonnage regulated by the 160 Contracting Government (IMO) must be tracked with a Long-Range Identification System (LRIT)

Search

Show on map

Make requests

Export

Reset

Close

2.

The list of ships is not displayed and search criteria are deactivated

tonnage regulated by the 160 Contracting Governments (IMO) must be tracked with a Long-Range Identification and Tracking System

6.1.9 Show on map

1.	When the user has a list of ships displayed, s/he can select one or more ships by ticking in the selection boxes
----	--

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERU	9017410	305562000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAROLIN G	9462500	305370000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Marlene S	9088512	304010558	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CARTAGENA	9123817	304753000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pinnau	9199139	304470000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AHT PEGASUS	9433743	305389000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MCL ALGER	9195913	305317000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BBC GDANSK	9436965	305372000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Karin Lehmann	9225574	304146000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	STAPELMOOR	9375783	304932000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	El Temerario ex K...	9319571	304771000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAP BLANCHE	9311775	305347000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIVER TYNE	9211066	304010997	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VALENCIA	9126259	305050000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEMO	8505642	304010058	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ELISE	9454462	305170000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Heinrich G.	9171060	304352000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nordstern	9039092	304010711	





Search
Show on map
Make requests
Export
Reset
Close

2. Then click on Show on map

3. The map opens with a list of ships for which s/he is entitled to receive the data for depending of her/his access rights and the associated last position archived in the EU LRIT DC for each ship.

List of ships


 Select particular ships
 Request filter

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO nu...	MM...	Call...	Flag	Nb	Date of last position					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ELISE	9454462	305...			1	24/02/2010 07:44:00					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nordstern	9039092	304...			1	21/07/2009 14:04:00					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Heinrich G.	9171060	304...			1	29/03/2010 13:36:00					

6.1.10 Make requests

1. When the user has a list of ships displayed, the user can select one or several ships by ticking in the selection boxes

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERU	9017410	305562000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAROLIN G	9462500	305370000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Marlene S	9088512	304010558	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CARTAGENA	9123817	304753000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pinnau	9199139	304470000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AHT PEGASUS	9433743	305389000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MCL ALGER	9195913	305317000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BBC GDANSK	9436965	305372000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Karin Lehmann	9225574	304146000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	STAPELMOOR	9375783	304932000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	El Temerario ex K...	9319571	304771000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAP BLANCHE	9311775	305347000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIVER TYNE	9211066	304010997	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VALENCIA	9126259	305050000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEMO	8505642	304010058	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ELISE	9454462	305170000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Heinrich G.	9171060	304352000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nordstern	9039092	304010711	

Search
Show on map
Make requests
Export
Reset
Close

2. Then click on Make requests
3. The Make requests window opens: The list of ship(s) appears in the Selected Ship(s) window. To make a request the user has to select again the ship(s).

Make requests

Selected Ship(s)

Ship	IMO number	FI...
<input type="checkbox"/> CAROLIN G	9462500	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pinnau	9199139	
<input type="checkbox"/> AHT PEGASUS	9433743	
<input type="checkbox"/> El Temerario ...	9319571	
<input type="checkbox"/> CAP BLANCHE	9311775	
<input type="checkbox"/> ELISE	9454462	
<input type="checkbox"/> Heinrich G.	9171060	
<input type="checkbox"/> Nordstern	9039092	

New Ship

Contracting Government:

Access type:

Request type:

Dates

Start date:

End date:

Port details

Port or port facility:

Distance in nautical miles from the port to start tracking the selected ships:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Heinrich G.	9171060	304352000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Nordstern	9039092	304010711	

4. In Make Request window, complete the data as described in the chapter 4: **Requests**

6.1.11 Export Ships

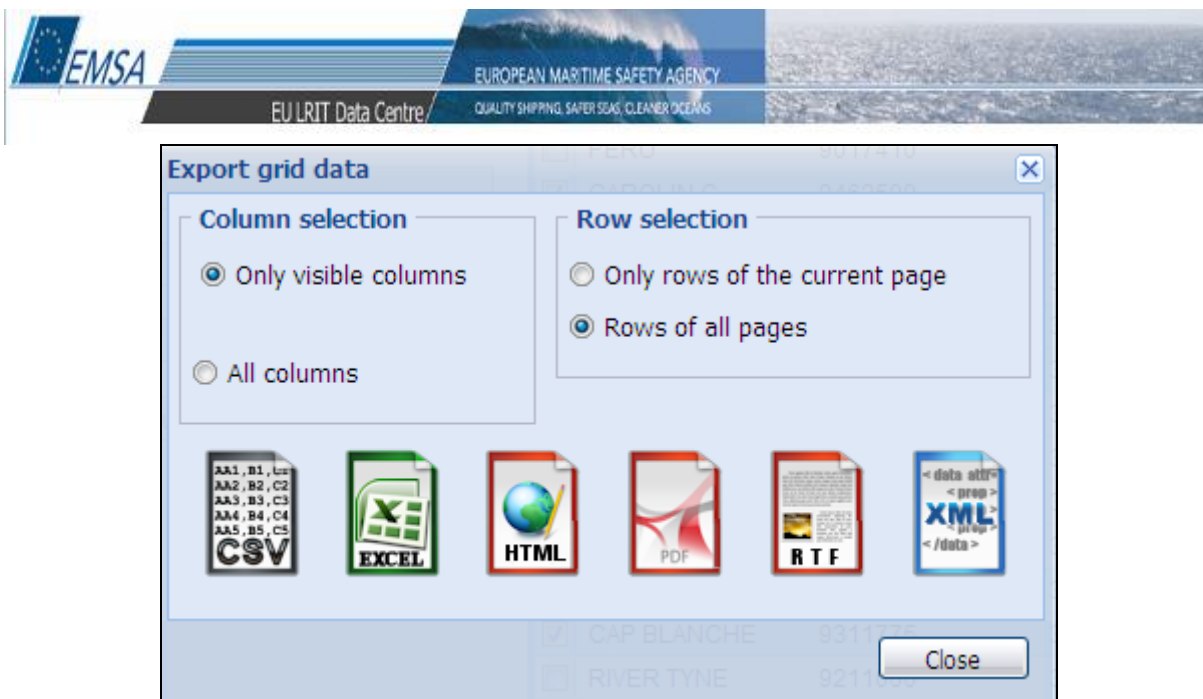
1. When the user has a list of ships displayed, s/he can select one or more ships by ticking in the selection boxes

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Ship's flag State
<input type="checkbox"/>	PERU	9017410	305562000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAROLIN G	9462500	305370000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Marlene S	9088512	304010558	
<input type="checkbox"/>	CARTAGENA	9123817	304753000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Pinnau	9199139	304470000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	AHT PEGASUS	9433743	305389000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	MCL ALGER	9195913	305317000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	BBC GDANSK	9436965	305372000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Karin Lehmann	9225574	304146000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	STAPELMOOR	9375783	304932000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	El Temerario ex K...	9319571	304771000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CAP BLANCHE	9311775	305347000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	RIVER TYNE	9211066	304010997	
<input type="checkbox"/>	VALENCIA	9126259	305050000	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NEMO	8505642	304010058	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ELISE	9454462	305170000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Heinrich G.	9171060	304352000	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Nordstern	9039092	304010711	

Search
Show on map
Make requests
Export
Reset
Close

2. Then click on Export

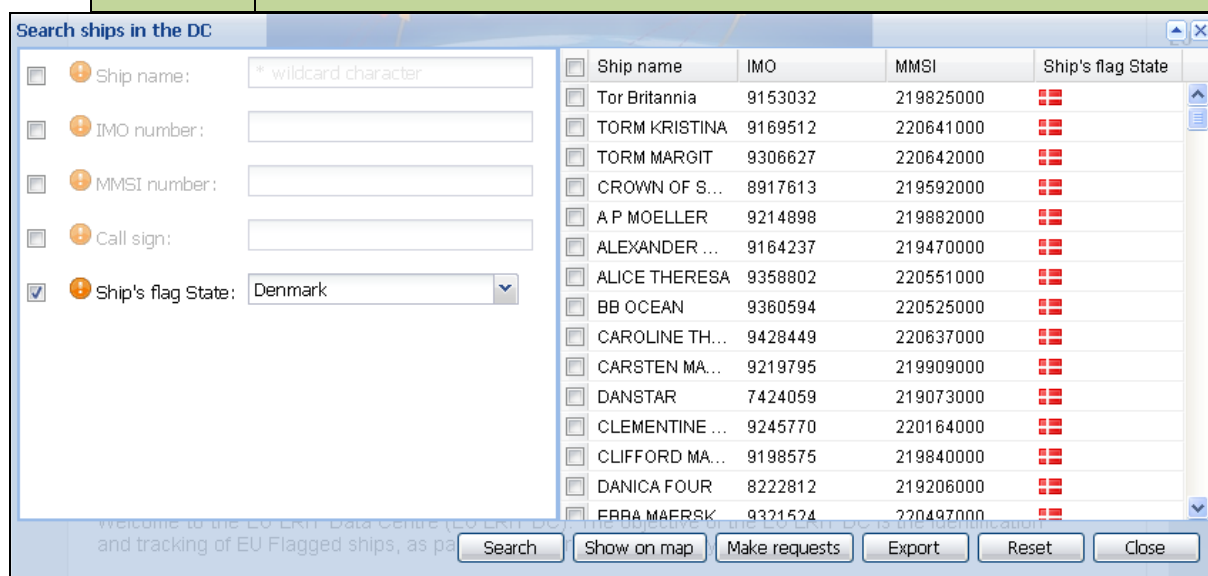
3. The Export grid data opens.

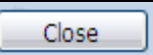


4. Follow instructions as explained in the chapter 1: **Generalities**, in the dedicated part on **Exporting data**

6.1.12 Close the window: [Search Ships in the DC](#)

1. The window [Search ships in the DC](#) is open, and the user wants to close it:



2. Then click on  or use the x on the top right of the window

3.	The window closes but saves criteria allowing the user to go back to her/his search quickly if needed.
----	--

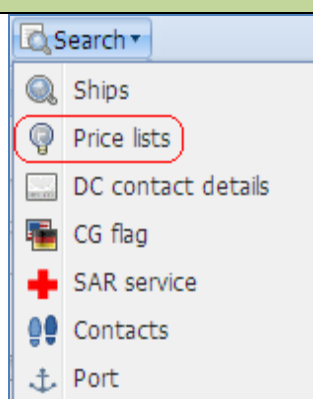
6.2 Search Price Lists

This menu allows viewing the default IDE prices and those prices which have been negotiated with other DCs.

An asterisk next to a CG name means that the EU LRIT DC has a financial agreement with the DC of this CG.

By clicking on the hyperlink [* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC](#) a document containing the prices agreed with other DCs appears.

1.	To view the <u>Search Price Lists</u> window click on Search / Price Lists .
----	---



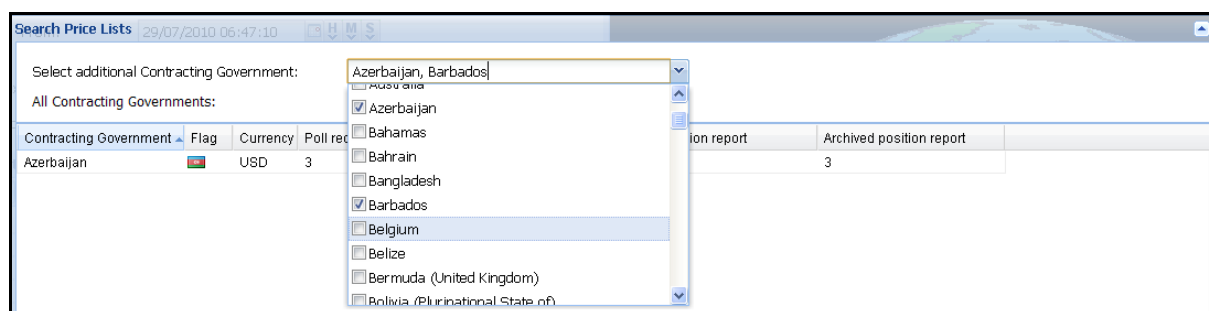
6.2.1 Search Price Lists window: list of fields

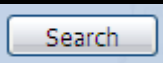
Fields	Definition
Select additional Contracting Government	Drop down list to select one or Several CGs
All Contracting Government	Tick box to select all countries
Contracting Government	Name of the country
Flag	Flag of the country. Full name and ISO three letters appear in tooltip when the arrow is on the flag

Currency	3 digit code for the currency
Poll request	Price for the One time poll of ship
Periodic rate change	Price for the Periodic rate change
Position report	Price for the Position report
Archived position report	Price for the Archived position report

6.2.2 Search price lists for one or several Contracting Governments

1. To search for a particular price list click on **Search / Price Lists**.
2. Select one or several CG from the drop down list in **Select additional Contracting Government**



3. Click on 
4. The prices associated to the selected Contracting Governments are displayed

Search Price Lists 29/07/2010 06:47:10

Select additional Contracting Government: Azerbaijan, Barbados

All Contracting Governments: ☐

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
Azerbaijan		USD	3	3	3	3
Barbados		USD	50	50	10	20

Page 1 of 1

* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC

ARUSHP31 1205301 120530... CSARUSHP31 3

ARUSHP26 1205206 120520... CSARUSHP26 3

Search Reset Export Close

6.2.3 Search price lists for all Contracting Governments

1. To display all CG prices, tick the box next to All Contracting Governments.

Search Price Lists 29/07/2010 06:47:10

Select additional Contracting Government:


All Contracting Governments: ☒

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
Azerbaijan		USD	3	3	3	3
Barbados		USD	50	50	10	20

Search Reset Export Close

2. Click on

3. The prices associated to all the Contracting Governments are displayed



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS

Search Price Lists

29/07/2010 06:47:10

Select additional Contracting Government:

All Contracting Governments: ☒

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
Algeria		USD	1	3	0.5	50
Antigua and Barbuda		USD	3	5	2	2.5
Aruba (Netherlands)		EUR	0.76	4.61	0.38	0.76
Australia		USD	5	5	5	25
Azerbaijan		USD	3	3	3	3
Bahamas		USD	2	10	2	5
Bahrain		USD	0.5	1.5	0.25	25
Bangladesh		USD	1	3	0.5	50
Barbados		USD	50	50	10	20
Belgium		EUR	0.76	4.61	0.38	0.76
Belize		USD	0.5	3	0.25	0.65
Bermuda (United King...)		USD	0.5	3	0.25	0.65
Bolivia (Plurinational St...)		USD	1	3	0.5	50

Page 1 of 2

* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC

ARUSHP31

1205301

120530...

CSARUSHP31

3

ARUSHP26

1205206

120520...

CSARUSHP26

3

Search

Reset

Export

Close

6.2.4 Reset the criteria for Search Price Lists

1.

Before doing a new search, when a list of prices is displayed, click on the button:

Reset

to delete the previous search. The Search Price Lists window is now blank.

Search Price Lists

29/07/2010 06:47:10

Select additional Contracting Government:

All Contracting Governments: ☐

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
------------------------	------	----------	--------------	----------------------	-----------------	--------------------------

Page 1 of 2

* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC

9167198

1

11/07/2010 05:58:00

8017827

4

11/07/2010 05:58:00

Search

Reset

Export

Close

Warning: When closing the Search Price Lists window, an automatic reset is done. No data will be kept for the user's next visit to this menu.

6.2.5 Export Price Lists



- to export a list of prices after a search:

Search Price Lists

Select additional Contracting Government:

Azerbaijan, Canada

All Contracting Governments:

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
Azerbaijan		USD	3	3	3	3
Canada		USD	1	3	0.5	50

Page 1 of 1

* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC

and tracking of EU Flagged ships, as part of the International LRIT system.

Starting on July 1st 2009, under the International Convention for the Safety of Life at Sea (SOLAS), all

Search

Reset

Export

Close

- Click on

Export

. The Export grid data opens.

Export grid data

Column selection







☒ Only visible columns

☐ All columns

Row selection

☐ Only rows of the current page

☒ Rows of all pages

Close

- Follow instructions as explained in the chapter General functions in the dedicated part on *Exporting data*

6.2.6 Close the Search Price Lists window

1.
- To close the window Search Price Lists:



Search Price Lists

Select additional Contracting Government:

Azerbaijan, Canada

All Contracting Governments:

☐

Contracting Government	Flag	Currency	Poll request	Periodic rate change	Position report	Archived position report
Azerbaijan		USD	3	3	3	3
Canada		USD	1	3	0.5	50

Page 1 of 1

[* = EU DC has financial agreement with this DC](#)

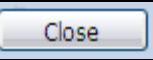
and tracking of EU Flagged ships, as part of the International LRIT system.


Search

Reset

Export

Close

2.
- Click on 

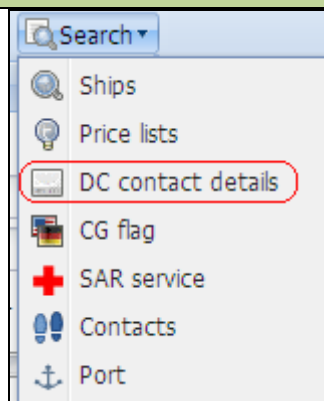
, or use the  on the top right corner

3.
- The window closes but will not save the criteria for further consultation.

6.3 Search DC contact details

This menu allows the user to search for DC contacts that have been declared at the DDP level by Contracting Governments. DC contact means the identification and location of the responsible person for the selected DC.

To search contact details for a particular DC click on **DC contact details**.



6.3.1 Search DC contact details window: list of fields

	Definition
Contracting Government	Drop down list to select the Contracting Government
Reference	The DDP reference is allocated by the IMO
DDP Contact Properties details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact location details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact person details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP

6.3.2 Search DC contact details for one Contracting Government

1.

In the *DC contact details*, select the wished Contracting Government.

DC contact details

Contracting Government:

Reference

Page 1 of 1

DDP Contact properties

Reference:

Kind:

Type:

Contact location

Address (line1):

Address (line2):

Address (line3):

City:

Post code:

State:

Country:

Contact person

Title:

First name:

Last name:

Department:

Position:

Contact details

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Website:

EU LRIT Data Centre

Close

2.

The user will automatically visualize all information extracted from the database of the DDP for this DC

Search DC contact details

Contracting Government: Canada

Reference: CPDC3023_173

DDP Contact properties

Reference: CPDC3023_173
Kind: dc
Type: Alternate

Contact location

Address (line1): Compass House
Address (line2): 4th floor
Address (line3): 22 Redcan Place
City: London
Post code:
State:
Country: United Kingdom

Contact person

Title: Mr
First name: Julian
Last name: Longson
Department: Polestar
Position: Director - Business Dev

Contact details

Phone: +44 207 313 7406
Fax:
Email: longson@polestargloba
Website:

Page 1 of 1

Close

3. In case of several contacts in the field Reference, the user can select the one for which s/he wants to see the DDP details

Search DC contact details

Contracting Government: Canada

Reference: CPDC3023_126

DDP Contact properties

Reference: CPDC3023_126
Kind: dc
Type: Primary

Contact location

Address (line1): 200 Kent Street
Address (line2): 5th Floor
Address (line3):
City: Ottawa
Post code: K1A 0E6
State: Ontario
Country: Canada

Contact person

Title: Ms
First name: Tracy
Last name: Peverett
Department:
Position: Senior Advisor

Contact details

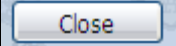

Phone: +1 613 990 4046
Fax: +1 613 998 3255
Email: Tracy.Peverett@dfp-mp
Website:

Page 1 of 1

Close

6.3.3 Close Search DC contact details window

1. The window Search DC contact details is open, and the user wants to close it:

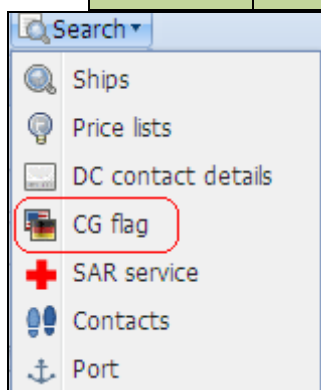
2. Click on  or use the  on the top right corner of the window

3. The window closes but does not save criteria.

6.4 Search CG flag

This menu allows the user to search for Contracting Government contacts that have been declared at the DDP level.

1. To search for details on a CG flag click on **CG flag**.

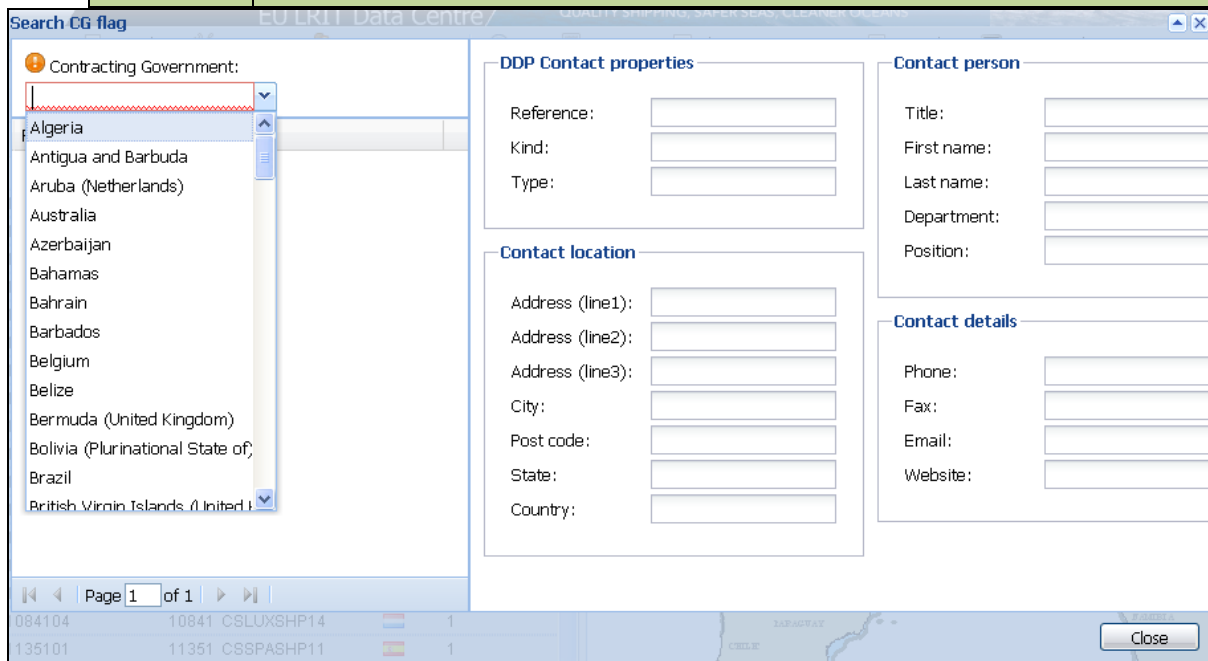


6.4.1 Search CG flag window: list of fields

	Definition
Contracting Government	Drop down list to select the Contracting Government
Reference	The DDP reference is allocated by the IMO
DDP Contact Properties details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact location details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact person details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP
Contact details	Information extracted from the database of the DDP

6.4.2 Search CG flag for a Contracting Government



1. In the Search CG Flag, select the wished Contracting Government.



The screenshot shows a web application titled "Search CG flag" with the EMSA logo in the background. The interface is divided into several sections:

- Contracting Government:** A dropdown menu is open, showing a list of countries including Algeria, Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba (Netherlands), Australia, Azerbaijan, Bahamas, Bahrain, Barbados, Belgium, Belize, Bermuda (United Kingdom), Bolivia (Plurinational State of), Brazil, and British Virgin Islands (United Kingdom).
- DDP Contact properties:** Contains three input fields: Reference, Kind, and Type.
- Contact location:** Contains six input fields: Address (line1), Address (line2), Address (line3), City, Post code, and Country.
- Contact person:** Contains four input fields: Title, First name, Last name, and Department.
- Contact details:** Contains three input fields: Phone, Fax, and Email.

At the bottom of the interface, there is a table with two rows of data:

ID	Reference	Flag	Count
084104	10841 CSLUXSHP14		1
135101	11351 CSSPASHP11		1

Below the table, there is a map of the world showing the location of the selected country. A "Close" button is located in the bottom right corner.

- The user will automatically visualize all information extracted from the database of the DDP for this CG

Search CG flag

Contracting Government:

Reference

- CPN1023_44
- CPN1023_12
- CPN1023_6

DDP Contact properties

Reference:

Kind:

Type:

Contact location

Address (line1):

Address (line2):

Address (line3):

City:

Post code:

State:

Country:

Contact person

Title:

First name:

Last name:

Department:

Position:

Contact details

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Website:

Page 1 of 1

Close

- In case of several contacts in the field Reference, the user can select the one for which s/he wants to see the DDP details

Search CG flag

Contracting Government:

Reference

- CPN1023_44
- CPN1023_12
- CPN1023_6

DDP Contact properties

Reference:

Kind:

Type:

Contact location

Address (line1):

Address (line2):

Address (line3):

City:

Post code:

State:

Country:

Contact person

Title:

First name:

Last name:

Department:

Position:

Contact details

Phone:

Fax:

Email:

Website:

Page 1 of 1

Close

6.4.3 Close Search CG flag window

- The window Search CG flag is open, and the user wants to close it:

Search CG flag

Contracting Government: Canada

Reference: CPN1023_44, CPN1023_12, CPN1023_6

DDP Contact properties

Reference: CPN1023_6
Kind: contractingGovernment
Type: Primary

Contact location

Address (line1): 200 Kent Street
Address (line2): 7th Floor
Address (line3): Ottawa
City: Ontario
Post code: K1A 0E6
State:
Country: Canada

Contact person

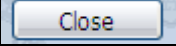

Title: Mr
First name: Sam
Last name: Ryan
Department: Canadian Coast Guard
Position: Project Manager LRIT

Contact details

Phone: +1 613 998 1777
Fax: +1 613 998 3255
Email: Sam.Ryan@dfo-mpo.gc.ca
Website:

Page 1 of 1

Close

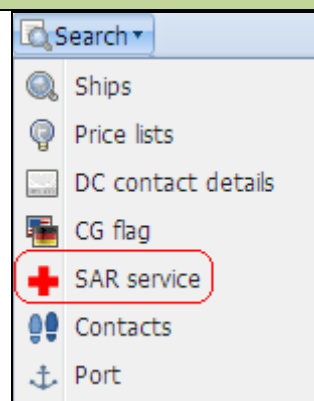
2. Click on  or use the  on the top right corner

3. The window closes.

6.5 Search SAR service

This menu allows the user to search for SAR services that have been declared at the DDP level.

To search for details on a SAR service click on **SAR service**.



6.5.1 Search SAR service window: list of fields

	Definition
--	------------

Contracting Government	Drop down list to select the Contracting Government
All Contracting Government	To select all Contracting Governments in the DDP
Name	Name of the SAR service
LRIT ref	LRIT reference
MMSI	MMSI
Call Sign	Call sign
Vhf voice call sign	Vhf voice call sign
Phone	Phone
Fax	Fax
Telex	Telex
Other land line comms	Other land line comms
SAR facilities	SAR facilities

6.5.2 Search SAR service for a Contracting Government

- | | |
|----|--|
| 1. | In the Contracting Government field, select the wished Contracting Government. |
|----|--|

Search SAR service

Contracting Government:

Every Contracting Government: ☐

Name	Lrit ref	MMSI	Call sign	vhf voice call sign	Phone	Fax	Telex	Other land line comms	SAR Facilities

Page 1 of 1

Search Export Close

2.

Click on

3. The user has access to all SAR services information from the DDP for this CG

Search SAR service

Contracting Government:

Every Contracting Government: ☐

Name	Lrit ref	MMSI	Call sign	vhf voice call sign	Phone	Fax	Telex	Other land line comms	SAR Facilities
Corsen	2850	2275300	16 - 70 (DS...	Cross Corsen or MR...	+33 2 98 ...	+33 2 98 89 65 ...	940086	AFTN: LFICYXX Mail ...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...
Etel	2851	2275000		Cross Etel or MRCC E	+33 2 97 ...	+33 2 97 55 49 ...	950519	AFTN: LFIEYXX Watc...	GSU HEL-L MAU MRG RB U...
Jobourg	2854	2275200		Cross Jobourg or M...	+33 2 33 ...	+33 2 33 52 71 ...		AFTN: LFJYWZQ Wat...	FFU GSU HEL-L HEL-M MA...
La Garde	2855	2275400		Cross La Garde or MR	+33 4 94 ...	+33 4 94 27 11 ...	430024	AFTN: LFJGYXX Wat...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...
Papeete	2858	0		MRCC Papeete	+689 46 ...	+689 42 39 15		Inmarsat-C (SES): 42...	HEL-M MAU MRG RV
Cayenne	2860	0		MRSC Cayenne	+594 594 ...	+594 594 39 55...	910303	Inmarsat-C (SES): 42...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...
Fort de France	2852	0		Crossag or MRCC F...	+596 596...	+596 596 63 24...	912008	Inmarsat-C: 4227990...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...
La Reunion	2856	0		Cosru or MRCC La ...	+262 262...	+262 262 71 15...	916140	Inmarsat-C: 4227991...	GSU HEL-L MAU MRG RB RV
Noumea	2857	0		MRCC Noumea	+687 26 ...	+687 29 23 03...		Inmarsat-C: 4227991...	GSU HEL-L MAU MRG RB RV
Gris Nez	2853	2275100		Cross Griz Nez or MR	+33 3 21 ...	+33 3 21 87 78 ...	130680	Inmarsat-C: 4227992...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...
Ajaccio	2859	2275410		Cross Corse or MRSC	+33 4 95 ...	+33 4 95 22 51 ...	460187	Watch on VHF chann...	GSU HEL-L HEL-M MAU MR...

Page 1 of 1

6.5.3 Search SAR service for all Contracting Governments

1. In the CG flag window, tick the box to select **Every Contracting Government**

Search SAR service

Contracting Government:

Every Contracting Government: ☒

2.

Click on

3. The user has access to all SAR services information from the DDP

Search SAR service

Contracting Government:

Every Contracting Government: ☒

Name	Lit ref	MMSI	Call sign	vhf voice call sign	Phone	Fax	Telex	Other land line comms	SAR Facilities
Koper	2590	2780200		Channels 10, 12, 08,	+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Izola	2591	278007046		Channel 16	+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Piran	2592	278007048			+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Aberdeen	2900	2320004	Aberdeen ...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1224 5...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Brixham	2901	2320013	Brixham C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1803 8...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Clyde	2902	2320022	Clyde Coas...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1475 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Dover	2903	2320010	Dover Coa...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1304 2...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Falmouth	2904	2320014	Falmouth C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1326 3...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Forth	2905	2320005	Forth Coast...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1333 4...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Holyhead	2906	2320018	Holyhead C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1407 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Humber	2907	2320007	Humber Co...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1262 6...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Liverpool	2908	2320019	Liverpool C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 151 93...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
London	2909	0	London Co...		+44 (0) 2...	+44 (0) 20 831...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Milford Haven	2910	2320017	Milford Hav...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1646 6...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Portland	2911	2320012	Portland C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1305 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG

Page 1 of 3

Search Export Close

6.5.4 Export SAR services

1. In the Search SAR service window, when the user has a list of SAR services, s/he can export it.

Search SAR service

Contracting Government:

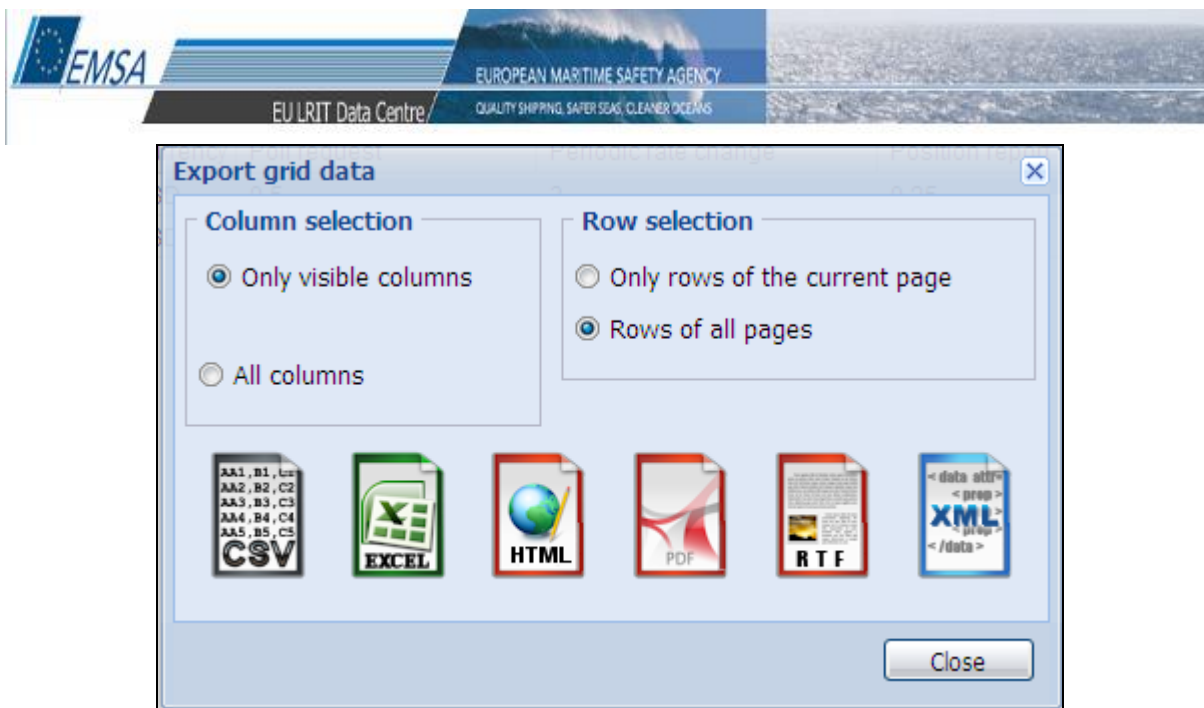
Every Contracting Government: ☒

Name	Lit ref	MMSI	Call sign	vhf voice call sign	Phone	Fax	Telex	Other land line comms	SAR Facilities
Koper	2590	2780200		Channels 10, 12, 08,	+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Izola	2591	278007046		Channel 16	+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Piran	2592	278007048			+3866 5 ...	+3866 5 66321...			FFU GSU MAU RB RV SRG ...
Aberdeen	2900	2320004	Aberdeen ...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1224 5...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Brixham	2901	2320013	Brixham C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1803 8...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Clyde	2902	2320022	Clyde Coas...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1475 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Dover	2903	2320010	Dover Coa...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1304 2...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Falmouth	2904	2320014	Falmouth C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1326 3...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Forth	2905	2320005	Forth Coast...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1333 4...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Holyhead	2906	2320018	Holyhead C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1407 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Humber	2907	2320007	Humber Co...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1262 6...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Liverpool	2908	2320019	Liverpool C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 151 93...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
London	2909	0	London Co...		+44 (0) 2...	+44 (0) 20 831...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Milford Haven	2910	2320017	Milford Hav...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1646 6...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG
Portland	2911	2320012	Portland C...		+44 (0) 1...	+44 (0) 1305 7...			ELR HEL-M RB RV SRG

Page 1 of 3

Search **Export** Close

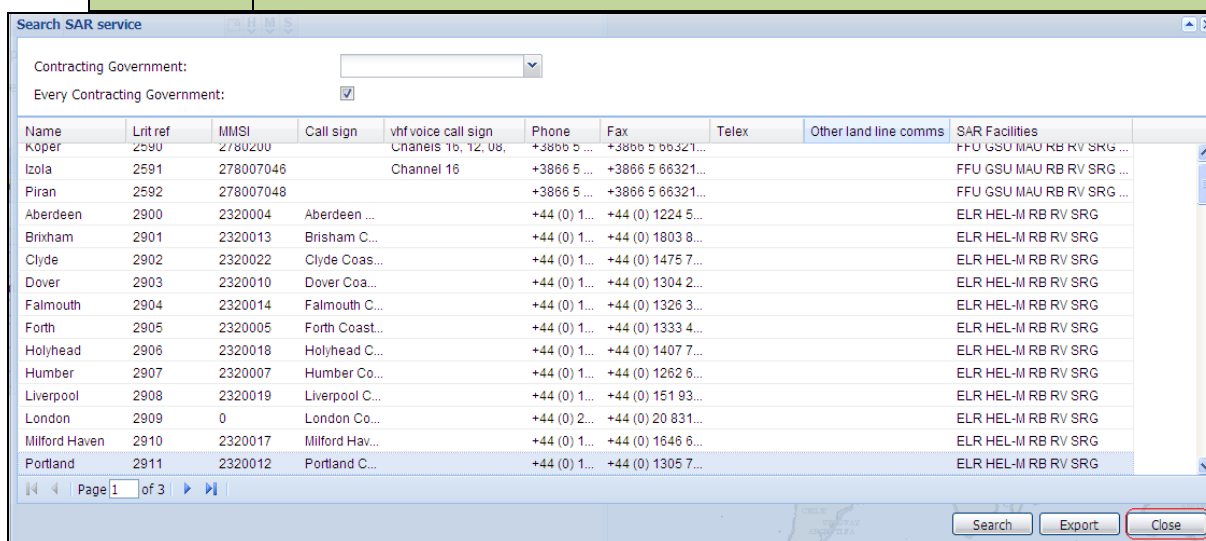
2. Click on **Export**. The Export grid data opens.

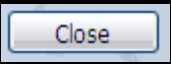



3. Follow instructions as explained in the chapter 1: **Generalities**, in the dedicated part on **Exporting data**

6.5.5 Close the SAR service window

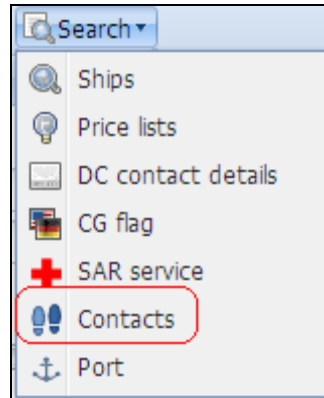
1. To close the Search SAR service window



2. Click on  or on  in the top right corner
3. The window closes but saves criteria.

6.6 Search Contacts

This menu allows the user to filter and export all DC contacts of the operational services declared at the DDP level.



6.6.1 Search Contacts window: list of fields

Fields	Definition
Reference	DDP reference allocated by the DDP to the DC flag
Kind	Kind of Contact (asp, dc, contracting Government, LRIT coordinator, IDE, DDP)
Type	Type of contact (Primary, Alternate)
Title	Title of the contact
First name	First name of the contact
Last name	Last name of the contact
Department	Company of the contact
Position	Position of the contact
Address (line 1), (line 2), (line 3)	Address details of the contact
City	City of the address
Post Code	Post Code of the address

State	State of the address
Country	Country
Phone	Phone number
Fax	Fax number
Email	Email address
Website	Website of the company

6.6.2 Export contacts

- When the user has the list of contacts and s/he wants to export it

Search contacts

Reference	Kind	Type	Title	First name	Last name	Department
CPN1023_12	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr.	Julian	Longson	Pole Star Space App
CPN1023_6	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	Sam	Ryan	Canadian Coast Gu
CPN1101_73	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	R.W.	Huyser	Directorate-General
CPN1101_74	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	J.C.J.	van Hekke	Directorate-General
CPN1101_161	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	Willem A.	Smit	Maritime Shipping D
CPN1070_271	contractingGovernment	Primary	Captain	Eliezer	Sternberg	Ministry of Transport,
CPN1070_272	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	Benjamin	Rozanski	Ministry of Transport,
CPN1120_278	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr.	Nigel E	Smith	St. Kitts & Nevis inter
CPN1097_264	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	Mohamed	Marzagui	Direction de la Marin
CPN1097_265	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	Omar	Hassein	Direction de la Marin
CPN1050_369	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	Jérôme	Ayache	Ministère de l'écolog
CPN1050_370	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	Jean-Jacques	Morvant	Ministère de l'écolog
CPN1120_279	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr.	Alan	Crass	
CPN1142_247	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	Sukhin	Ratanasathien	Marine Department,
CPN1142_248	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mr	Damrongkiat	Kiatopas	Vessel Traffic Contr
CPN1149_90	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Mrs	Natalia	Platzerova	State Enterprise of M
CPN1149_91	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	Timofey	Tkachuk	State Enterprise of M
CPN1107_213	contractingGovernment	Primary	Capt.	M. Aslam	Shaheen	Principal Examiner o
CPN1107_316	contractingGovernment	Alternate	Capt.	Aftab Ahmed	Qureshi	Fleet Management D
CPN1092_204	contractingGovernment	Primary	Mr	S. K.	Pathar	Ministry of Public Infr

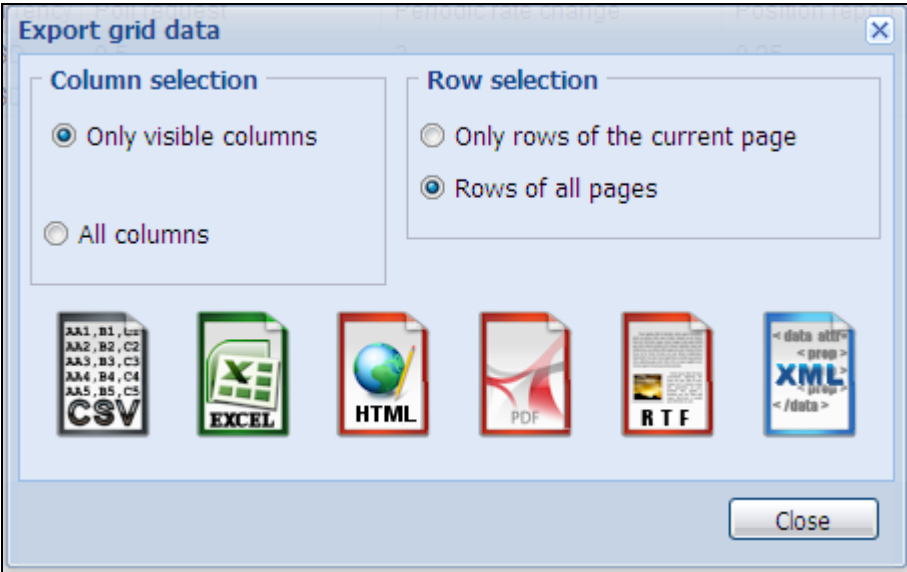
Page 2 of 3

Displaying items 101 - 200 of 236

Export

Close

- Click on **Export**. The Export grid data opens.




3.
- Follow instructions as explained in the chapter 1: **Generalities**, in the dedicated part on **Exporting data**

6.6.3 Filter at any field level

1.
- If the user wants to export part of this list, s/he needs to filter on the suitable field.
(See details in the chapter 3 **Filters**)

Search contacts					
Reference	Kind	Type	Title	First name	Last name
CPDC3120_371	dc	A Z Sort Ascending Z A Sort Descending Columns Filters		Stuart	Flynn
CPDC3004_241	dc			Tracy	Nichols
CPDC3006_266	dc			Julian	Longson
CPDC3026_280	dc			Xie	Hui
CPDC3153_283	dc			dc	
CPDC3122_288	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin
CPDC3015_293	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson
CPDC3212_295	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson
CPDC3129_297	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson
CPDC3130_298	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson
CPDC3025_318	dc	Alternate	Mr	Nicolas	Vuillaume

2.
- S/he will have a list of specific contacts and the title of the column becomes red.



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Search contacts

Reference	Kind	Type	Title	First name	Last name	Department
CPDC3120_371	dc	Alternate	Mr	Stuart	Flynn	Securewest Internati
CPDC3004_241	dc	Alternate	Mr	Tracy	Nichols	
CPDC3006_266	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3026_280	dc	Alternate	Mr	Xie	Hui	Department of Ship S
CPDC3153_283	dc	Primary	LCDR	John	Cole	Operations System C
CPDC3122_288	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin	
CPDC3015_293	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3212_295	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3129_297	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3130_298	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3025_318	dc	Alternate	Mr	Nicolas	Vuillaume	CLS
CPDC3010_329	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	Pole Star Space App
CPDC3074_332	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	Pole Star Space App
CPDC3026_281	dc	Primary	Mr	Liu	Fusheng	Maritime Safety Adm
CPDC3018_284	dc	Alternate	Lieutena...	Luis Cesar	Blanco	COMCONTRAM
CPDC3012_286	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin	
CPDC3012_287	dc	Alternate	Mr	Tracy	Nichols	
CPDC3122_289	dc	Alternate	Mr	Tracy	Nichols	
CPDC3004_242	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin	
CPDC3208_294	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 78 of 78

Export

Close


3. To remove any filter, in the red column, s/he needs to remove the tick in the box

☐ Filters

(See details in the chapter *General functions Filters*)

6.6.4 Close Search contacts

1. To close the Search Contacts window



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Search contacts

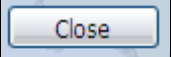

Reference	Kind	Type	Title	First name	Last name	Department
CPLC0003_1	IritCoordinator	Primary	Mr	Andy	Fuller	International Mobile :
CPIDE0002_4	ide	Primary	Mr	Christopher	Shivery	U.S. Coast Guard He
CPIDE0002_3	ide	Primary	Mr	Kevin	Keast	U.S. Coast Guard He
CPDDP0001_2	ddp	Primary	Mr	Javier	Yasnikouski	International Maritim
CPDC3120_371	dc	Alternate	Mr	Stuart	Flynn	Securewest Internati
CPDC3004_241	dc	Alternate	Mr	Tracy	Nichols	
CPDC3006_266	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3026_280	dc	Alternate	Mr	Xie	Hui	Department of Ship S
CPDC3153_283	dc	Primary	LCDR	John	Cole	Operations System C
CPDC3122_288	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin	
CPDC3015_293	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3212_295	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3129_297	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3130_298	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	
CPDC3025_318	dc	Alternate	Mr	Nicolas	Vuillaume	CLS
CPDC3010_329	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	Pole Star Space App
CPDC3074_332	dc	Primary	Mr	Julian	Longson	Pole Star Space App
CPDC3026_281	dc	Primary	Mr	Liu	Fusheng	Maritime Safety Adm
CPDC3018_284	dc	Alternate	Lieutena...	Luis Cesar	Blanco	COMCONTRAM
CPDC3012_286	dc	Primary	Mr	Paul	Devlin	

Page 1 of 3

Displaying items 1 - 100 of 236

Export Close

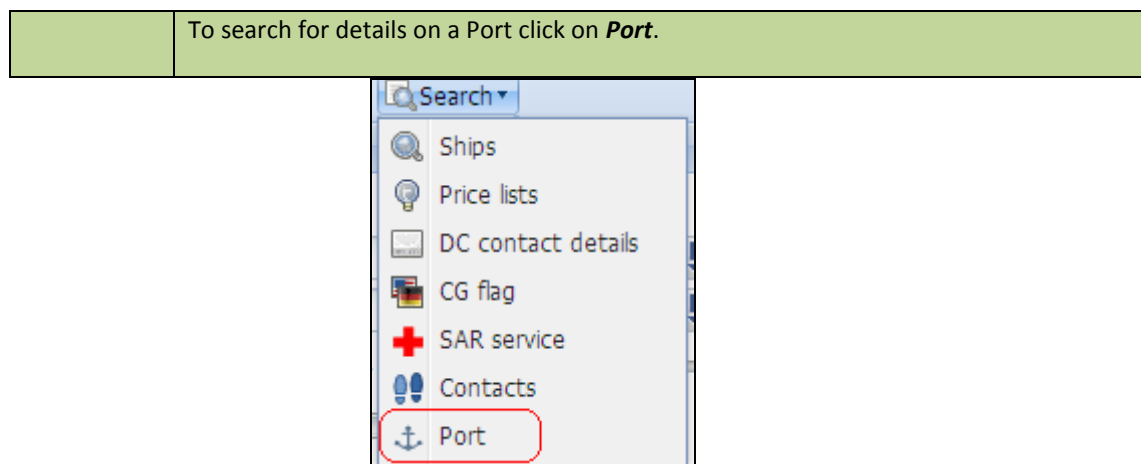
2.

Click on  or click on the  at the top right corner of the window
3.

The window closes but saves filters

6.7 Search Port

This menu allows the user to search for Ports that have been declared at the DDP level.



6.7.1 Search Ports window: list of fields

Fields	Definition
Locode	Locode of the port. United Nations Code for Trade and Transport Locations
Flag	Flag
Name	Name of the port
Latitude	Latitude of the port
Longitude	Longitude of the port
Type	Type of port
Flag	Flag from which the port belongs to

6.7.2 Search Port by Locode

1. Click the box next to Locode

Search ports

☒ Locode: * wildcard character

☐ Flag:

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
--------	------	----------	-----------	------	------

1. Enter full locode or part of the locode with * to replace any part of the locode. Enter always locode in capital letters.

Search ports

☒ Locode: FRA*

☐ Flag:

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
--------	------	----------	-----------	------	------










2. Click on

3. The user has access to all Ports from the DDP matching the locode criteria

Search ports

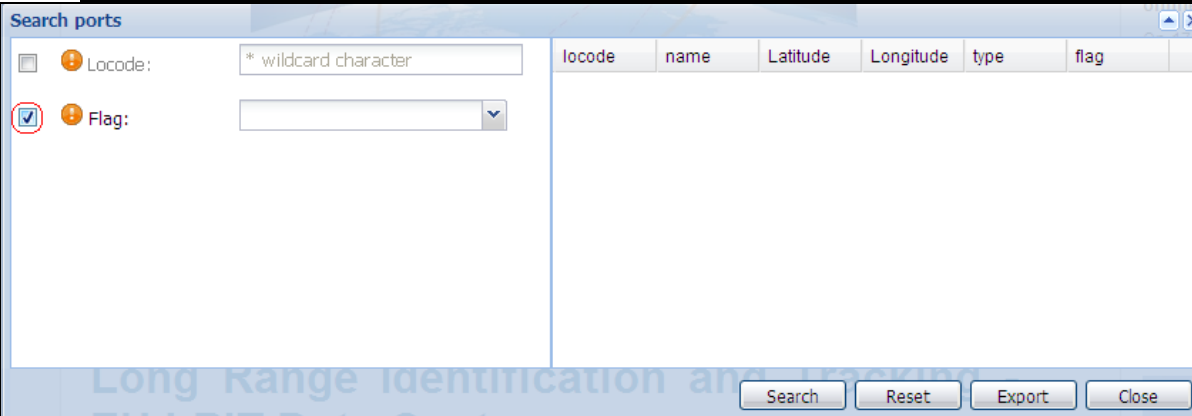
☒ Locode: FRA*

☐ Flag:

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
FRAYT	Aytré	46°07'48" N	1°06'00" W	port	
FRASU	Arc-sur-Til...	47°19'48" N	5°10'48" E	port	
FRASI	Massiac	45°15'00" N	3°10'48" E	port	
FRARR	Arras	50°16'48" N	2°46'48" E	port	
FRARD	Ardres	50°51'00" N	1°58'48" E	port	
FRANO	Langon	44°33'00" N	0°13'48" E	port	
FRALR	Albert	50°00'00" N	2°39'00" E	port	
FRAJA-00...	AJACCIO-...	41°55'48" N	8°45'00" E	portFacility	
FRAJA-00...	AJACCIO-...	41°55'48" N	8°45'00" E	portFacility	

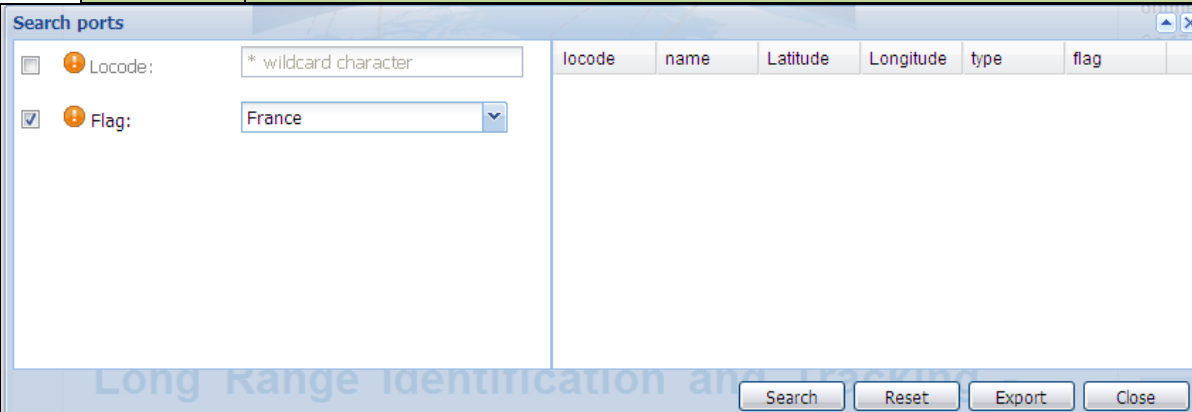
6.7.3 Search Port by Flag

- Click the box next to Flag



locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
--------	------	----------	-----------	------	------

- Select a Flag with the drop down



locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
--------	------	----------	-----------	------	------

- Click on 

- The user has access to all Ports from this flag in the DDP

Search ports

Locode: * wildcard character

Flag: France

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
FRYSO	Fleurey-s...	47°19'12" N	4°51'00" E	port	
FRYNE	La Seyne...	43°06'00" N	5°52'48" E	port	
FRXLT	Ax-les-Th...	42°43'12" N	1°49'48" E	port	
FRVVC	Villeveyrac	43°30'00" N	3°36'00" E	port	
FRVSS	Villefranc...	45°58'48" N	4°43'12" E	port	
FRVMS	Vimoutiers	48°55'12" N	0°12'00" E	port	
FRVLL	Villefranc...	44°21'00" N	2°03'00" E	port	
FRVEO	Vernaion	45°39'00" N	4°49'12" E	port	
FRVAF	Valence	44°55'48" N	4°52'48" E	port	

Search Reset Export Close

6.7.4 Reset Search Ports criteria

1. When the user has a list of ports and s/he wants to cancel all previous research

Search ports

Locode: * wildcard character

Flag: France

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
FRYSO	Fleurey-s...	47°19'12" N	4°51'00" E	port	
FRYNE	La Seyne...	43°06'00" N	5°52'48" E	port	
FRXLT	Ax-les-Th...	42°43'12" N	1°49'48" E	port	
FRVVC	Villeveyrac	43°30'00" N	3°36'00" E	port	
FRVSS	Villefranc...	45°58'48" N	4°43'12" E	port	
FRVMS	Vimoutiers	48°55'12" N	0°12'00" E	port	
FRVLL	Villefranc...	44°21'00" N	2°03'00" E	port	
FRVEO	Vernaion	45°39'00" N	4°49'12" E	port	
FRVAF	Valence	44°55'48" N	4°52'48" E	port	

Search Reset Export Close

2. Click on

6.7.5 Export Ports

1. When the user has a list of ports and s/he wants to export it

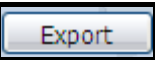
Search ports

Locode: * wildcard character

Flag: France

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
FRYSO	Fleurey-s...	47°19'12" N	4°51'00" E	port	
FRYNE	La Seyne-...	43°06'00" N	5°52'48" E	port	
FRXLT	Ax-les-Th...	42°43'12" N	1°49'48" E	port	
FRVVC	Villeveyrac	43°30'00" N	3°36'00" E	port	
FRVSS	Villefranc...	45°58'48" N	4°43'12" E	port	
FRVMS	Vimoutiers	48°55'12" N	0°12'00" E	port	
FRVLL	Villefranc...	44°21'00" N	2°03'00" E	port	
FRVEO	Vernaison	45°39'00" N	4°49'12" E	port	
FRVAF	Valence	44°55'48" N	4°52'48" E	port	

Search Reset Export Close

- Click on . The Export grid data opens.

Export grid data

Column selection

☒ Only visible columns

☐ All columns

Row selection

☐ Only rows of the current page

☒ Rows of all pages

CSV EXCEL HTML PDF RTF XML

Close

- Follow instructions as explained in the chapter 1: **Generalities**, in the dedicated part on **Exporting data**

6.7.6 Close Search Ports window

- When the user has the window Search Ports opened and s/he wants to close the window

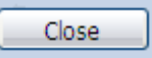

Search ports

Locode: * wildcard character

Flag: France

locode	name	Latitude	Longitude	type	flag
FRYSO	Fleurey-s...	47°19'12" N	4°51'00" E	port	
FRYNE	La Seyne-...	43°06'00" N	5°52'48" E	port	
FRXLT	Ax-les-Th...	42°43'12" N	1°49'48" E	port	
FRVVC	Villeveyrac	43°30'00" N	3°36'00" E	port	
FRVSS	Villefranc...	45°58'48" N	4°43'12" E	port	
FRVMS	Vimoutiers	48°55'12" N	0°12'00" E	port	
FRVLL	Villefranc...	44°21'00" N	2°03'00" E	port	
FRVEO	Vernaison	45°39'00" N	4°49'12" E	port	
FRVAF	Valence	44°55'48" N	4°52'48" E	port	
FRVMS	Vimoutiers	48°55'12" N	0°12'00" E	port	

Search Reset Export Close

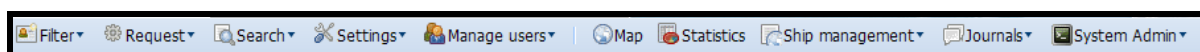
2. Then click on  or in the  on the top right corner

3. The window closes but saves criteria.

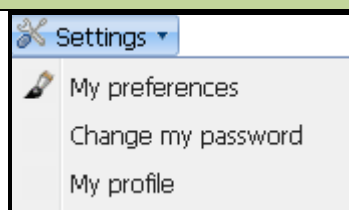
7 Settings

This menu allows configuring the account. The main features are:

- modification of the password
- configuration of some parameters of the user account such as the ship labels, date and time and location
- viewing of access rights



1.	The Settings menu allows setting the preferences, change the password and view the access rights
----	---

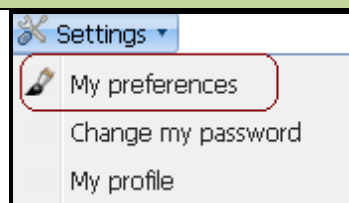


7.1 My Preferences

The My preferences window allows customizing the account in the UWI. There are 2 categories:

- General preferences
- Map view preferences

1.	To set the preferences click on My preferences .
----	---



2.	The <u>My preferences</u> window appears.
----	---

My preferences

General :

First page:

Presentation

Time zone:

UTC

Date:

dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss

Distance:

Nautical mile

Location:

dd°MM.mmm' H

Map view :

Ship presentation:

name (IMO)

Refresh rate (every N minutes):

20

Type of map:

Mercator

Automatic display of new ships on map:

☒

Show flag in list of ships:

☒

Save

Reset

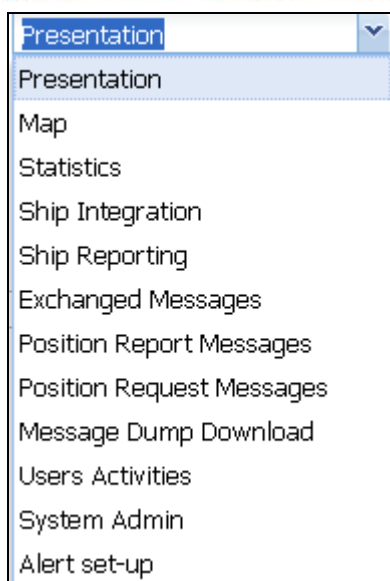
Cancel

3	Set the General or Map view preferences as described below
---	--

7.1.1 First page

The first page is the default window which opens each time a user connects to the UWI.

1.	Select in the drop down list the page that will appear first when logging into the UWI. The list presented depends on the access rights of the user.
----	---



First page option	Window
Presentation	<u>Home page</u> window from Home page menu
Map	<u>Map</u> window from Map menu
Statistics	<u>Statistics</u> window from Statistics menu
Ship integration	<u>Ship integration</u> table from Ship management menu
Ship reporting	<u>Ship reporting</u> table from Ship management menu
Exchanged messages	<u>Exchanged messages</u> window from Journals menu
Position Report Messages	<u>Position Report Messages</u> window from Journals menu
Position Request Messages	<u>Position Request Messages</u> window from Journals menu
Message Dump Download	<u>Message Dump Download</u> window from Journals menu
User activities	<u>User activities</u> window from Journals menu
System Admin	<u>Admin actions</u> window from System Admin menu

Alert set-up

Alert window from **System Admin** menu

2.

Click on

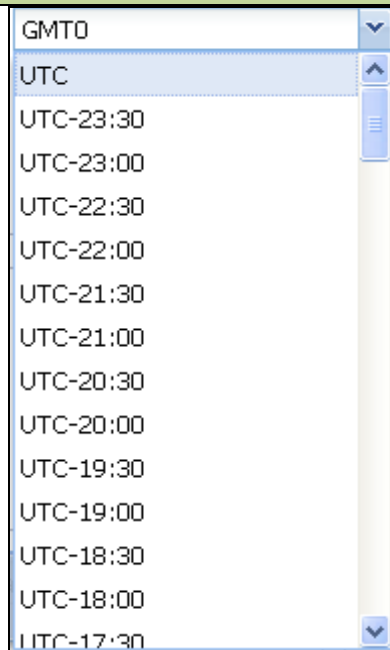
Save

7.1.2 Time zone

The **Time zone** option is the time that is displayed in the Map window. Note: all exports are done in UTC.

1.

Select the time zone in the drop down list.



2.

Click on

Save

7.1.3 Date

The **Date** option allows a user to choose the format that the date will be displayed in the UWI. Note: all exports are done in the date format chosen.

1.

Select the format in the drop down list.

dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss

dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss

MM/dd/yyyy HH:mm:ss

yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss

dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm

MM/dd/yyyy HH:mm

yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm

2.

Click on

Save

7.1.4 Distance

The **Distance** option allows a user to choose the format of any distance displayed in the UWI.

1.

Select the distance format in the drop down list.

Nautical mile

Nautical mile

Metre

Land Mile

Kilometre

2.

Click on

Save

7.1.5 Location

The **Location** option allows users to choose any location format for any position shown in the UWI.

1.

Select the location format in the drop down list.

dd°MM'SS.ss" H

dd°MM'SS.ss" H

dd°MM.mmm' H

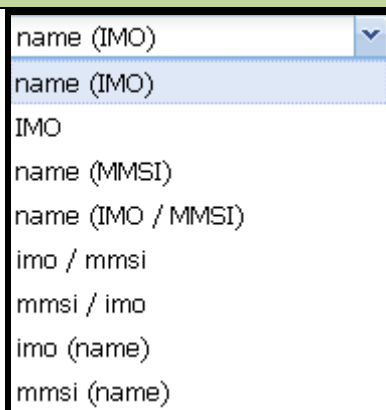
d.ddddd

2.	Click on 
----	--

7.1.6 Ship presentation


The **Ship presentation** option allows users to choose which ship details will be displayed on the map. Several combinations are possible.

1.	Select the ship details in the drop down list.
----	--




2.	Click on 
----	--

7.1.7 Refresh rate

The **Refresh rate** function allows users to enter a refresh time period. The maximum is 60 minutes and the minimum is 1 minute. When this time is reached the UWI connects to the EU LRIT DC to check if new position reports arrived. If they have arrived then the list of ships and the map automatically refreshes according to the time chosen. If the position reports listed in the list of ships do not match the research criteria, the button is shown as follow: .

With a **Refresh rate** inferior to the UWI time out (30 minutes) and if the map is displayed, the UWI user session remains active: no log-out is performed if the UWI is not used for more than 30 minutes.

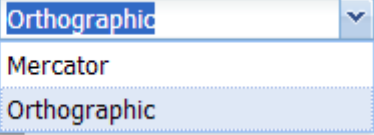
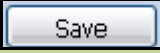
Note: A button  (Automatic display of new ships on map) exists in the sub-window List of ships in the window Map; it allows the user to automatically view new ships, matching the Search criteria, on the map.

1.	Enter the time period.
Refresh rate (every N minutes): <input type="text" value="20"/>	

2.	Click on 
----	--


7.1.8 Type of map



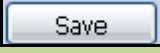
The **Type of map** function allows users to choose the type of map they wish to work on. Two choices are possible: Mercator or Orthographic. The advantage of the type Orthographic is to easily visualize ships' position on the poles; but the chart is less detailed than the type Mercator.

1.	Select the map type in the drop down list.
<div> <div>Type of map:</div> <div>  </div> </div>	
2.	Click on 


7.1.9 Automatic display of new ships on map

The **Automatic display of new ships on map** function allows users to automatically view new ships, matching the Search criteria, on the map.

Note: By ticking this function the user activates automatically the button  (Automatic display of new ships on map) in the sub-window List of ships in the window Map

1.	Tick in the box 
<div>Automatic display of new ships on map: </div>	
2.	Click on 

7.1.10 Show flag in list of ships

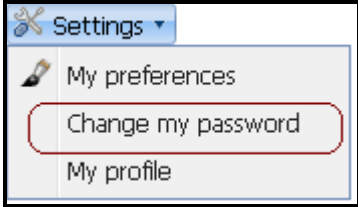
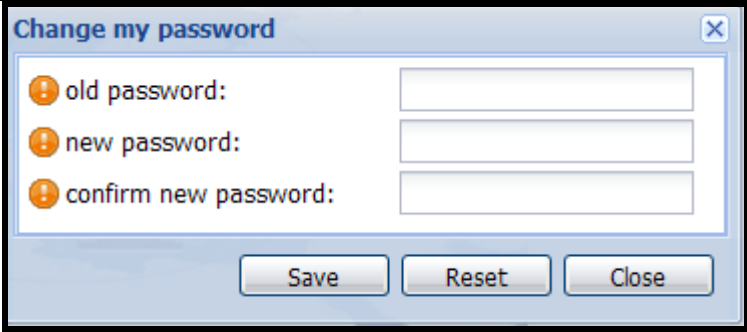
The **Show flag in list of ships** function indicates a user's intention to view a Contracting Government with its flag (Example ) instead of the 3 digit ISO code for the country (Example BEL)

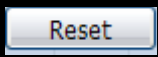
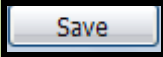
1. Tick in the box ☒

Show flag in list of ships: ☒
2. Click on

7.2 Change my password

The menu **Settings/Change my password** allows a user to customize and change his/her password in the UWI. The password composition is defined in the **Manage users and roles** chapter.

1. To start, click on **Change my password**.

2. The **Change my password** window appears:

3. Enter the old password.
4. Enter the new password and confirm the new password.

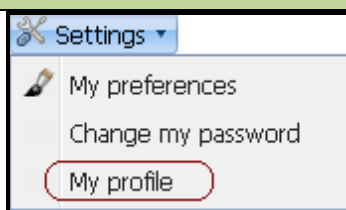
5.	When finished, click on the  button to cancel the action or the  button to save the new password
----	--

6.	The password has been changed.
----	--------------------------------

7.3 My Profile

The **My profile** section displays all the user profile details entered in the UWI. This window is for consultation purposes only.

1.	To start, click on My profile .
----	--



2.	The <u>My profile</u> window appears. This window is divided in two sections : My profile and a List of access rights
----	---

My profile ✕

Login:

Role:

Contracting Government:

First name:

Last name:

Phone:

Email:

List of access rights

Global	Name
☑	Request Consultation
☑	Exchanged Messages Management
☑	Search Ships
☑	National Users Management
☑	SAR Request
☑	Poll Request
☑	User Consultation
☑	Ship Reporting Update Comment
☑	Periodic Report Request
☑	Port Request
☑	Manage Roles
☑	Most Recent Position Request


⏪ ⏩ Page 1 of 1 ⏪ ⏩ 🔄

3.	The My profile section contains the following fields :
----	---

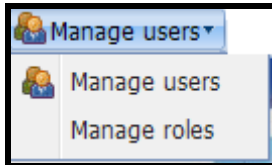
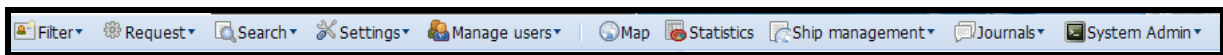
Fields	Definition
Login	User login to enter the UWI
Role	Role name

Contracting government	Contacting Government of the user
First Name	First name of the user
Last name	Last name of the user
Phone	User phone number
Email	User Email

4.	The List of access rights section contains the user access rights. See the definition of Access rights in the Access rights chapter.
----	---

5.	Click on  when the consultation is finished.
----	---

8 Manage Users and Roles



The user management in the EU LRIT DC covers two aspects:

- The management of roles (a role is a group of one or more Access Rights; each user has a role)
- The management of the users accounts (Login, Password, role, details ...)

Each user is given a set of access rights via the role attributed to it.

The 2 sub-menus under **Manage users** allow the following main functionalities:

- Creation/update/deletion/ export users
- Creation/update/deletion/ export roles
- Change a user's password

8.1 Manage users

The sub menu **Manage users** is to manage users' accounts.

8.1.1 Manage users fields

The Manage users window is composed of two parts:

User login	Flag	Role	Enabled
ADMIN	No f...	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SA...		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FLAC		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4	No f...	MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Cons...	true
cfpr_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No f...	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCA...		NCA	true

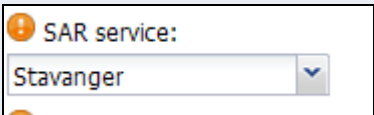
User details	
Login:	TEST_FLAC
Enabled:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Role:	Flag Consultation
Contracting Government:	Finland
First name:	a
Last name:	a
Phone:	a
Email:	a
<input type="checkbox"/> Change password	

Below is the description of the left part fields of Manage users window:

Field Name	Description
User login	Login of the user
Flag	Flag of the user
Role	Role (set of access rights) of the user
Enabled	Signal if the user account is activated

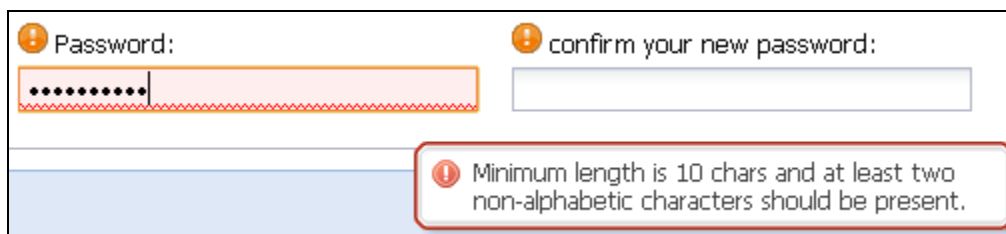
Below is the description of the right part fields of Manage users window, called User details:

Field Name	Description
Login	User login
Enabled	Signal if the user account is activated
Role	User given role
Contracting Government	User Contracting Government
First Name	User first name

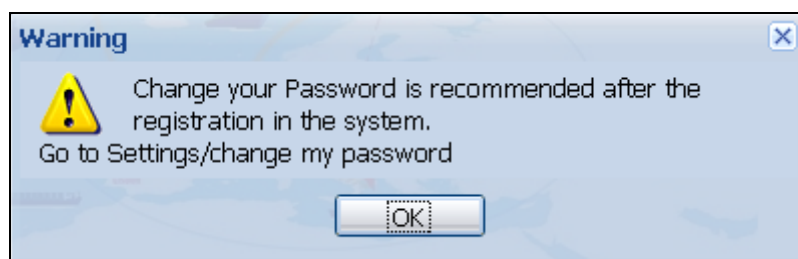
Last Name	User last name
Phone	User phone number
Email	User email
Ports available and Ports selection	Allows to select between all available ports the ports for which user is able to get information (only activated for roles which include NCA or Port)
SAR service 	Design the user attached SAR service (only activated for roles which include SAR)

8.1.2 Security details

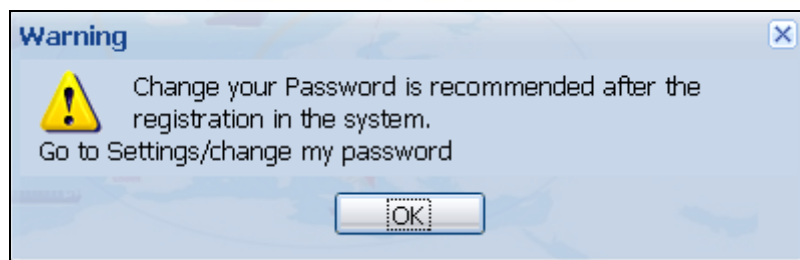
- The password minimum length is 10 characters and at least two non-alphabetic characters should be present.



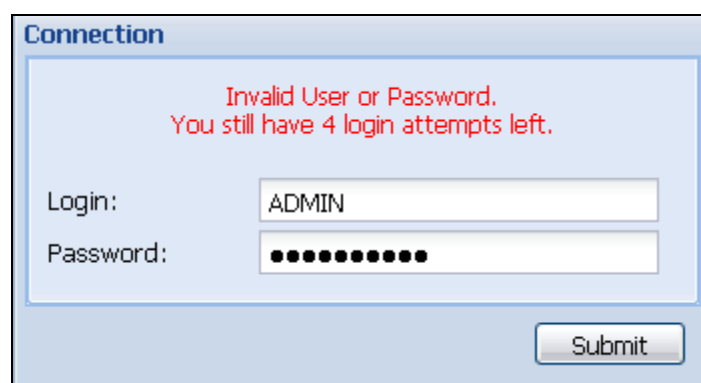
- At the user first connection to the UWI, the UWI ask for an update of the password.



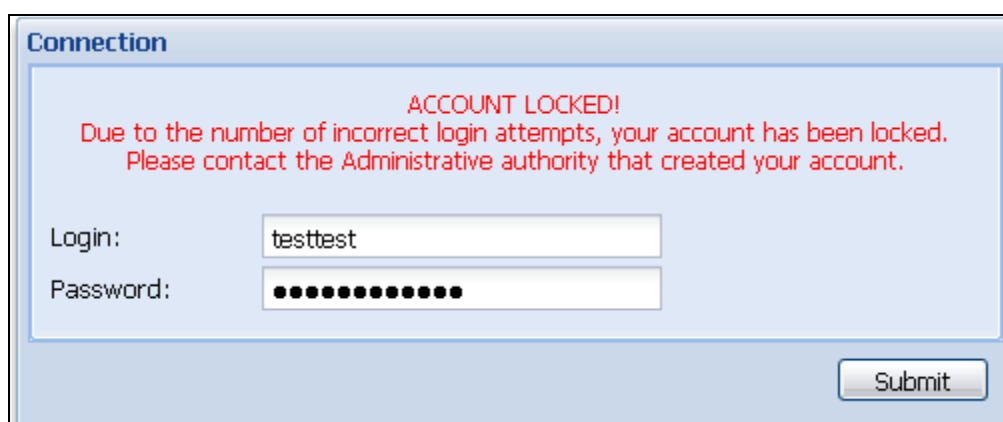
- After six months, the UWI proposed a password change.



- If an account is not used for six months, the account is blocked.
- If an inappropriate password is entered 5 times,

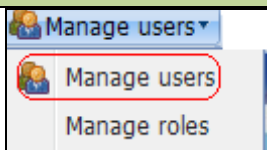


the account is blocked



8.1.3 Create a new user

To create a new user, follow these steps

1.	Go to Manage users
	
2.	The <u>Manage users</u> window opens

Manage users

User login	Flag	Role	Enabled
ADMIN	No flag	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SAR-F		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FLAC		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4	No flag	MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	true
cfpr_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No flag	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCAAN		NCA	true

Page 1 of 2 | 1 - 50 of 84

User details

Login: Enabled: ☐

Role: Contracting Government:

SAR service:

Available: Selection:

Submit Cancel

Close

3. Click on the **Add an Item** icon

4. Fill in the required fields in user details.

User details

Login:

Role: Contracting Government:

First name: Last name:

Phone: Email:

☒ **Change password**

Password: confirm your new password:

Submit Cancel

Close

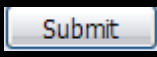

LRIT DC). The objective of the EU LRIT DC is the identification of the International LRIT system

Login: Choose a login (refer to the document **Getting started with the EU LRIT CDC User Web Interface**, available in the Home page of the UWI, for the User ID (login) naming convention)

Role: Enter a user role

User details: Enter the information in the required fields: Contracting Government/First Name/Last Name/Phone/Email.

Password: Enter the chosen password/retype it to confirm.

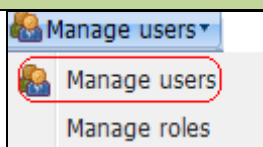
5.	When finished, click on the  button.
	To cancel the user before submitting, click on  .

The new user account is now created in the *EU LRIT DC UWI* and visible in the database.

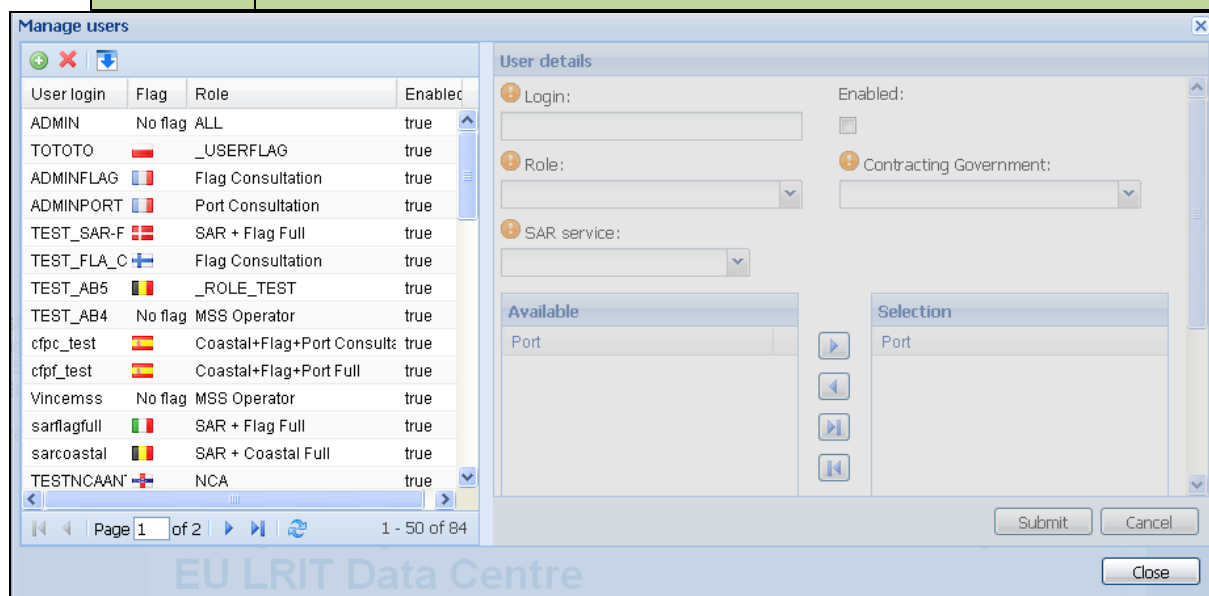
8.1.4 Update an existing user

To update an existing user, follow the steps below:

1.	Go to Manage users
----	---------------------------



2.	The <u>Manage users</u> window opens
----	--------------------------------------

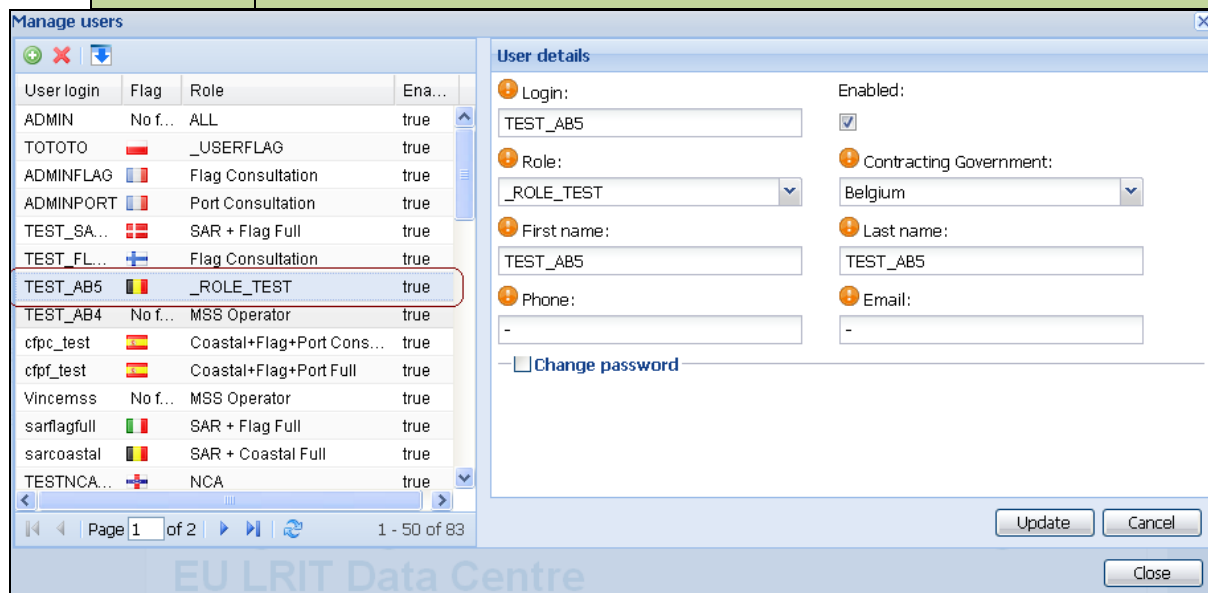


User login	Flag	Role	Enabled
ADMIN	No flag	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SAR-F		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FLAC		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4	No flag	MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Consults	true
cfpf_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No flag	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCAAN		NCA	true

Page 1 of 2 1 - 50 of 84

3.

Click once on the specific user to select it. Make sure that the login in the user details corresponds to one the user wants to update.



User login	Flag	Role	Ena...
ADMIN	No f...	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SA...		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FL...		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4	No f...	MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Cons...	true
cfpf_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No f...	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCA...		NCA	true

Page 1 of 2 1 - 50 of 83

Update Cancel Close

4.

Change the user details as needed.

5.

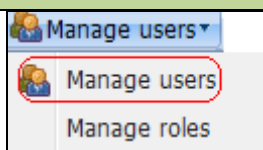
Click on

Update

8.1.5 Delete a user

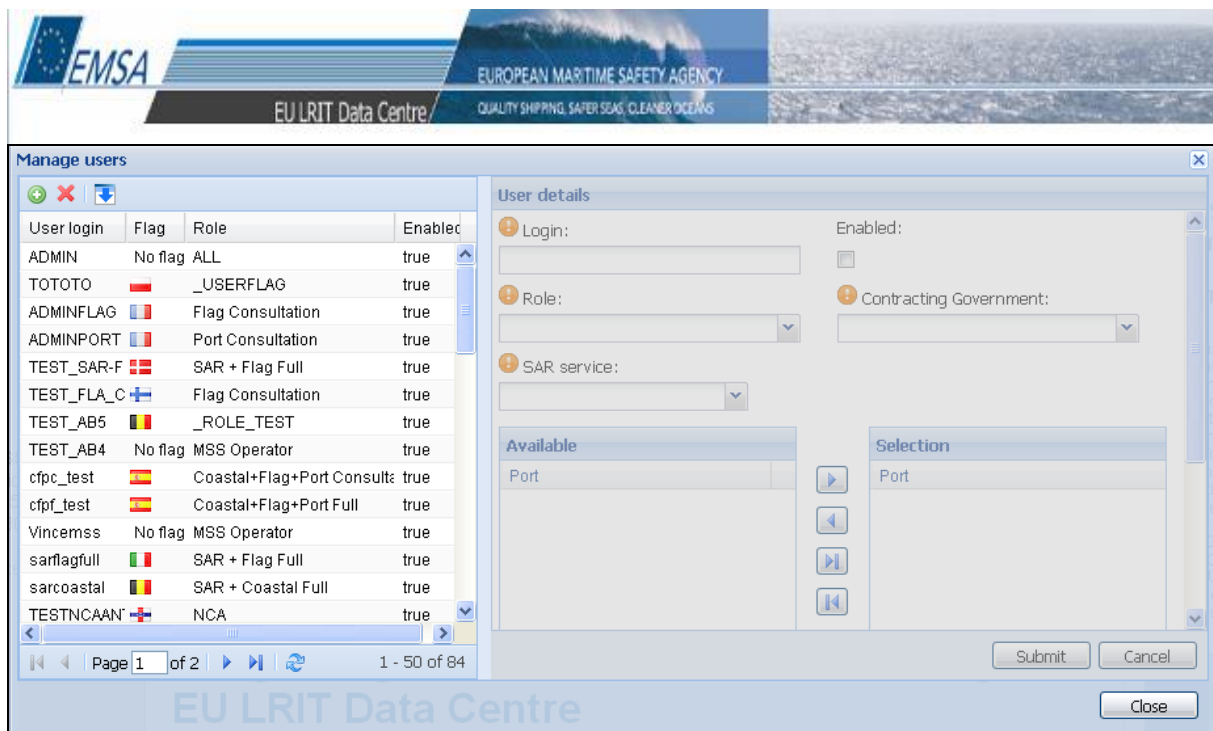
1.

Go to **Manage users**



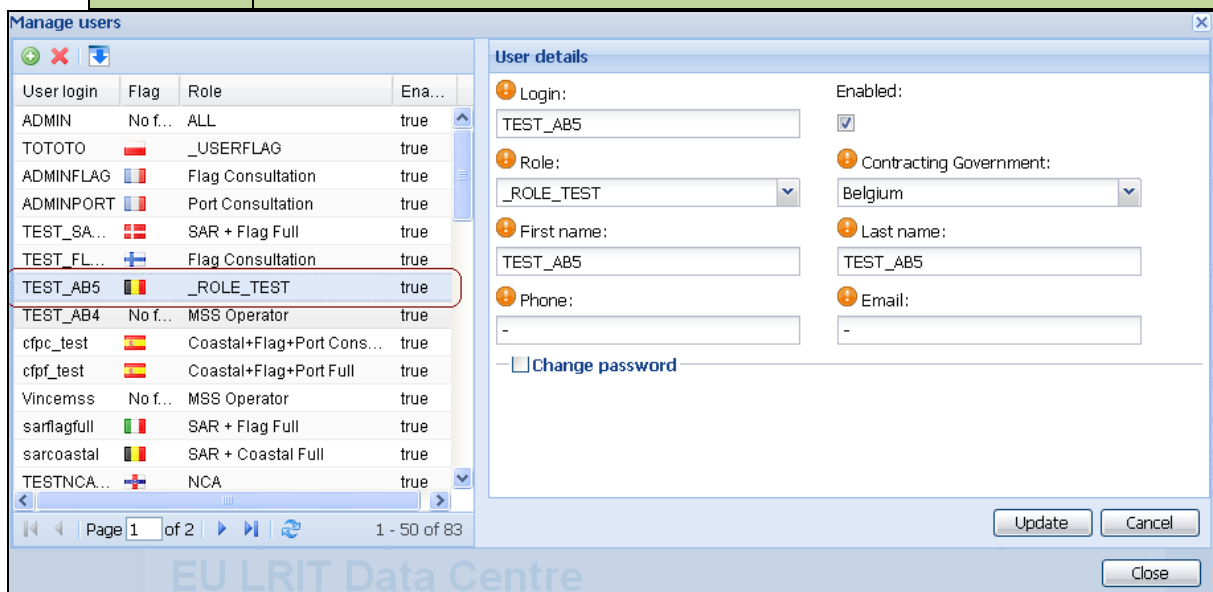
2.

The Manage users window opens



3.

Click once on the specific user to select it. Make sure that the login in the user details corresponds to one the user wants to delete.

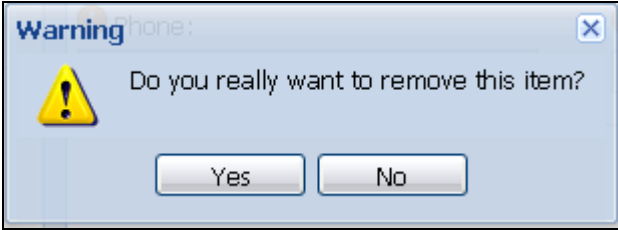


4.

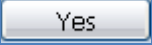
Then click on

5.

A warning message ask for the confirmation



6.

Click on  to validate the deletion. A confirmation window opens to confirm the deletion



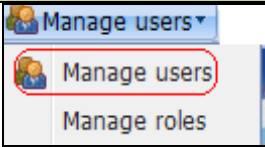
7.

The selected item is deleted.

8.1.6 Change a user’s password

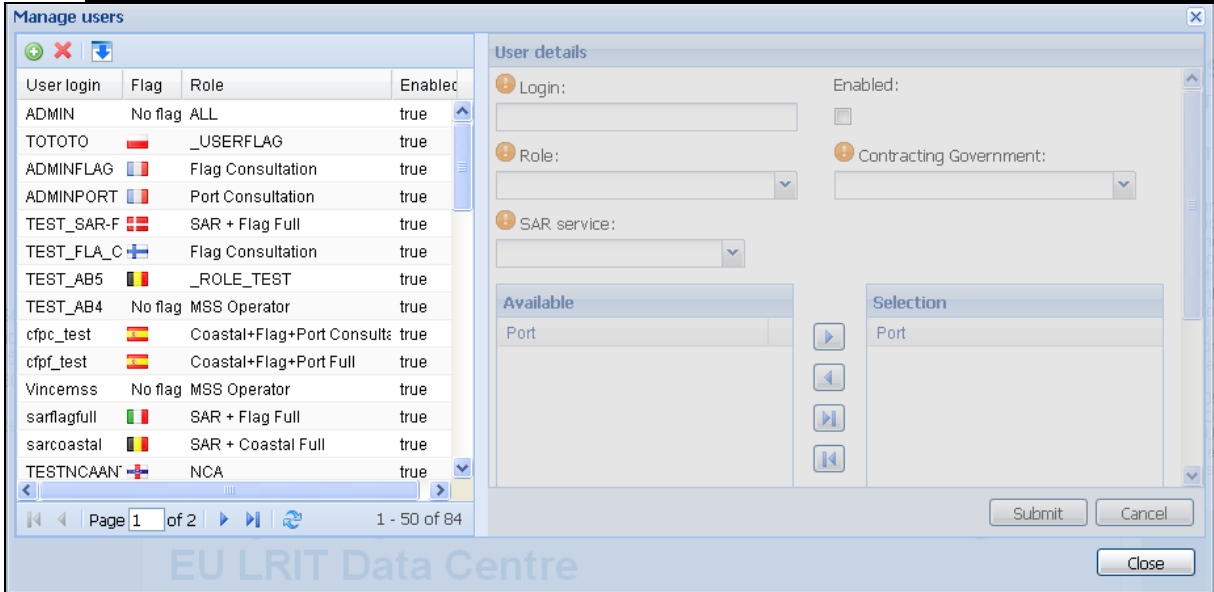
1.

Go to *Manage users*



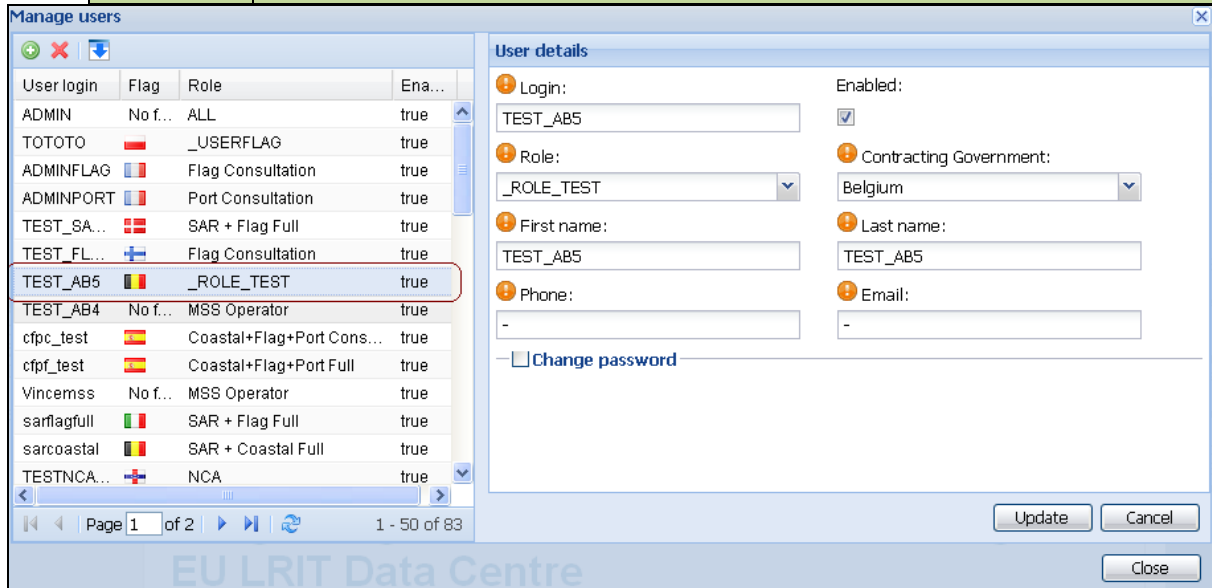
2.

The Manage users window opens



3.

Click once on the specific user to select it. Make sure that the login in the user details corresponds to one for which the user wants to change the password.



User login	Flag	Role	Ena...
ADMIN	No f...	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SA...		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FL...		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4		MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Cons...	true
cfpf_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No f...	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCA...		NCA	true

2.


In the Manage Users window, tick the **Change password** field and the Password fields appears



3.

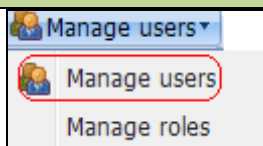
Fill in the fields **Password** and **Confirm Password**.

4.

When finished click on the  button.

8.1.7 Reactivate a user's that has been locked

1. Go to **Manage users**



2. The **Manage users** window opens

User login	Flag	Role	Enabled
ADMIN	No flag	ALL	true
TOTOTO		_USERFLAG	true
ADMINFLAG		Flag Consultation	true
ADMINPORT		Port Consultation	true
TEST_SAR-F		SAR + Flag Full	true
TEST_FLAC		Flag Consultation	true
TEST_AB5		_ROLE_TEST	true
TEST_AB4	No flag	MSS Operator	true
cfpc_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	true
cfpf_test		Coastal+Flag+Port Full	true
Vincemss	No flag	MSS Operator	true
sarflagfull		SAR + Flag Full	true
sarcoastal		SAR + Coastal Full	true
TESTNCAAN		NCA	true

3. Click once on the specific user to select it. Make sure that the login in the user details corresponds to one for which the user wants to reactivate the login. The field **Enabled** should be un-ticked.

Manage users

User login	Flag	Role	Enabled
TEST_JMF	No flag	ALL	false
TEST_INTE	No flag	ALL	false
german		NCA	false

User details

Login: Enabled: ☒

Role: Contracting Government:

First name: Last name:

Phone: Email:

☐ Change password

Page 1 of 1 1 - 3 of 3

4.	Tick the field Enabled <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
----	---

5.	When finished click on the <input type="button" value="Update"/> button.
----	--

6.	A window confirms the update.
----	-------------------------------

Status

Changes saved successfully.

8.1.8 Export the list of users

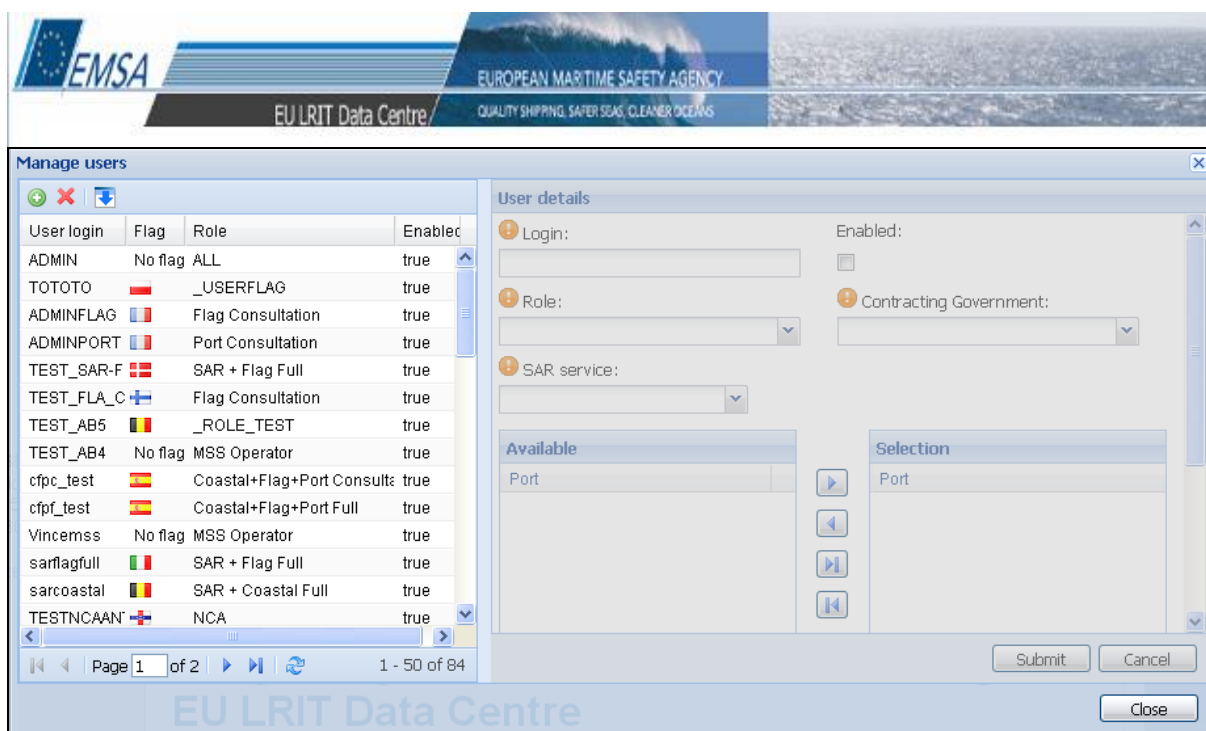
1.	Go to Manage users
----	---------------------------

Manage users

Manage users

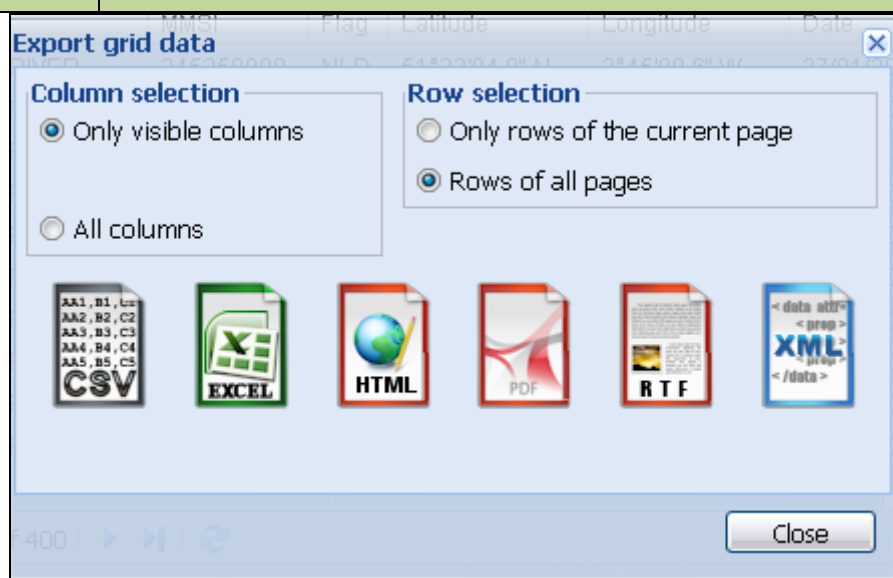
Manage roles

2.	The <u>Manage users</u> window opens
----	--------------------------------------



3. Click on 

4. The Export grid data appears. Follow the instructions in the section **Exporting data** in the chapter **General functionalities**.



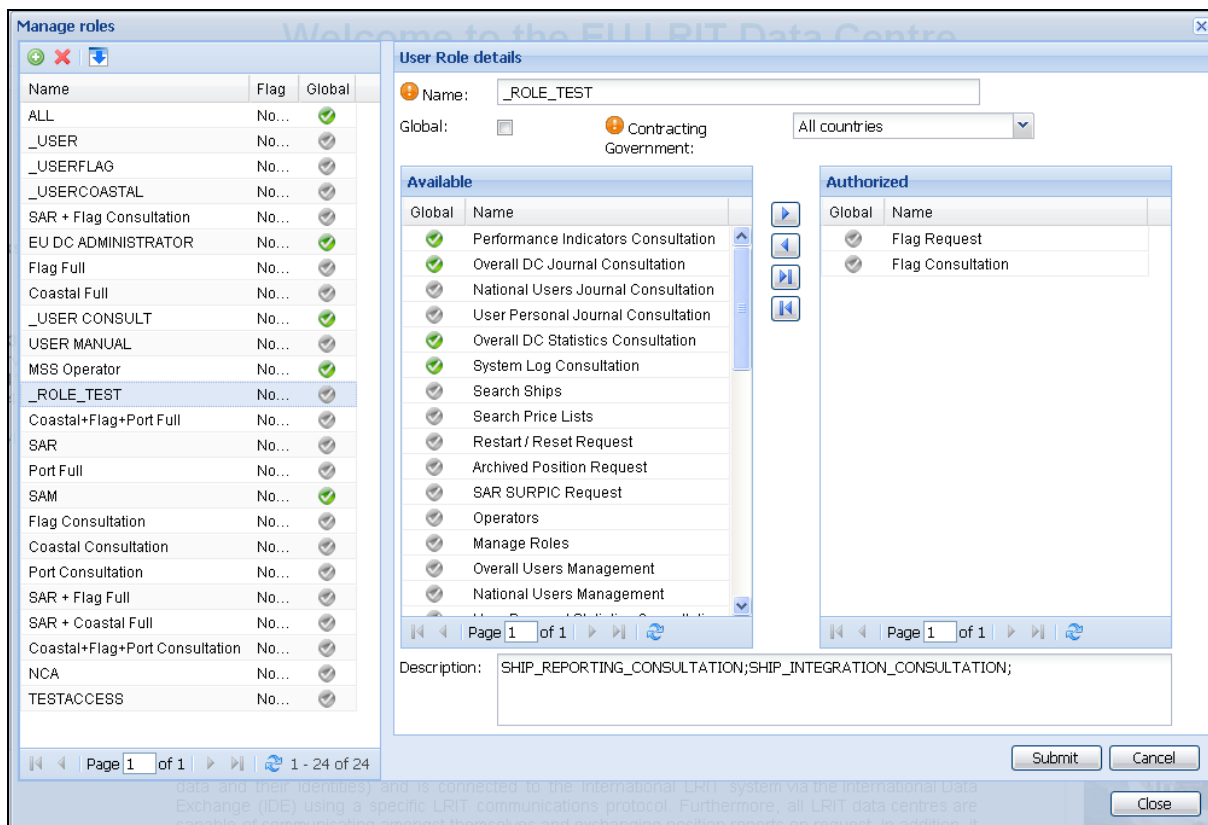
8.2 Manage roles

The *EU LRIT DC UWI* allows managing roles. This management includes:

- The creation/update/deletion of roles
- The attribution of access rights linked to these roles.

8.2.1 Manage roles fields

The Manage roles window is composed of two parts:



Manage roles

Name	Flag	Global
ALL	No...	✓
_USER	No...	✓
_USERFLAG	No...	✓
_USERCOASTAL	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Consultation	No...	✓
EU DC ADMINISTRATOR	No...	✓
Flag Full	No...	✓
Coastal Full	No...	✓
_USER CONSULT	No...	✓
USER MANUAL	No...	✓
MSS Operator	No...	✓
_ROLE_TEST	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	No...	✓
SAR	No...	✓
Port Full	No...	✓
SAM	No...	✓
Flag Consultation	No...	✓
Coastal Consultation	No...	✓
Port Consultation	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Full	No...	✓
SAR + Coastal Full	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	No...	✓
NCA	No...	✓
TESTACCESS	No...	✓

User Role details

Name:

Global: ☐ Contracting: ☒ Government:

Available

Global	Name
✓	Performance Indicators Consultation
✓	Overall DC Journal Consultation
✓	National Users Journal Consultation
✓	User Personal Journal Consultation
✓	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
✓	System Log Consultation
✓	Search Ships
✓	Search Price Lists
✓	Restart / Reset Request
✓	Archived Position Request
✓	SAR SURPIC Request
✓	Operators
✓	Manage Roles
✓	Overall Users Management
✓	National Users Management

Authorized

Global	Name
✓	Flag Request
✓	Flag Consultation



Description:

Page 1 of 1 | 1 - 24 of 24





Submit Cancel Close

Below is the description of the left part fields of Manage roles window:

Field Name	Description
Name	Name of the role
Flag	Flag of the Role. In the current EU LRIT DC, flag are attributed to users and not to roles.

Global	<p>The green icon  indicates that the role has access to all contracting governments</p> <p>The grey icon  indicates that the role has access to one contracting governments</p>
--------	--

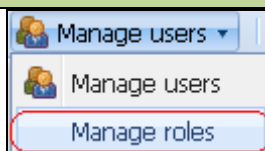
Below is the description of the right part fields of Manage roles window, called User role details:

Field Name	Description
Name	Define role name
Global	<p>Global roles are roles which give user access to all Contracting Governments Data.</p> <p>Global roles are designated by the  icon.</p> <p>National roles have the  icon</p>
Contracting Government	Indicate the flag attached to the role
“Available” access rights	<p>List of the access rights available in the EU LRIT DC not yet selected for the role displayed</p> <p>Global access rights are designated by the  icon.</p> <p>Not Global access rights have the  icon</p>
“Available” access rights	List of the access rights selected for the role displayed
Description	Role description

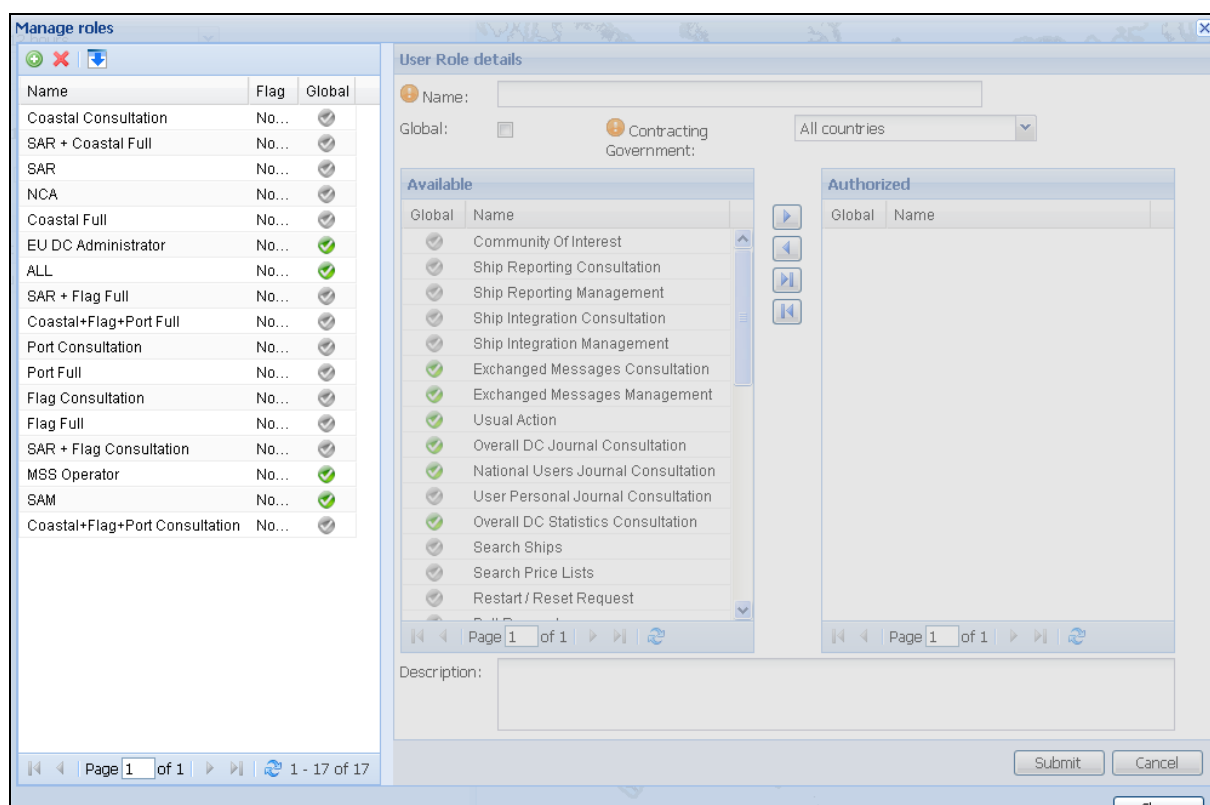
8.2.2 Create a new role


To create a new role, follow the steps below:

1. Go to **Manage roles**




2. The Manage roles window opens



3. Click on the 

4. The blank User role details is displayed to enter the required information (name, global if necessary, Contracting government if necessary)



EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 EU LRIT Data Centre

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

User Role details

Name:

Global: ☐ Contracting Government:

Available

Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Of Interest
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Usual Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	National Users Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Price Lists
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Restart / Reset Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poll Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Periodic Report Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Most Recent Position Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Archived Position Request

Authorized


Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Ships
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coastal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Statistics Consultation

Page 1 of 1

Description: VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;COASTAL_CONSULT;SHIP_INTEGRATION_CONSULTATION;SHIP_REPORTING_CONSULTATION;

5.

Select the access rights for the role by using the arrows to move access rights from Available to Authorized



EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

EU LRIT Data Centre

User Role details

Name:

Global: ☐ Contracting Government:

Available

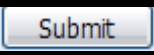
Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Of Interest
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Usual Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	National Users Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Price Lists
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Restart / Reset Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poll Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Periodic Report Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Most Recent Position Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Archived Position Request

Authorized

Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Ships
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coastal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Statistics Consultation

Page 1 of 1

Description: VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;COASTAL_CONSULT;SHIP_INTEGRATION_CONSULTATION;SHIP_REPORTING_CONSULTATION;

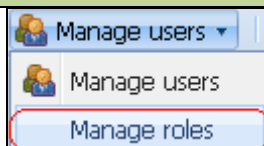
- | | |
|----|---|
| 6. | When finished, click on the  button. |
|----|---|

The new role is now created in the *EU LRIT DC UWI* and the user with this role is allowed to perform the defined actions given by the access rights selected.

8.2.3 Update an existing role

To update an existing role follow the steps below:

1.	Go to Manage roles
----	---------------------------



2.	The <u>Manage roles</u> window opens
----	--------------------------------------

+

×

↓

Name	Flag	Global
Coastal Consultation	No...	✓
SAR + Coastal Full	No...	✓
SAR	No...	✓
NCA	No...	✓
Coastal Full	No...	✓
EU DC Administrator	No...	✓
ALL	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Full	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	No...	✓
Port Consultation	No...	✓
Port Full	No...	✓
Flag Consultation	No...	✓
Flag Full	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Consultation	No...	✓
MSS Operator	No...	✓
SAM	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	No...	✓

User Role details

Name:

Global:

☐

Contracting Government:

All countries

Available

Global	Name
✓	Community Of Interest
✓	Ship Reporting Consultation
✓	Ship Reporting Management
✓	Ship Integration Consultation
✓	Ship Integration Management
✓	Exchanged Messages Consultation
✓	Exchanged Messages Management
✓	Usual Action
✓	Overall DC Journal Consultation
✓	National Users Journal Consultation
✓	User Personal Journal Consultation
✓	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
✓	Search Ships
✓	Search Price Lists
✓	Restart / Reset Request

Authorized

Global	Name
--------	------

Description:

Page 1 of 1

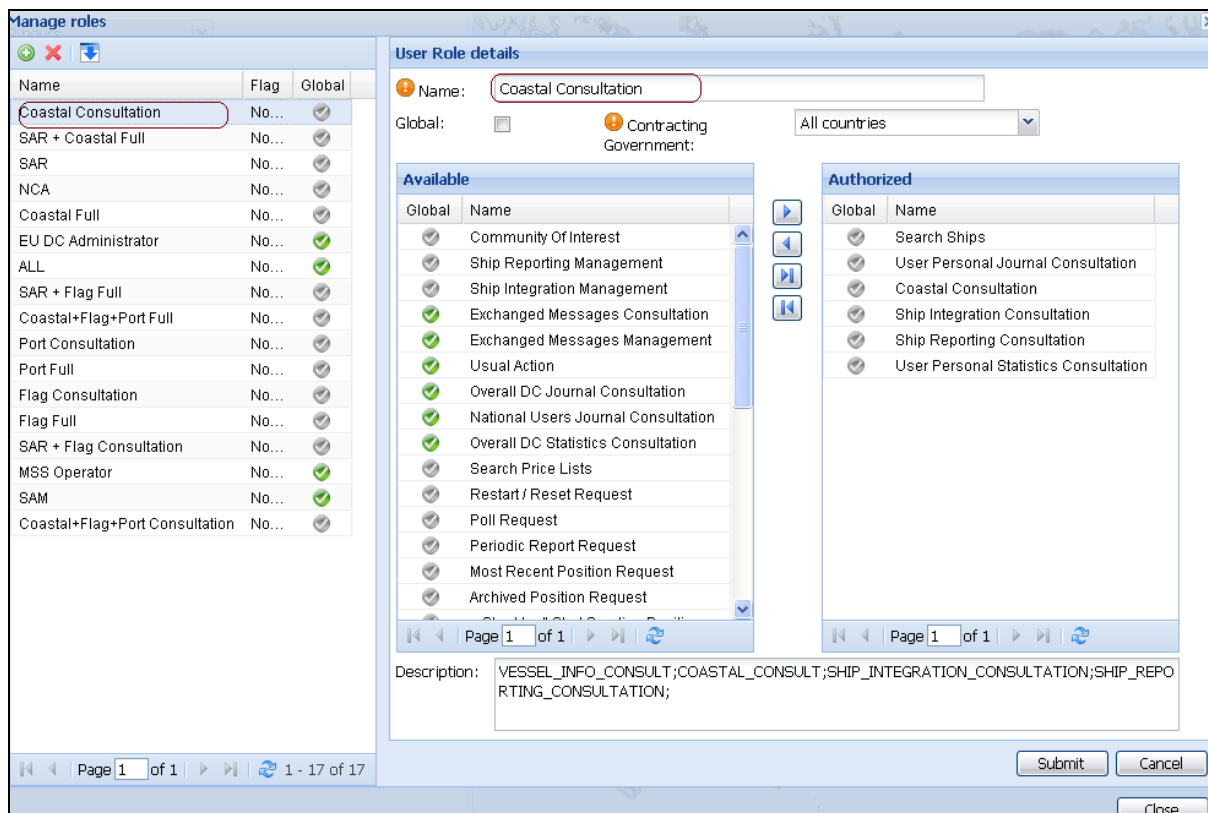
1 - 17 of 17

Submit

Cancel

3.

Select the role to update. Make sure that the role in the user role details corresponds to the one the user wants to modify.



The screenshot shows the 'Manage roles' window with the 'User Role details' tab selected. The role name is 'Coastal Consultation'. The 'Available' list contains various permissions, and the 'Authorized' list contains the permissions assigned to this role. The 'Description' field shows a list of permissions: VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT; COASTAL_CONSULT; SHIP_INTEGRATION_CONSULTATION; SHIP_REPORTING_CONSULTATION;.


Name	Flag	Global
Coastal Consultation	No...	✓
SAR + Coastal Full	No...	✓
SAR	No...	✓
NCA	No...	✓
Coastal Full	No...	✓
EU DC Administrator	No...	✓
ALL	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Full	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	No...	✓
Port Consultation	No...	✓
Port Full	No...	✓
Flag Consultation	No...	✓
Flag Full	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Consultation	No...	✓
MSS Operator	No...	✓
SAM	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	No...	✓

Global	Name
✓	Community Of Interest
✓	Ship Reporting Management
✓	Ship Integration Management
✓	Exchanged Messages Consultation
✓	Exchanged Messages Management
✓	Usual Action
✓	Overall DC Journal Consultation
✓	National Users Journal Consultation
✓	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
✓	Search Price Lists
✓	Restart / Reset Request
✓	Poll Request
✓	Periodic Report Request
✓	Most Recent Position Request
✓	Archived Position Request


Global	Name
✓	Search Ships
✓	User Personal Journal Consultation
✓	Coastal Consultation
✓	Ship Integration Consultation
✓	Ship Reporting Consultation
✓	User Personal Statistics Consultation

Description: VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT; COASTAL_CONSULT; SHIP_INTEGRATION_CONSULTATION; SHIP_REPORTING_CONSULTATION;

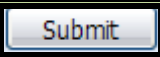
4.

To add an access right, move it from the 'Available' column to the 'Authorized' column by clicking on the arrow 

5.

To remove an access right, move it from the 'Authorized' column to the 'Available' column by clicking on the arrow 

6.

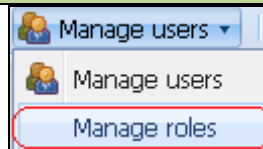
When finished, click on the  button.

The role is now updated in the *EU LRIT DC UWI*.

8.2.4 Delete a role

To delete an existing role follow the steps below:

1. Go to **Manage roles**



2. The Manage roles window opens

+

×

↓

Name	Flag	Global
Coastal Consultation	No...	✓
SAR + Coastal Full	No...	✓
SAR	No...	✓
NCA	No...	✓
Coastal Full	No...	✓
EU DC Administrator	No...	✓
ALL	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Full	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	No...	✓
Port Consultation	No...	✓
Port Full	No...	✓
Flag Consultation	No...	✓
Flag Full	No...	✓
SAR + Flag Consultation	No...	✓
MSS Operator	No...	✓
SAM	No...	✓
Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	No...	✓

Page 1 of 1

1 - 17 of 17

User Role details

Name:

Global:

Contracting Government:

All countries

Available

Authorized

Community Of Interest

Ship Reporting Consultation

Ship Reporting Management

Ship Integration Consultation

Ship Integration Management

Exchanged Messages Consultation

Exchanged Messages Management

Usual Action

Overall DC Journal Consultation

National Users Journal Consultation

User Personal Journal Consultation

Overall DC Statistics Consultation

Search Ships

Search Price Lists

Restart / Reset Request

Page 1 of 1

Page 1 of 1

Description:

Submit

Cancel

Close

3. Select the role to delete. Make sure that the role in the user role details corresponds to one the user wants to delete.

Manage roles

Name	Flag	Global
Coastal Consultation	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAR + Coastal Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAR	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
NCA	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Coastal Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
EU DC Administrator	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
ALL	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAR + Flag Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Port Consultation	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Port Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Flag Consultation	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Flag Full	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAR + Flag Consultation	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MSS Operator	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SAM	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Coastal+Flag+Port Consultation	No...	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

User Role details

Name:

Global: ☐ Contracting Government:

Available

Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Community Of Interest
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Exchanged Messages Management
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Usual Action
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	National Users Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Overall DC Statistics Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Price Lists
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Restart / Reset Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Poll Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Periodic Report Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Most Recent Position Request
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Archived Position Request

Authorized

Global	Name
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Search Ships
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Journal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coastal Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Integration Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship Reporting Consultation
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	User Personal Statistics Consultation

Description: VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;COASTAL_CONSULT;SHIP_INTEGRATION_CONSULTATION;SHIP_REPORTING_CONSULTATION;

Page 1 of 1

Submit Cancel

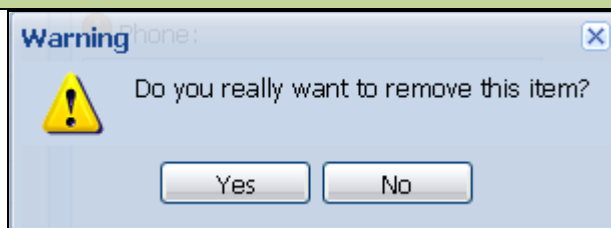
4.

Then click on



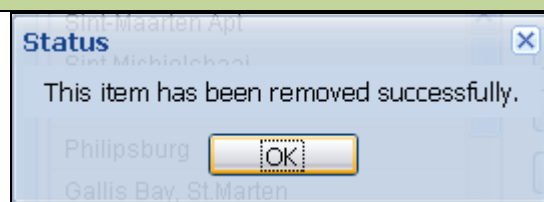
5.

A warning message ask for the confirmation



6.

Click on to validate the deletion. A confirmation window opens to confirm the deletion



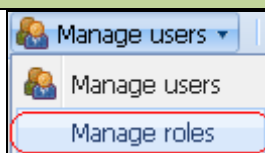
7.

The selected item is deleted.

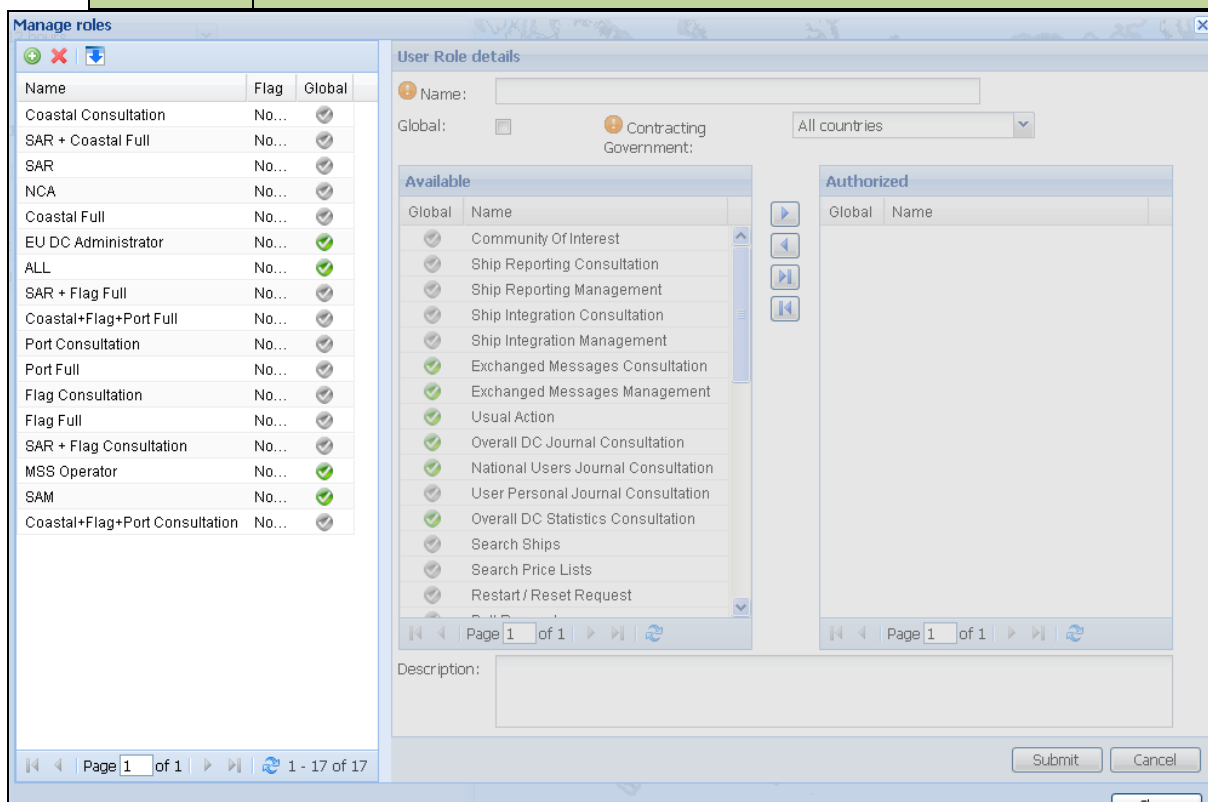
8.2.5 Export the list of roles

To export the list of roles follow the steps

1. Go to **Manage roles**



2. The Manage roles window opens



3. Click on .

4. The Export grid data appears. Follow the instructions in the section **Exporting data** in the chapter **General functionalities**.

Export grid data

Column selection

☒ Only visible columns

☐ All columns

Row selection

☐ Only rows of the current page

☒ Rows of all pages

AA1, B1, C1

AA2, B2, C2

AA3, B3, C3

AA4, B4, C4

AA5, B5, C5

CSV

EXCEL

HTML

PDF

RTF

< data attr="prop" value="grid" />

XML

< /data >

400

▶

⏮

⏭

↺

Close

190

9 Map



The **Map** is the menu in which the user can query position reports by date and time criteria or geographical criteria, list the ships for which there is at least one position reports in the selection criteria and display the position reports associated with the criteria.

The positions are displayed according to the DDP rules, the filters selected in the menu **Filter** (see dedicated chapter on filter) and the selection criteria defined in the **Map**.

In the menu **Filter**, the **Type of map** function allows users to choose the type of map they wish to work on. Two choices are possible: Mercator or Orthographic. The advantage of the type Orthographic is to allow doing SAR SURPIC on the poles; but it is less detailed than the type Mercator.

Type of map:

Orthographic
Mercator
Orthographic

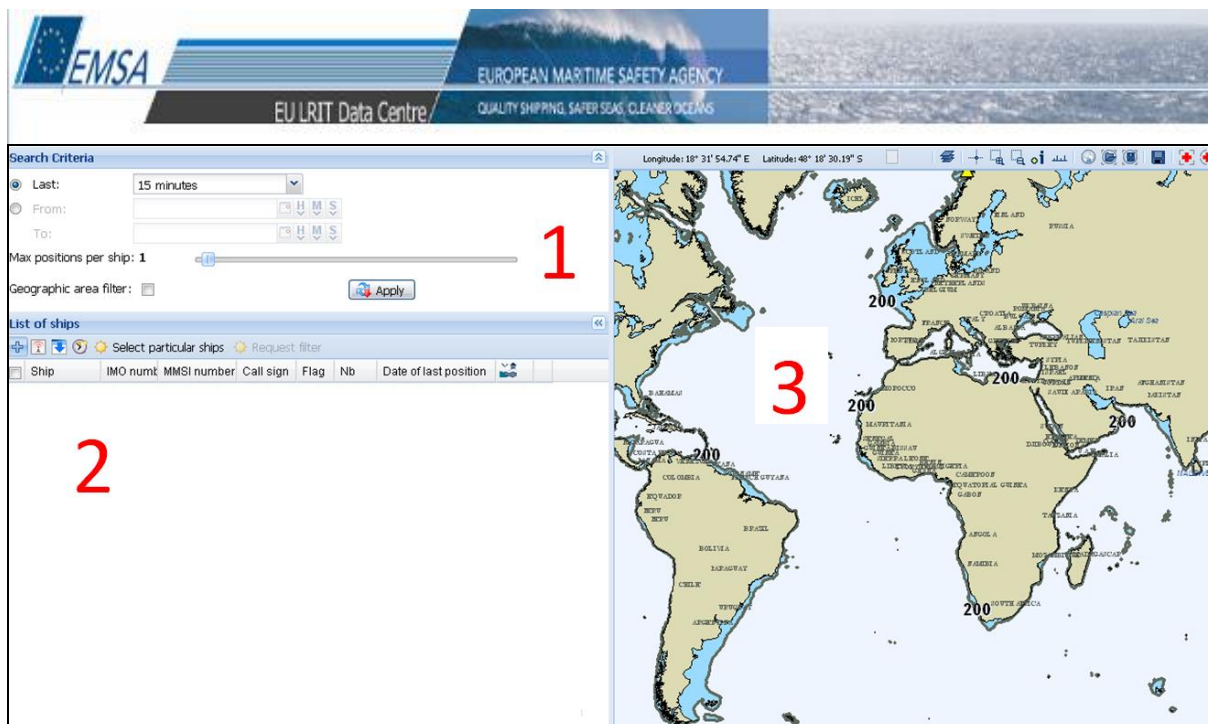
If the user chooses the Orthographic mode s/he must be aware of the following elements:

- If s/he drags the map, s/he must keep pressing the mouse button outside the map or a display error will occur.
- The poles cannot cross the middle of the display window; if the user tries to do so, the earth done a gyration and the pole do not cross the middle of the window.
- SAR SURPIC are not yet available in this version.

Position reports which are a consequence of over-reporting are not available in **Map**.

9.1 Map Window structure

The Map window consists of 3 parts:



- On the top left corner of the Map window, search criteria (date and time, geographical area) can be selected.

Search Criteria

☐ Last:

☒ From:

To:

Max positions per ship: **50**

Geographic area filter: ☐

- The lower part of the left window contains a list of ships, with the associated number of positions, corresponding to the selected criteria. The bottom right number **Displaying items 1 - 20 of 20** represents the total number of ships in that list. In the example, 1 -20 represent the number of ships displayed on the first page, for a total number of 20 ships for which a position is available.

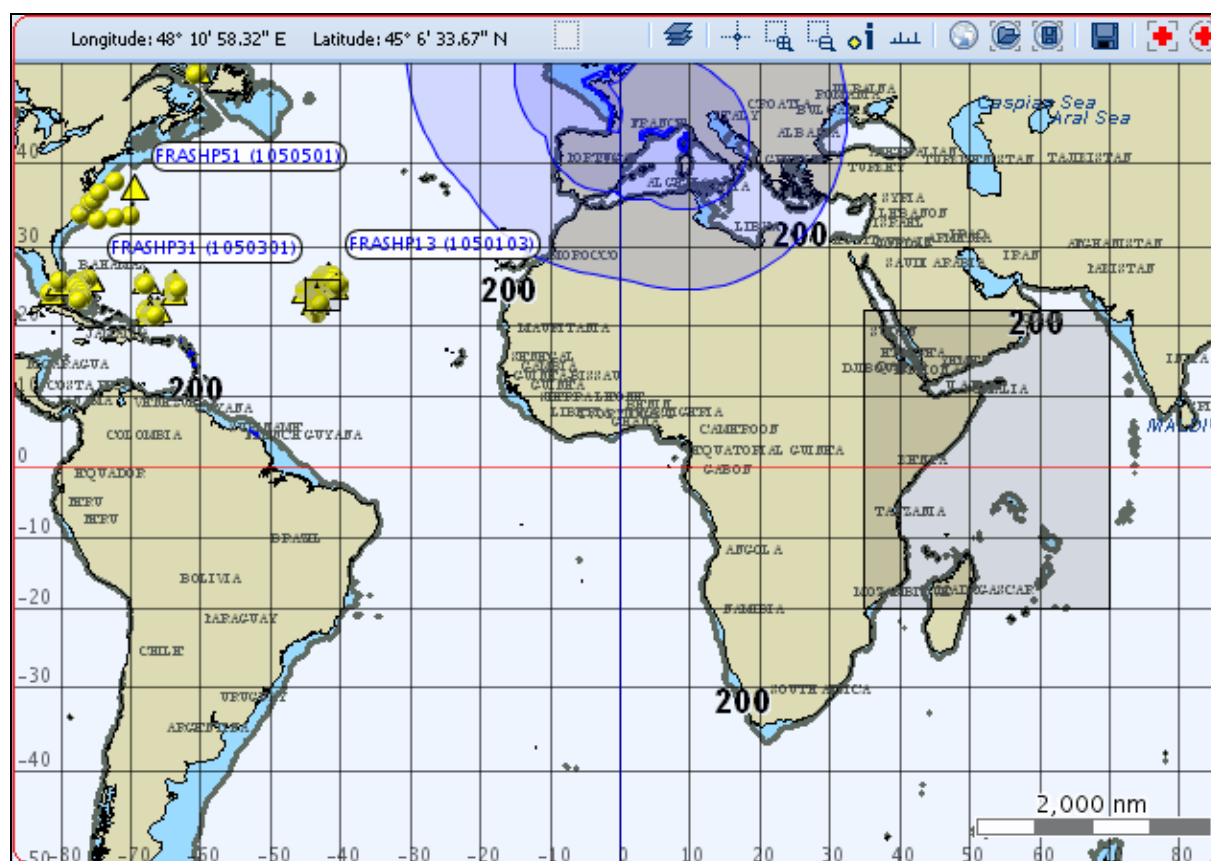
List of ships

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb	Date of last position
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP11	1050101	10501	CSFRASHP11		50	2010/05/10 19:08:4
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP14	1050104	10501	CSFRASHP14		50	2010/05/10 20:17:0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP15	1050105	10501	CSFRASHP15		18	2010/05/10 19:42:2
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP12	1050102	10501	CSFRASHP12		9	2010/05/10 14:39:0
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP13	1050103	10501	CSFRASHP13		10	2010/05/10 20:08:1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP16	1050106	10501	CSFRASHP16		9	2010/05/10 16:12:2

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 20 of 20

- The right side of the window contains the map on which the positions are displayed.



Note: When the user has opened the **Map** window, the map is automatically refreshed at the default frequency defined in the settings (see chapter **Settings**). This default setting allows to stay connected to the UWI of the EU LRIT DC.

9.2 The three steps to display positions on Map

1.	Selection criteria can be modified from the previous research
----	---

Search Criteria

☐ Last:

☒ From: 2010/02/04 08:36:04

H

M

S

To:

H


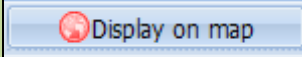
M

S

Max positions per ship: **8**

Geographic area filter: ☐

Apply

- | | |
|----|--|
| 2. | Click on  to update the List of ships |
| 3. | Then click on  to update the positions on the Map |

When there is a difference between the available positions of the selected and displayed ships in the ship list on the left and the positions displayed on the map on the right, the globe icon below the ship list will turn red. By clicking on it, the map will refresh and the globe icon will turn white again to indicate that the map now also includes the new positions.



Position Reports are visualized with C-Map.

Map symbol definitions can be found at:

http://mapserver.maptech.com/mapserver/nautical_symbols/Contents.html#top

9.3 Definition of Map icons

The icons used in the Map are shown below. They are located above the map.


Icon	Description
	Draw a rectangular SAR SURPIC to prepare a SAR SURPIC request
	Draw a circular SAR SURPIC to prepare a SAR SURPIC request
	Define Layers (Night & Day Shadow, Scale, Meridians & Parallels, Ship labels)
	Zoom In (it is also possible to use the wheel of the mouse)
	Zoom Out (it is also possible to use the wheel of the mouse)
	Centre the map and move it (pan button)
	Go back to World View
	Get tracking information regarding ships and Position Reports display on map. It gives also the longitude and latitude of a point if there is no ship on that point.
	Calculate distance between several points
	Save map as a picture
	Save View (Zoom, Layers) as a file in jpg, gif or png format
	Open any saved Views (Zoom, Layers)
	<p>- Appears activated when the Geographic area filter is ticked, until an area is selected.</p> <p>- Click on it to select a new area on the map.</p>

9.4 Definition of Ship list icons

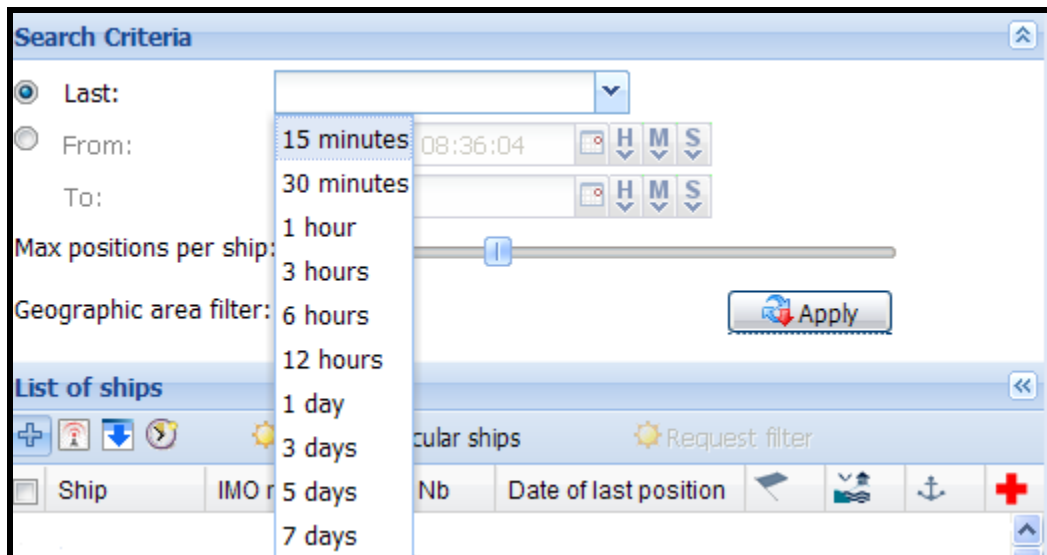
The icons used in the List of ships are shown below. They are located above the list of ships.

Icon	Description
	Automatic display of new ships on map
	Open the <u>Make requests</u> window, with the ships that are selected in List of ships.
	Show <u>Search criteria</u> sub-window
	Export ship positions to a file
 Refresh	Refresh the list of ships
 Select particular ships	Display positions of a particular list of ships
 Select particular ships	Display all positions (Remove the filter for a particular list of ships)
 Request filter	Inform that no filter is active in the <u>Manage requests</u> window
 Request filter	Reset the request filter : display all positions by removing the filter set up in <u>Manage requests</u> window
 Apply	Refresh data and apply selection
	Centre the map on this ship
 Display on map	Update positions on map

9.5 Date and time Search criteria

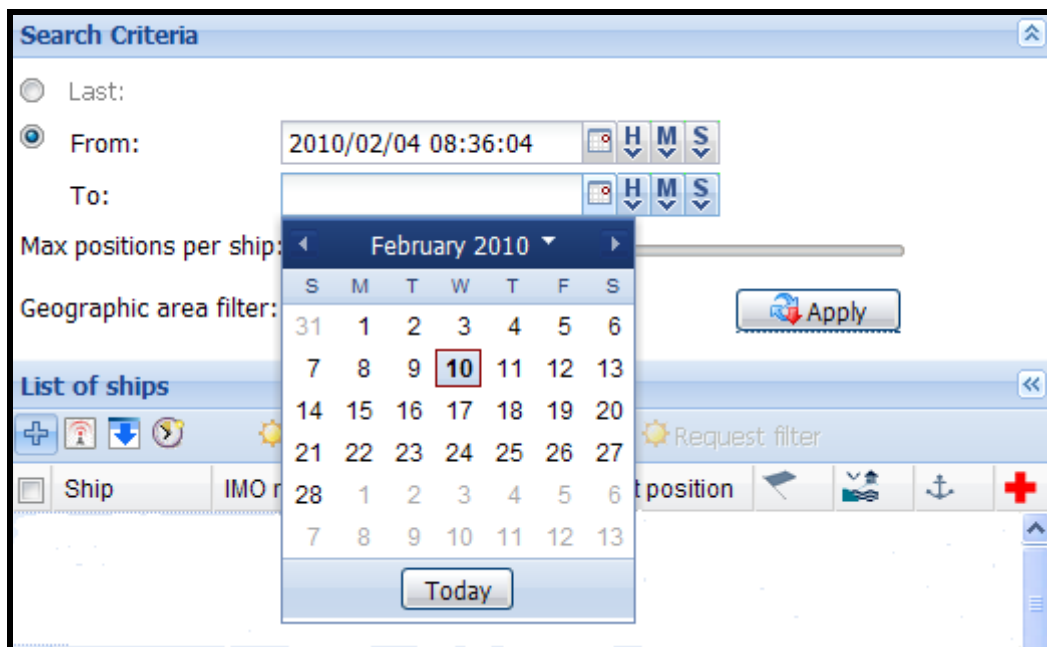
In , the user can update the Search criteria sub-window.

- Last: from 15 minutes up to 7 consecutive days. The user can chose in a drop down list the value of the period of time s/he needs.



The screenshot shows the 'Search Criteria' sub-window. The 'Last' radio button is selected, and its dropdown menu is open, displaying options: 15 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 3 hours, 6 hours, 12 hours, 1 day, 3 days, 5 days, and 7 days. The 'From' and 'To' fields are empty. The 'Max positions per ship' is set to 1. The 'Geographic area filter' is set to 'Circular ships'. The 'List of ships' table is visible at the bottom.

- From / to: a maximum of 7 days within the last 45 days. This 45-day restriction is not applicable when asking for positions associated to Archived data request (via **Show on map**).




The screenshot shows the 'Search Criteria' sub-window. The 'From' radio button is selected, and its date field is set to '2010/02/04 08:36:04'. A calendar pop-up is open, showing the month of February 2010. The date '10' is highlighted. The 'To' field is empty. The 'Max positions per ship' is set to 1. The 'Geographic area filter' is set to 'Circular ships'. The 'List of ships' table is visible at the bottom.

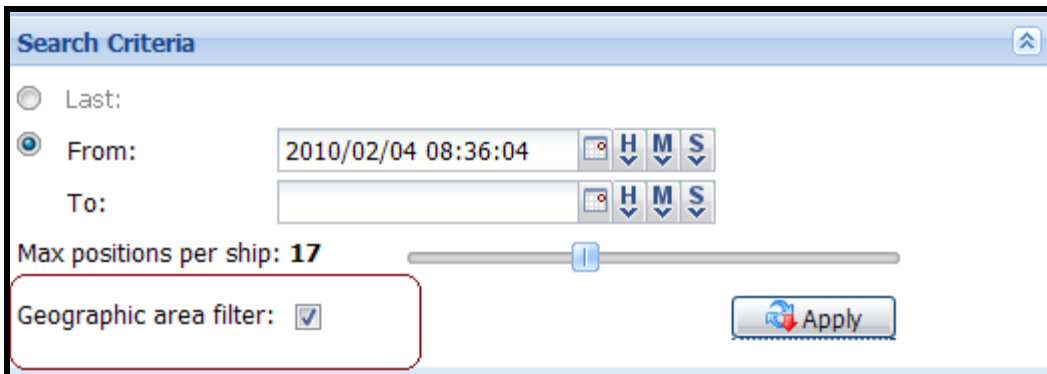
- Max. positions per ship: selection of the 1 to 50 most recent positions to be displayed

If, within the selected period of time, there are more than 50 ship positions, the UWI will only display the 50 most recent positions.











9.6 Geographic area filter


The **Geographic area filter** tool allows reducing the selection of ships present in a specific area at the period of time selected in the Search Criteria

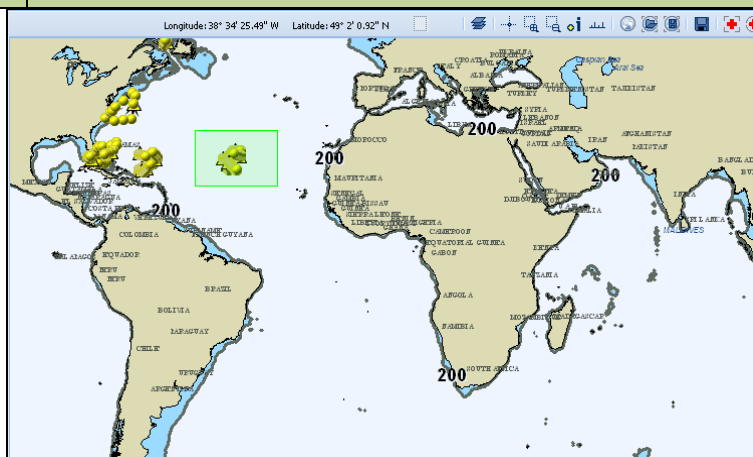
1. Tick the **Geographic area filter** box. The icon  appears activated.



Search Criteria

☐ Last:
☒ From: 2010/02/04 08:36:04    
 To:    
 Max positions per ship: 17 
 Geographic area filter: ☒ 


2. Select the zone the user is interested in on the map with the mouse. After, the icon  appears deactivated.



3. If the user wants to change the geographic area selected, click on the **Geographic area filter** icon.



4.

Adjust the date and time period and click on 

Search Criteria

☐ Last:

☒ From:

2010/02/04 08:36:04

H

M

S

To:


H

M

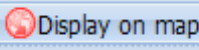
S

Max positions per ship: 17

Geographic area filter: ☒



5.

The ship list updates. Then click on 








6.

The result appears on the map



9.7 List of ships

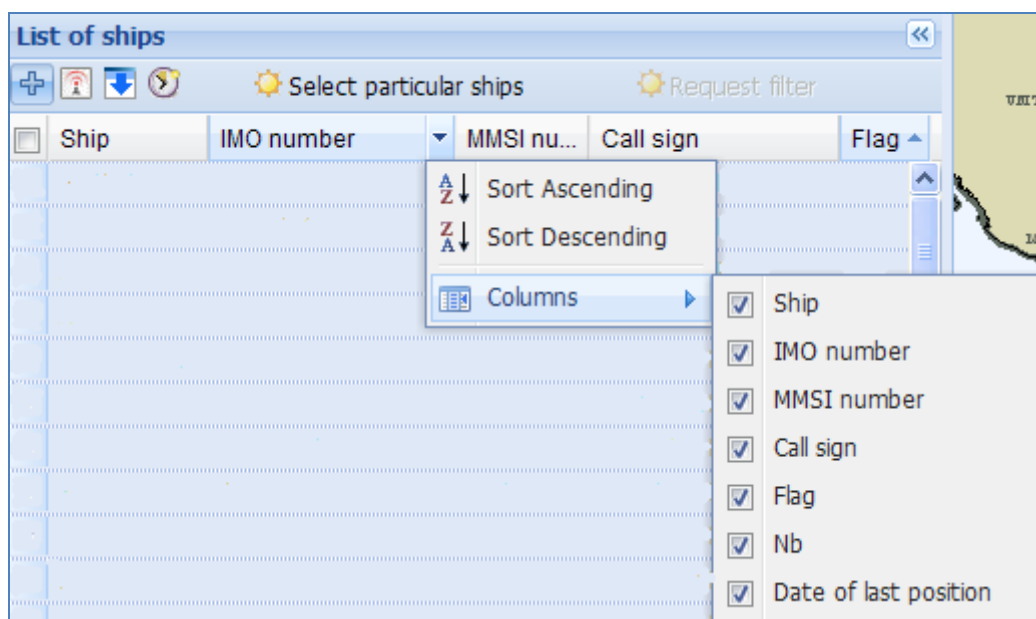
- The ships list shows the ships for which the user is entitled to visualize position reports. The displayed information depends on the selected criteria (Filter, Standing Orders, Date...).
- Example: if, on the selected date and time, the user does not have any Position Reports for a ship, this ship will not be visible in the list.


List of ships						
<div> <div>     </div> <div>  Select particular ships  Request filter </div> </div>						
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship	IMO nu...	MM...	Flag	Nb	Date of last position	
<input type="checkbox"/> MLTSHIP16	1089106	108...		8	2010/02/14 01:22:26	

The user can click on each column to deselect or select the columns s/he wants to display or not (see chapter

Field Name	Description
Ship	Name of the ship.
IMO Number	IMO number of the ship.
MMSI Number	MMSI number of the ship.
Flag	Flag of the ship
Nb	Number of positions received within the Selection criteria
Date of last position	Date of the last position received

General functions for more details).



- If **Automatic display of new ships on map** is ticked, the new ship will always appear in the list of ships when the user updates the list of ship with the button 

My preferences ✕

General :

First page: Presentation ▼

Time zone: GMT0 ▼

Date: dd/MM/yyyy HH:mm:ss ▼

Distance: Nautical mile ▼

Location: dd°MM'SS.ss" H ▼

Map view :



Ship presentation: name (IMO) ▼

Refresh rate (every N minutes): 20


Automatic display of new ships on map: ☒


Show flag in list of ships: ☒

Save
Reset
Cancel


- If **Automatic display of new ships on map** is not ticked, the new ship will not appear in the list of ships when the user updates the list of ship with the button . To activate temporarily the **Automatic display of new ships on map**, the user can press on the button .

9.9.2 Make requests









The button  is a short cut to open the Make requests window.


- | | |
|----|--|
| 1. | Select the ships for which the user wishes to make a request. |
| 2. | Click on the icon  to open the <u>Make requests</u> window and follow the steps described in the chapter Requests |

9.9.3 Export ship position reports






This button  allows the export of the positions reports and their associated data.

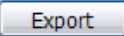
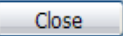
1. Select the ships for which the user wishes to export the positions.

List of ships						
<div>     </div> <div>  Select particular ships  Request filter </div>						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO nu...	MM...	Flag	Nb	Date of last position
<input type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP16	1089106	108...		8	2010/02/14 01:22:26
<input type="checkbox"/>	MLTSHP13	1089103	108...		8	2010/02/14 01:45:20

2. Click on the **Export ship positions to a file** icon  to visualize the positions table.

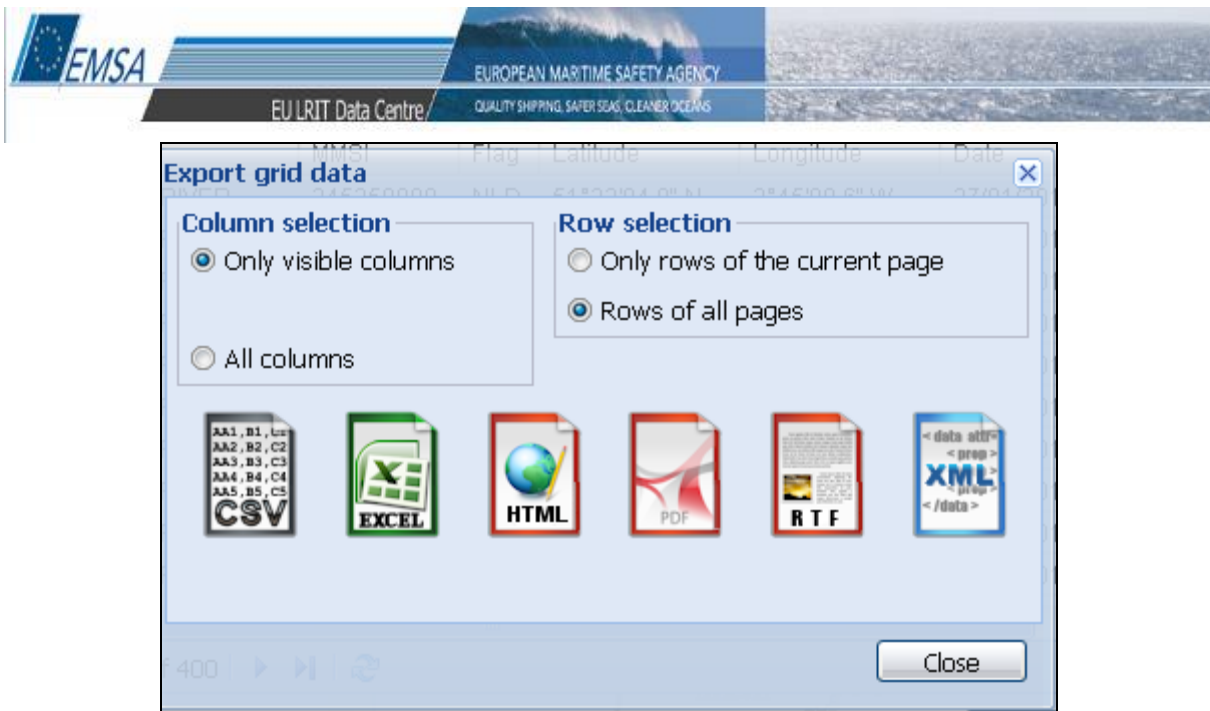
Export							
IMO	Ship	MMSI	Flag	Latitude	Longitude	Date	Cor
7821738	PANAGIOTIS I	239741000	GRC	38°01.72' N	23°35.64' E	06/08/2009 09:22:00	
9324435	AL JASSASIYA	240615000	GRC	37°03.23' N	2°46.88' E	06/08/2009 04:50:58	
9299898	PELAGOS	240335000	GRC	53°19.84' N	3°28.48' E	06/08/2009 07:50:00	
9235713	ASTRO SCULPTOR	239997000	GRC	45°20.15' N	12°19.75' E	06/08/2009 07:19:30	
9244362	RODON AMARANDON	239879000	GRC	53°30.96' N	9°56' E	06/08/2009 06:58:00	
9221889	ALPHA MELODY	239947000	GRC	32°42.22' S	44°16.75' W	06/08/2009 07:53:00	
1002938	WHISPERS	240289000	GRC	37°55.87' N	23°38.87' E	06/08/2009 04:48:38	
8002781	STHENO	240617000	GRC	38°22.52' N	24°03.16' E	06/08/2009 03:44:00	
9256028	INCA	240011000	GRC	10°14.04' N	93°25.96' W	06/08/2009 06:26:00	
9252371	MARATHA	240042000	GRC	32°16.72' N	28°11.24' E	06/08/2009 08:30:00	



Page 1 of 7









3. Click on 

4. The Export grid data opens. Follow the instructions described in the section on Export in the chapter General functions



9.9.4 Show Search Criteria sub-window

The button  allows displaying the Search Criteria when it has been reduced

1.	When the user wishes to see more ships from the List of ships, he can reduce the <u>Search Criteria</u> by clicking on  . When less selection criteria are ticked more ships appears.
----	--

Search Criteria

☒ Last:
☐ From:
☐ To:

Max positions per ship: 1







Geographic area filter: ☐




















List of ships



<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP61	1014601	10146	CSBELSHP61		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP22	1014202	10142	CSBELSHP22		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	11511	CSUKGSHP14		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SLVSHP11	1132101	11321	CSSLVSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	11131	CSPLDSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SPASHP15	1135105	11351	CSSPASHP15		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GRNSHP11	1218101	12181	CSGRNSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LUXSHP14	1084104	10841	CSLUXSHP14		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP11	1101101	11011	CSNLDSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FINSH16	1049106	10491	CSFINSH16		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ESTSHP12	1046102	10461	CSESTSHP12		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LUXSHP11	1084101	10841	CSLUXSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP16	1101106	11011	CSNLDSHP16		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SWDSHP15	1139105	11391	CSSWDSHP15		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NRWSHP11	1105101	11051	CSNRWSHP11		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BULSHP14	1020104	10201	CSBULSHP14		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP16	1113106	11131	CSPLDSHP16		1	<input type="button" value="v"/>	<input type="button" value="H"/> <input type="button" value="M"/> <input type="button" value="S"/>

2. The Search Criteria closes







List of ships







 Select particular ships
 
 Request filter

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP61	1014601	10146	CSBELSHP61		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP22	1014202	10142	CSBELSHP22		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	11511	CSUKGSHP14		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SLVSHP11	1132101	11321	CSSLVSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	11131	CSPLDSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SPASHP15	1135105	11351	CSSPASHP15		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	GRNSHP11	1218101	12181	CSGRNSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LUXSHP14	1084104	10841	CSLUXSHP14		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP11	1101101	11011	CSNLDSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FINSHHP16	1049106	10491	CSFINSHHP16		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	ESTSHP12	1046102	10461	CSESTSHP12		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	LUXSHP11	1084101	10841	CSLUXSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP16	1101106	11011	CSNLDSHP16		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SWDSHP15	1139105	11391	CSSWDSHP15		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NRWSHP11	1105101	11051	CSNRWSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BULSHP14	1020104	10201	CSBULSHP14		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP16	1113106	11131	CSPLDSHP16		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	SLKSHP13	1131103	11311	CSSLKSHP13		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NRWSHP13	1105103	11051	CSNRWSHP13		1	

3. In order to restore this Search Criteria, the user can either use the button  or 


List of ships






 Select particular ships
 
 Request filter

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP61	1014601	10146	CSBELSHP61		1	

4. The Search Criteria is displayed again

9.9.5 Select particular ships


 Select particular ships

The functionality allows to:

- Display positions reports on map for a selection of particular ships









- Save a particular selection of ships that are regularly checked
- Open a saved Selection of ships to visualize the positions on map

9.9.5.1 Display positions reports on Map for a selection of particular ships

1. Click on  **Select particular ships**. The **Select particular ships** window opens with the ships listed in **List of ships**. By default, no ships are selected.

Select particular ships

Ship : Search

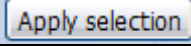


<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	Flag
<input type="checkbox"/>	NLASHP13	1214103	
<input type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SLVSHP11	1132101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPASHP11	1135101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP11	1101101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FINSHP16	1049106	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRNSHP13	1218103	


2. Select the user ship(s). The user can :

- Tick the ships s/he is looking for
- Search a ship by its IMO number or ship name in



Ship : Search

If the ship is found, the ship is automatically selected

3. To reduce the list of ships with the selected ships, click on . The button  **Select particular ships** becomes  **Select particular ships**

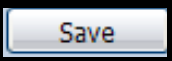
4. Click on  **Display on map** to view the positions associated to her/his selection (and based on the search criteria).

9.9.5.2 Save a particular selection of ships



1. Click on  **Select particular ships**.
2. Select one or several particular ships as described above
3. Save her/his selection by clicking on .
4. Enter a new name for her/his selection

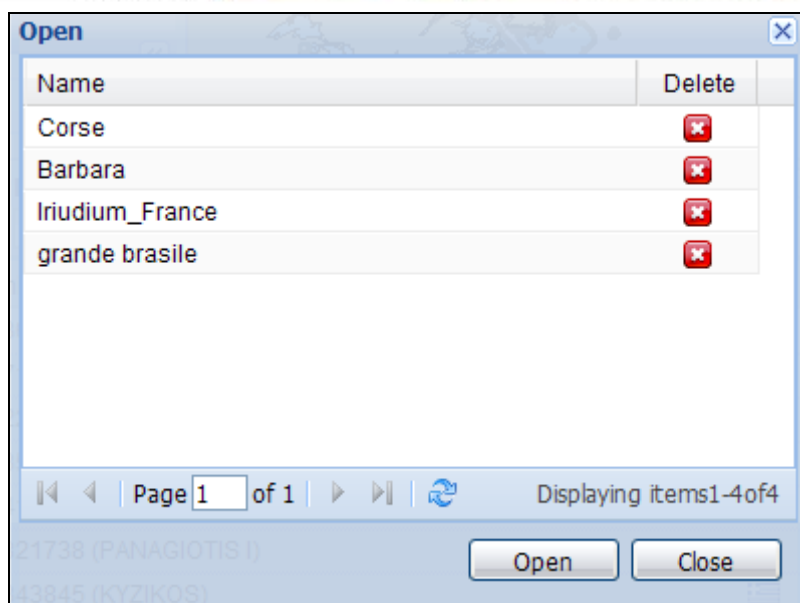
Save

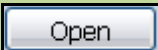
New name

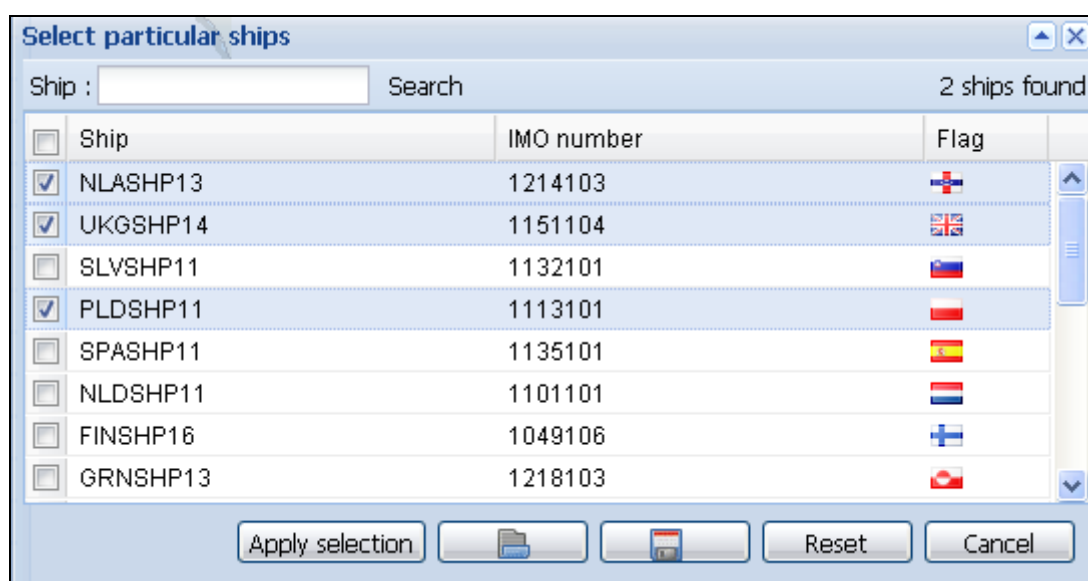
Save Close
5. Save it by clicking on .

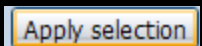
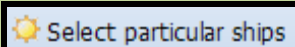
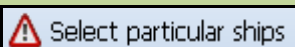
9.9.5.3 Open a saved Selection of ships

1. Click on  **Select particular ships** and the  icon. A list of the user saved selections appears.



- Select the name of the saved selection that s/he would like to open. The user can either double-click on the name of the selection or select the name and click on . The particular ships are selected.



- Click on  to select ships from the saved selection. The button  becomes .

List of ships						
				Select particular ships	Request filter	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLASHP13	1214103	12141	CSNLASHP13		1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	11511	CSUKGSHP14		1
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	11131	CSPLDSHP11		1

4.

Click on **Display on map** to view the positions associated to the user selection (and based on the search criteria).

9.9.5.4 Reset in Select particular ships

This functionality allows the user to cancel all her/his previous selection choices

1.

The user has selected ships in the Select particular ships window

Select particular ships

Ship :

Search

2 ships found

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	Flag
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NLASHP13	1214103	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SLVSHP11	1132101	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPASHP11	1135101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP11	1101101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FINSHP16	1049106	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRNSHP13	1218103	

Apply selection









Reset

Cancel

2.

Click on **Reset**. This will deselect all ships previously selected and the button **Apply selection** is not active

Select particular ships
2 ships found

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	Flag
<input type="checkbox"/>	NLASHP13	1214103	
<input type="checkbox"/>	UKGSHP14	1151104	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SLVSHP11	1132101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	PLDSHP11	1113101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	SPASHP11	1135101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	NLDSHP11	1101101	
<input type="checkbox"/>	FINSHP16	1049106	
<input type="checkbox"/>	GRNSHP13	1218103	





9.9.6 Request filter


When there is a request filter (see details in Chapter on Requests, section Show on map) and the user wants to remove it, s/he needs to follow these steps:


1.

Click on  Request filter

List of ships
<<

Select particular ships
 Request filter

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Nb
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP12	1014102	26145	CSBELSHP12		1

2.

The List of ships is no longer filtered

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	MMSI	Call sign	Flag	Count	Actions
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BEL'SHP11	1014101	10141	CSBELSHP11		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP17	1014107	10141	CSBELSHP17		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP16	1014106	10141	CSBELSHP16		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP15	1014105	10141	CSBELSHP15		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP14	1014104	10141	CSBELSHP14		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP13	1014103	10141	CSBELSHP13		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP27	1014207	10142	CSBELSHP27		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP26	1014206	10142	CSBELSHP26		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP25	1014205	10142	CSBELSHP25		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP24	1014204	10142	CSBELSHP24		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP23	1014203	10142	CSBELSHP23		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP22	1014202	10142	CSBELSHP22		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP21	1014201	10142	CSBELSHP21		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP31	1014301	10143	CSBELSHP31		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP33	1014303	10143	CSBELSHP33		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP32	1014302	10143	CSBELSHP32		1	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHP51	1014501	10145	CSBELSHP51		1	

9.10 Functionalities from the map task bar

9.10.1 Map task bar

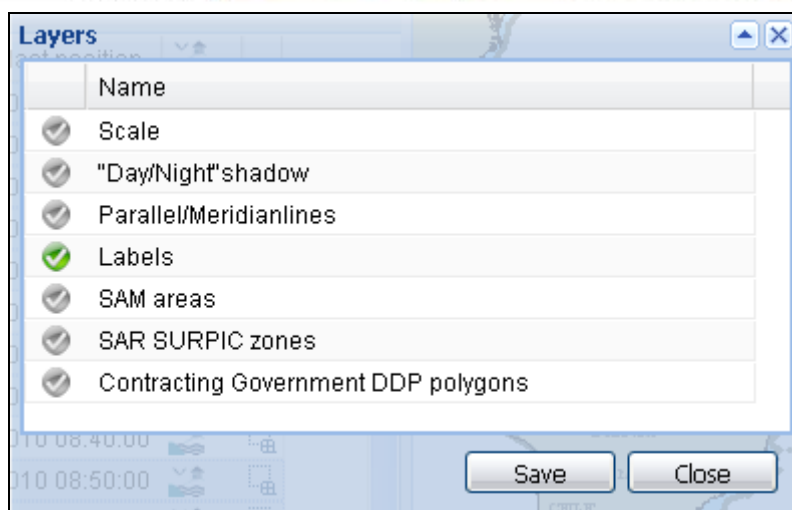
The Map task bar is available for any user having access to the Map Menu.



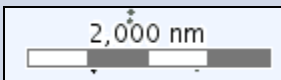
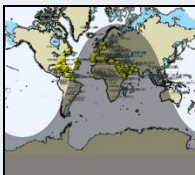

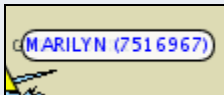
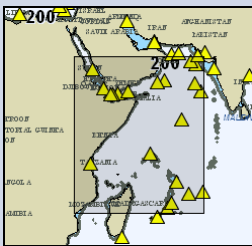
By default all icons are available to anyone that has access to Map except for the two icons SAR SURPIC which are available only with the access right SAR SURPIC request.

9.10.2 Manage the layers

A layer is additional information added on top of the map. When the user click on , the Layers window opens



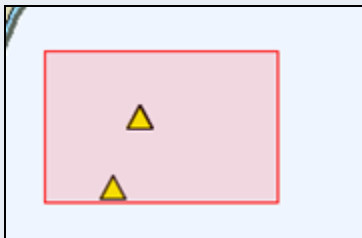
9.10.2.1 List of layers

Layers	Description
Scale	 Display the scale on the map
Night & day shadows	 Display the Night&Day shadows on the map
Meridians and parallels lines	 Display the meridians and parallels lines on the map
Labels (defined in the preferences)	 Ship information
The Sensitive Area Monitoring (SAM)	 Allows to view ships in the sensitive area

SAR SURPIC zones



SAR SURPIC zone while making a request

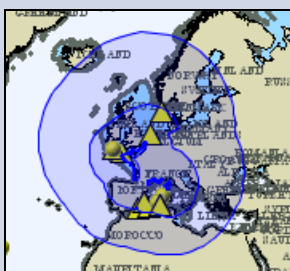


SAR SURPIC zone when the request is made




SAR SURPIC with the type of map set to orthographic (see section 9.10.15)


Contracting Government DDP polygons

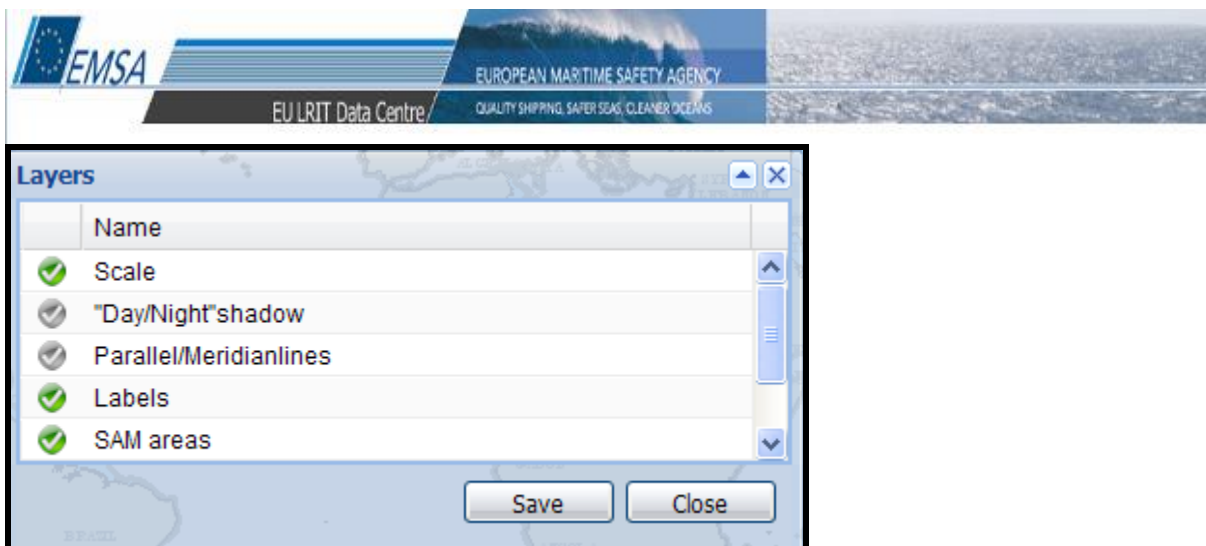


Shows on map the Government’s calculated polygons. Different colours of blue are due to superposed polygons.






9.10.2.2 Layers Status

The sign  indicates that a layer is activated and will be displayed on map.


The same sign but grey  indicates the layer is not displayed on map.

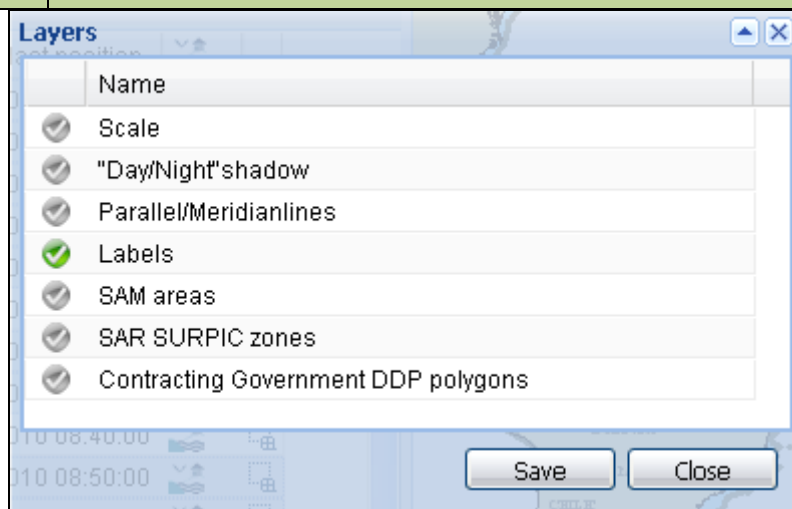




9.10.2.3 Removal of a layer

1. Click on . The Layers window opens
2. To activate a layer the user needs to click on . If a red triangle appears  SAR SURPIC zones after the selection, it is due to the browser and will be removed after saving the change. These triangles does not affect the UWI, they simply indicate a change.
3. It will become 
4. Click on 

9.10.2.4 Activation of a layer

1. Click on . The Layers window opens




2. To remove the layer, click on . If a red triangle appears  SAR SURPIC zones after the selection, it is due to the browser and will be removed after saving the change

3. it will become 

4. Click on 

9.10.3 Zoom in

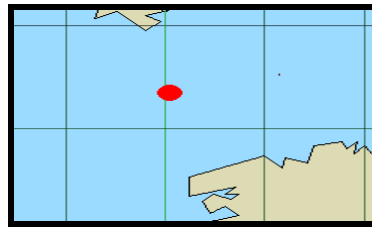


To zoom in, use the  icon. The user can also zoom in without selecting this icon, by using the scroll wheel of the mouse. Turn the wheel in the opposite of the user direction.

- **Zoom in on a zone:** after activation of the zoom in function, create a square zone. The map will automatically zoom in and centre on this zone.




- **Zoom in on a point:** after activation of the zoom in function, click once on the map. The map will automatically zoom in and centre on this point.

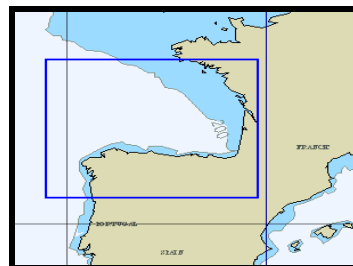


9.10.4 Zoom out

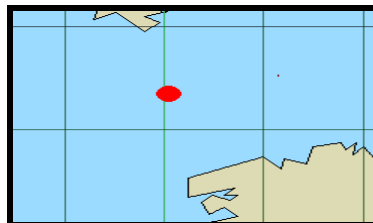


To zoom out, use the  icon. The user can also zoom out without selecting this icon, by using the scroll wheel of the mouse. Turn the wheel in the user direction.

- **Zoom out of a zone:** after activation of the zoom out function, create a square zone. The map will automatically zoom out and centre on this zone.



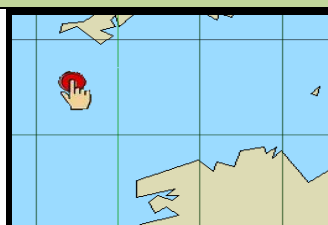
- **Zoom out of a point:** after activation of the zoom out function, click once on the map. The map will automatically zoom out and centre on this point.



9.10.5 Centre the map/ Drag function

1.	<div>  </div> <p>Click on the icon</p>
----	---


2.	Click once on the map to centre the map
----	---



3.	Or drag the map by moving the mouse while holding down the click.
----	---


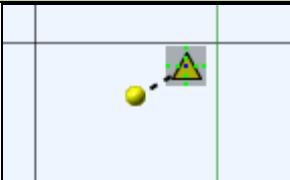


9.10.6 Display the world view

Click on the icon  to reframe the map so the entire world is displayed.



9.10.7 Tracks and position report information

1.	 <p>Click on the icon to activate the information point function. The cursor will change to a hand with index raised.</p>
2.	Then click on the map point the user is interested in and display its position.
	
3.	A dialogue box will open.

Information

Ship:

IMO number:

MMSI number:

Call sign:

flag:

Date:

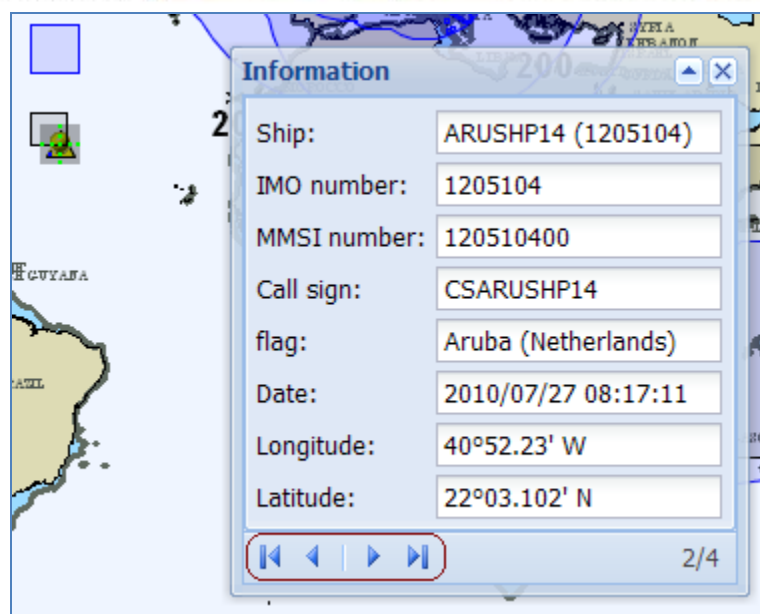
Longitude:

Latitude:

Navigation buttons: ||| < > |||


0/0

- 220




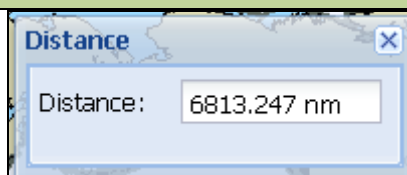
Note: The information window is still visible and movable in all others UWI menus until the user do not close it on this page.


9.10.8 Distance between several points


1.	Click on the icon  to activate the distance function. A new tool bar will appear in the upper left hand corner of the map.
2.	Click on the map. A point will appear. Each time the user click on the map, a new point will appear.




- | | |
|----|---|
| 3. | To calculate the trajectory distance between the first and last points, click on the icon  . |
|----|---|



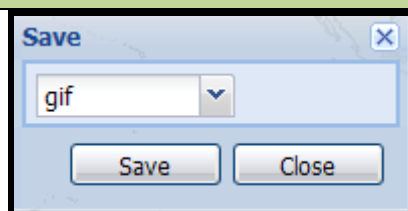
- | | |
|----|--|
| 4. | To delete the last point of the trajectory click on the icon  . |
|----|--|

- | | |
|----|--|
| 5. | To delete the whole trajectory click on the icon.  . |
|----|--|

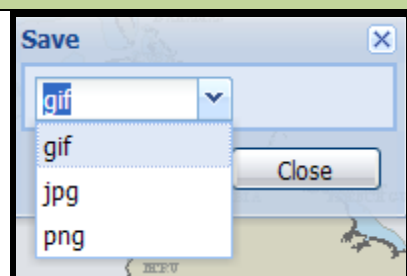
9.10.9 Save as image

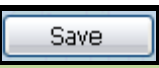
- | | |
|----|---|
| 1. | Click on the icon  to save the map as an image. |
|----|---|

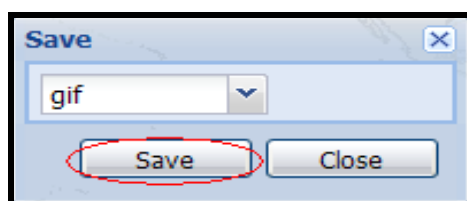
- | | |
|----|--|
| 2. | A dialogue box will open, prompting the user to type in the Map's Picture name : |
|----|--|



- | | |
|----|----------------------------------|
| 3. | Choose the format of the picture |
|----|----------------------------------|



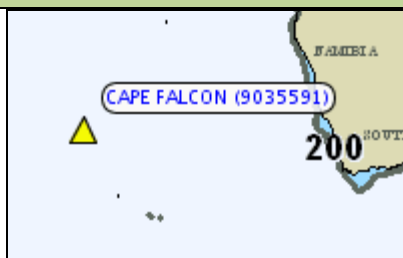
- | | |
|----|---|
| 4. | Click on  to create a new map picture: |
|----|---|




9.10.10 Save a map view

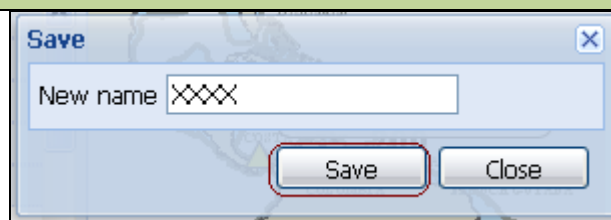
This feature allows the user to save a regularly used map view selection (level of zoom, centre), such as focus on a port, on an area, to be able to quickly open it when necessary.


1. Select the Map View the user is interested in.



2. Click on the icon  to save the changes the user made to a map's appearance, including platform layers, gridlines, and zoomed views ...

3. A dialogue box will open, prompting the user to type in the map view's name. In the example XXXX.

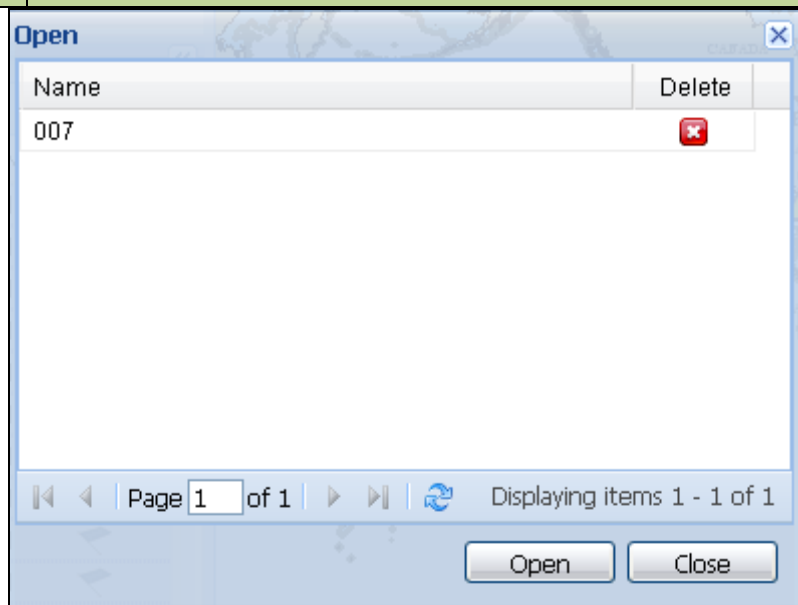


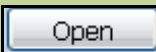
4. Click on  to create a new map view.

9.10.11 How to open an existing map view

This feature allows the user to open a map view selection (level of zoom, centre, layers...) that has been saved.

1.	Click on 
----	--



2.	Select the Name the user is interested in either by double clicking on the name or by selecting the name and clicking on 
3.	The level of zoom and all other map's appearance will be restored

9.10.12 SAR SURPIC Request

The UWI allows doing a SAR SURPIC. This functionality is only available for users with the “SAR SURPIC request” and “SAR Consultation” access rights.

A SAR SURPIC request queries all worldwide operational LRIT DC and obtains a list of the ships that – during the last 24 hours (up to the last 4 position reports) – were located within the SAR SURPIC area defined. This area

can be either a rectangle  or a circle .

When doing a SAR SURPIC request in Map, The layer “SAR SURPIC zones” must be selected.

A SAR SURPIC which doesn't give positions is not visible on map but can be viewed individually by using Manage Requests.

9.10.13 Rectangular SAR SURPIC

To make a Rectangular SAR SURPIC, follow these steps:

1.

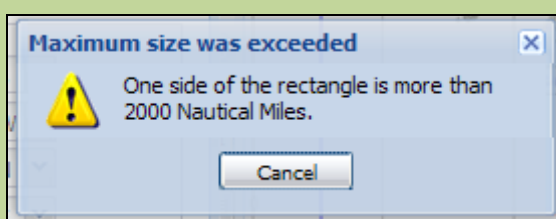
Click once on



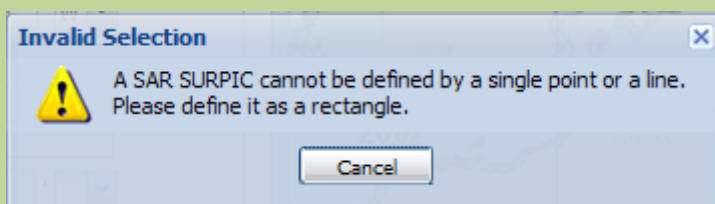
2. The cursor changes its shape to a cross. Draw with it a rectangle: click on the left button of the mouse to define the first corner, then drag the mouse, and release the left button on the opposite corner. A blue rectangle is displayed while doing the dragging.

Then the SAR SURPIC window opens.

NOTE 1: the sides of the rectangle are limited to 2000 nm, otherwise an informative window appears:



NOTE 2: the rectangle cannot be a point or a line, otherwise an informative window appears:



SAR SURPIC

Rectangular SAR SURPIC area

S/W corner latitude:

38

°

27

'

57.959

"

N

▼

S/W corner longitude:

41

°

43

'

51.6

"

W

▼

N/E corner latitude:

39

°

44

'

39.48

"

N

▼

N/E corner longitude:

40

°

5

'

1.679

"

W

▼

Circular SAR SURPIC area

ⓘ

Radius (in Nautical Mile):

Center latitude:

°

'

"

▼

Center longitude:

°

'

"

▼

Max positions per ship:

1

▼

ⓘ

Contracting Government:

▼

Make requests

Reset

Switch

Cancel

3.

If the user needs more than 1 position per ship in the area, select in the drop down list the Max positions per ship

Max positions per ship:

1

▼

1

2

3

4

4.

The user can also adjust the coordinates.

Rectangular SAR SURPIC area

S/W corner latitude:

38

°

00

'

0

"

N

▼

S/W corner longitude:

41

°

0

'

0

"

W

▼

N/E corner latitude:

39

°

0

'

0

"

N

▼

N/E corner longitude:

40

°

0

'

0

"

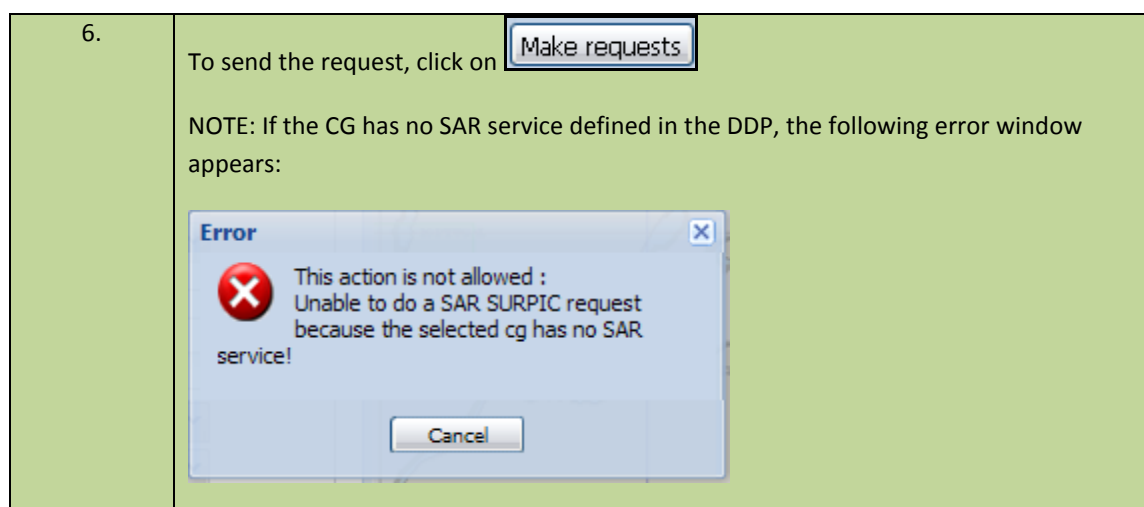
W


▼

5.

For user accessing several Contracting Governments, enter the flag for which s/he is doing the SAR SURPIC request, otherwise the following informative window appears:

226





EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS

SAR SURPIC

Rectangular SAR SURPIC area

S/W corner latitude: 38 ° 0 ' 0 " N

S/W corner longitude: 41 ° 0 ' 0 " W

N/E corner latitude: 39 ° 0 ' 0 " N

N/E corner longitude: 40 ° 0 ' 0 " W

Circular SAR SURPIC area

Radius (in Nautical Mile):

Center latitude: ° ' "

Center longitude: ° ' "

Max positions per ship: 2

Contracting Government: Norway

Make requests

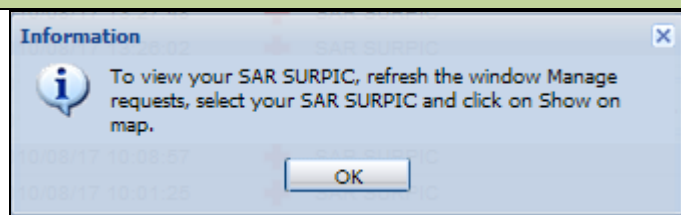
Reset

Switch

Cancel

7. The Manage requests window opens. See details in chapter Requests, section Manage Requests Window

8. The following information window appears describing the necessary steps to view a SAR SURPIC.



9. Refresh the window

10. In Manage request, select the SAR SURPIC request and use the button Show on map to visualize position reports associated with this request.

228

	The request is automatically centred on the map.
--	--

Following the request, once position reports have been received from all operational LRIT DC through the IDE (up to 30 min), the SAR SURPIC area is displayed on the Map.

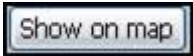
Note 1: LRIT information associated to a SAR SURPIC are displayed on the map “on the go”. For having a complete SAR SURPIC, consult the SAR SURPIC request status in the menu **Request**. When the status appears as **Terminated**, no more positions will be received for this request.

Note 2:

To summarize:


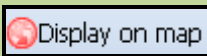
When making a SAR SURPIC request, you can specify between 1 to 4 positions per ship in the area selected.

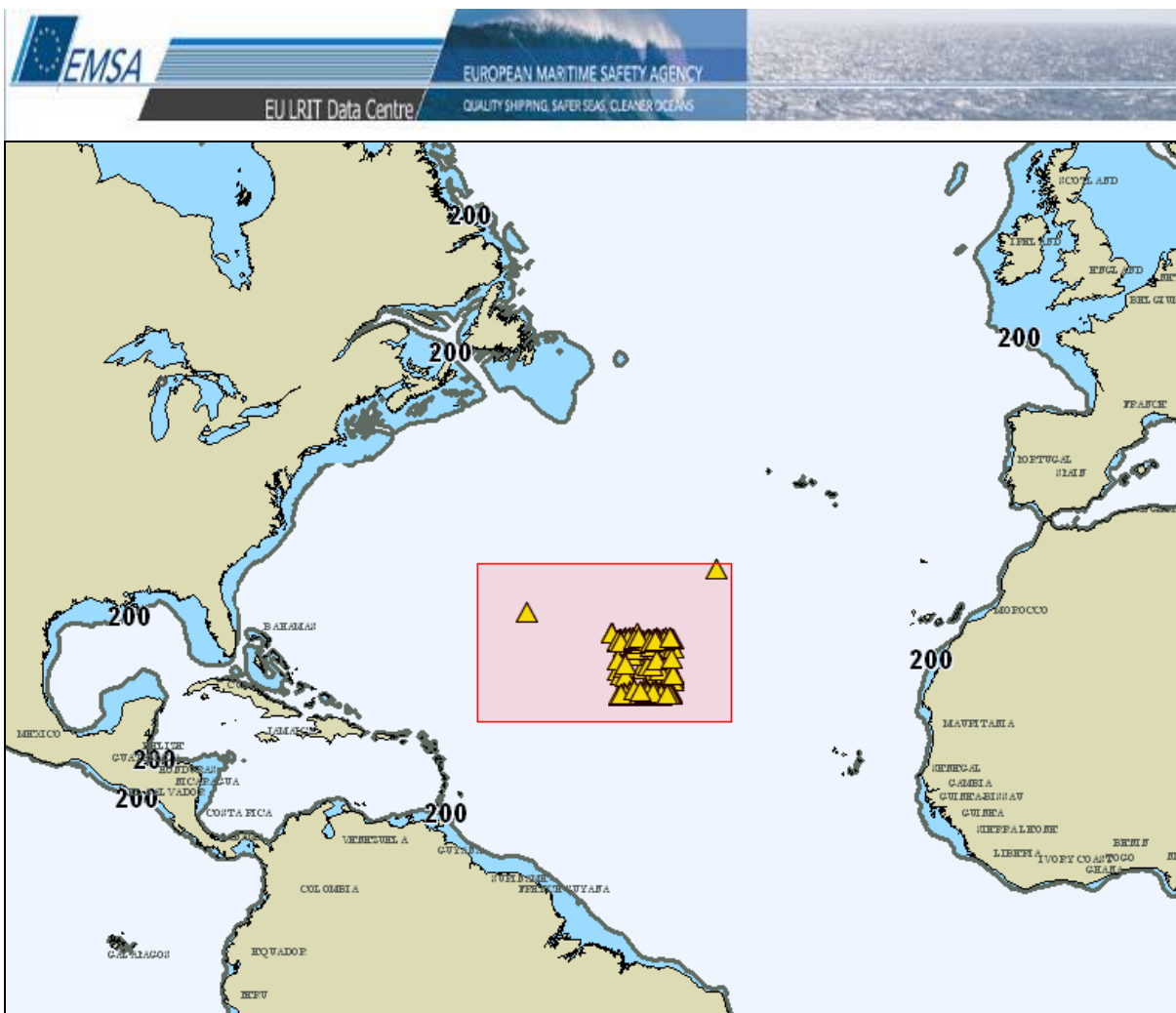
The window Manage requests gives the number of positions received for a given request. This number is the sum of all the positions received (between 1 and 4) for all the ships listed in List of ships.

When pressing the button , the selected request is displayed on the map, and the corresponding ships are listed in List of ships.

The number below this List of ships is the number of ships which returned one or more positions.


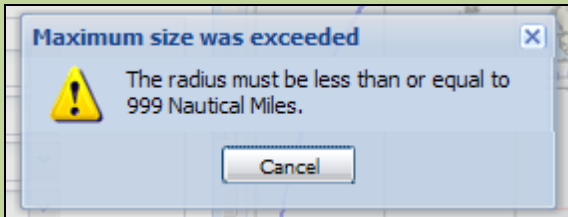
Then it is possible to display between 1 and the maximum number of positions that was specified in the request. To do so, use the cursor "Max positions per ship", and set it to 1, 2, 3 or 4.

11.	In map, when the SAR SURPIC is not terminated, to visualize new positions, the user needs to click on  and  when they pass from grey to coloured.
-----	--



9.10.14 Circular SAR SURPIC

To make a Circular SAR SURPIC, follow these steps

1.	Click once on 
2.	<p>The cursor changes to a cross. Click once on the map for the centre of the circle (A yellow point appears) and another time to set the radius of the circle. Then the circle area appears and the <u>SAR SURPIC</u> window opens. NOTE: the radius is limited to 999 nm, otherwise an informative window will appear:</p> 

SAR SURPIC

Rectangular SAR SURPIC area

S/W corner latitude:

°

'

"

▼

S/W corner longitude:

°

'

"

▼

N/E corner latitude:

°

'

"

▼

N/E corner longitude:

°

'

"

▼

Circular SAR SURPIC area

ⓘ

Radius (in Nautical Mile):

206.8987

Center latitude:

27

°

11

'

43.799

"

N

▼

Center longitude:

41

°

10

'

54.839

"

W

▼

Max positions per ship:

1

▼

ⓘ

Contracting Government:

▼

Make requests

Reset

Switch

Cancel

3.

If the user needs more than 1 position per ship in the area, select in the drop down list the Max positions per ship

Max positions per ship:

1

▼

1

2

3

4

4.

The user can also adjust the radius (in the limit of 999 nm) and the coordinates of the centre

Circular SAR SURPIC area

ⓘ

Radius (in Nautical Mile):

207

Center latitude:

27

°

0

'

0

"

N

▼

Center longitude:

41

°

0

'

0

"

W


▼

5.


For user accessing several Contracting Governments, enter the flag for which the user is doing the SAR SURPIC request. Otherwise the following informative window appears:

231

Invalid Selection

The contracting government is required

Cancel

Contracting Government:

Norway


6.

To send the request, click on

Make requests

NOTE: If the CG has no SAR service defined in the DDP, the following error window appears:

Error

This action is not allowed :
Unable to do a SAR SURPIC request
because the selected cg has no SAR
service!

Cancel

SAR SURPIC

Rectangular SAR SURPIC area

S/W corner latitude:

°

'

"

▼

S/W corner longitude:

°

'

"

▼

N/E corner latitude:

°

'

"

▼

N/E corner longitude:


°

'

"

▼

Circular SAR SURPIC area

Radius (in Nautical Mile):

207

Center latitude:

27

°

0

'

0

"

N

▼

Center longitude:

41

°

0

'

0

"


W

▼

Max positions per ship:

4

▼

Contracting Government:

Norway

▼

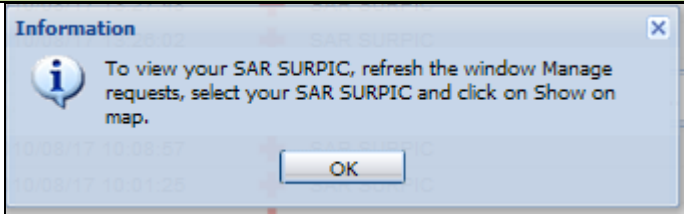
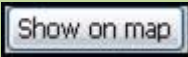
Make requests

Reset

Switch

Cancel

232

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 7. | The <u>Manage requests</u> window opens. See details in chapter Requests, section Manage Requests Window |
| 8. | <p>The following <u>information</u> window appears describing the necessary steps to view the SAR SURPIC.</p>  |
| 9. | Refresh the window |
| 10. | <p>In <u>Manage requests</u>, select the SAR SURPIC request and use the button  to visualize position reports associated with this request.</p> <p>The request is automatically centred on the map.</p> |



Following the request, once position reports have been received from all operational LRIT DC through the IDE (up to 30 min), the SAR SURPIC area is displayed on the Map.

Note 1: LRIT information associated to a SAR SURPIC are displayed on the map “on the go”. For having a complete SAR SURPIC, consult the SAR SURPIC request status in the menu **Request**. When the status appears as **Terminated**, no more positions will be received for this request.

Note 2:

To summarize:


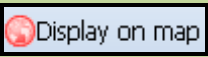
When making a SAR SURPIC request, you can specify between 1 to 4 positions per ship in the area selected.

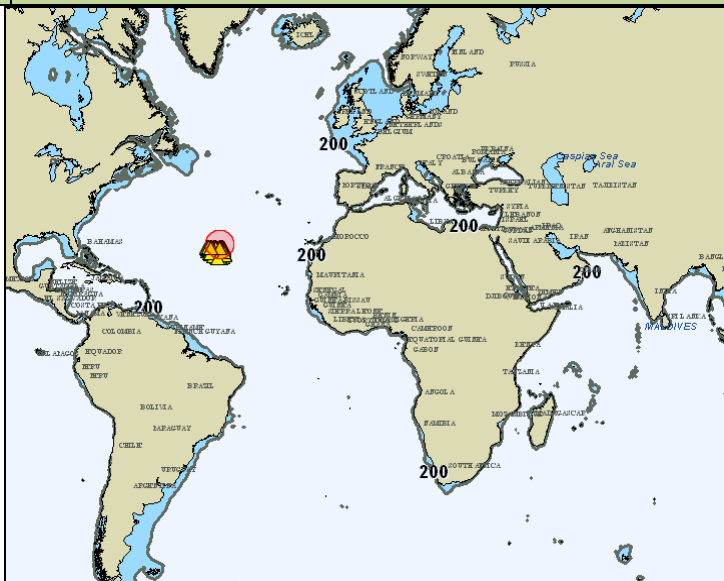
The window **Manage requests** gives the number of positions received for a given request. This number is the sum of all the positions received (between 1 and 4) for all the ships listed in **List of ships**.

When pressing the button **Show on map**, the selected request is displayed on the map, and the corresponding ships are listed in **List of ships**.

The number below this List of ships is the number of ships which returned one or more positions.

Then it is possible to display between 1 and the maximum number of positions that was specified in the request. To do so, use the cursor "Max positions per ship", and set it to 1, 2, 3 or 4.

11.	In map, when the SAR SURPIC is not terminated, to visualize new positions, the user needs to click on  and  when they pass from grey to coloured.
-----	--



9.10.15 Polar SAR SURPIC

To make a polar SAR SURPIC go to the **Settings** menu. Then click on **My preferences**.

The My preferences window appears.

My preferences

General :

First page:

Presentation

Time zone:

UTC

Date:

yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss

Distance:

Nautical mile

Location:

dd°MM.mmm' H

Map view :

Ship presentation:

name (IMO)

Refresh rate (every N minutes):

20

Type of map:

Orthographic

Automatic display of new ships on map:

☒

Show flag in list of ships:

☒

Save

Reset

Cancel

In the Map view section the user has an option **Type of map**.

Choose the Orthographic option.

My preferences

General :

First page:

Presentation

Time zone:

UTC

Date:

yyyy/MM/dd HH:mm:ss

Distance:

Nautical mile

Location:

dd°MM.mmm' H

Map view :

Ship presentation:

name (IMO)

Refresh rate (every N minutes):

20

Type of map:

Orthographic

Automatic display of new ships on map:

☒

Show flag in list of ships:

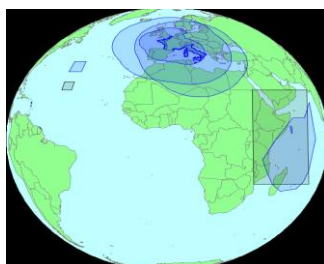
☒

Save

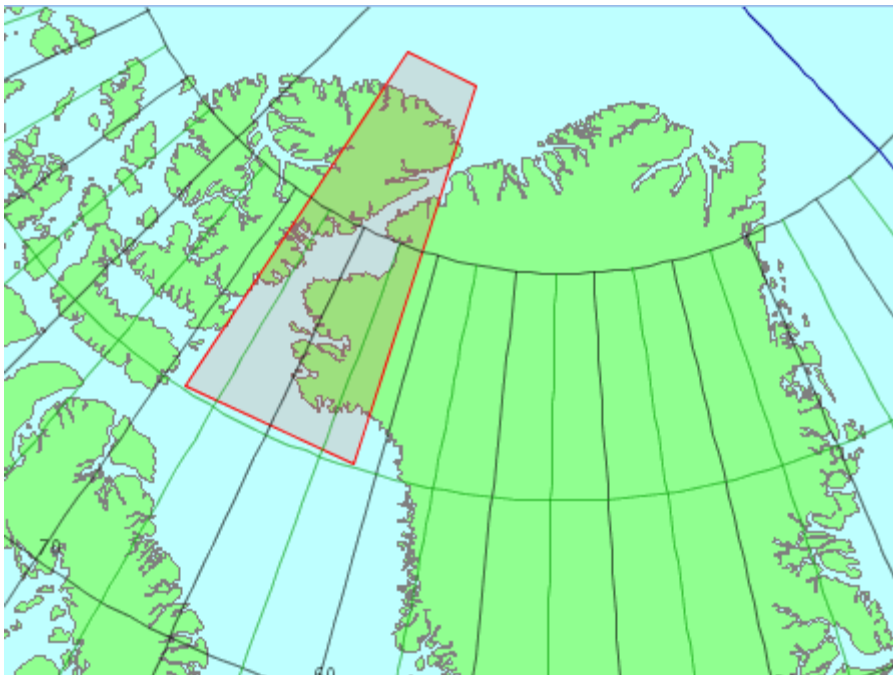
Reset

Cancel

The user is now in orthographic projection mode.

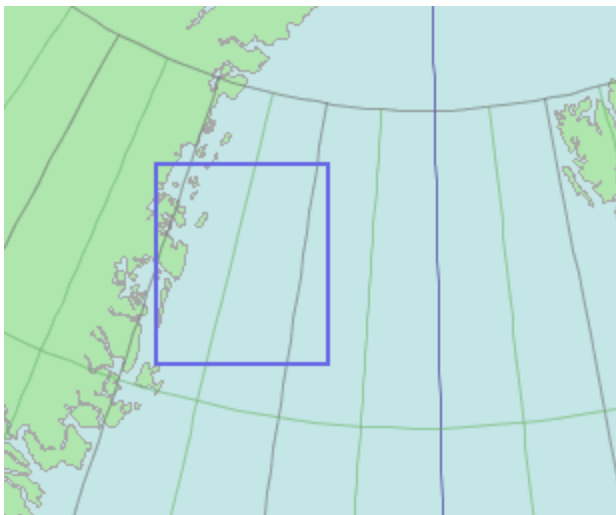


The user can now get the SAR SURPIC following Sections 9.10.12/9.10.13/9.10.14.

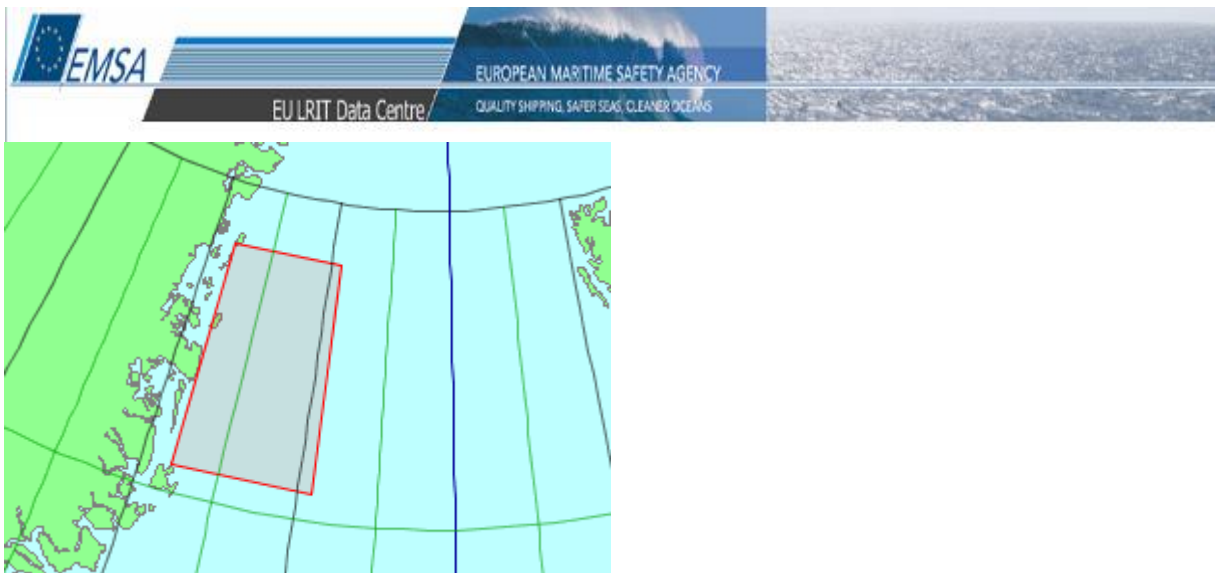


WARNING: When asking for a rectangular SAR SURPIC, the orthographic projection will give a parallelogram as the two corners taken into account for drawing a rectangular SAR SURPIC are South West and North East. There is no difference when doing a circular SAR SURPIC.

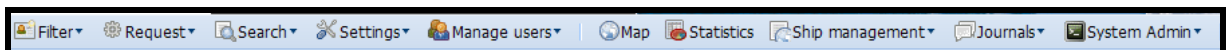
Here is an example of a requested rectangular SAR SURPIC:



The final result is:



10 Statistics



The **Statistics** menu allows users with the appropriate access to obtain figures/statistics on the use of the EU LRIT DC.

There are five types of statistics available:

- Statistics on users per Contracting Government
- Statistics on users per role
- Statistics on user changes
- Statistics on exchanged messages with other DCs
- Statistics on Incoming and Outgoing messages

10.1 List of Statistics

Depending on the type of statistics wanted, the table of results in the lower part of the window changes:

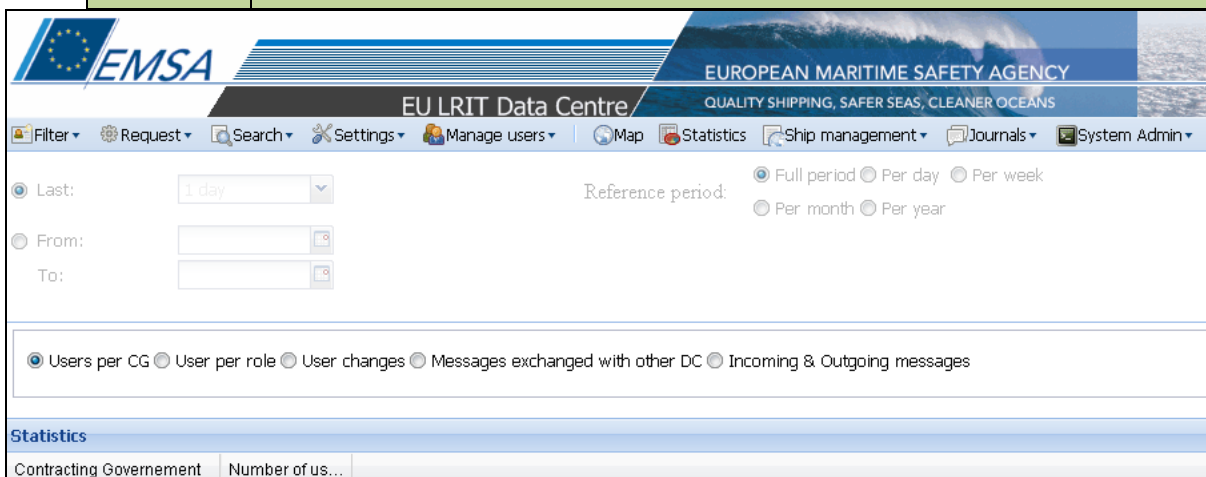
Statistics type	Description
Users per CG	<div> <div>Statistics</div> <div>Contracting GovernmentNumber of users</div> </div> <p>Current number of users per CG</p>
User per role	<div> <div>Statistics</div> <div>RoleDescriptionNumber of users</div> </div> <p>Current number of users per role</p>
User changes	<div> <div>Statistics</div> <div>Reference periodContracting GovernmentNumber of created usersNumber of removed usersNumber of updated users</div> </div> <p>Number of users per CG created, deleted, updated during a certain period of time</p>
Messages exchanged with other DC	<div> <div>Statistics</div> <div>Reference periodDCNumber of sent messagesNumber of received messages</div> </div> <p>Number of messages exchanged between EU LRIT DC and another particular DC.</p>
Incoming & Outgoing messages	<div> <div>Statistics</div> <div>Reference periodMessage typeFrom nodeTo nodeNumber of message</div> </div> <p>Total number of messages incoming & outgoing from the EU DC per message type and between components of the system.</p>

10.2 Statistics on users per Contracting Government

This **statistics** menu gives the current situation on the number of users created in the UWI per Contracting Government. If the **Contracting Government** is empty, the figure corresponds to the number of global users accessing all Contracting Governments. To obtain the number of users per CG, please follow these steps:

1. Click on  **Statistics** in the main menu.

2. The Statistics window appears.



EMSA

EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Filter Request Search Settings Manage users Map Statistics Ship management Journals System Admin

Last: 1 day Reference period: ☒ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week
☐ Per month ☐ Per year

From: To:

☒ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☐ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Statistics

Contracting Government Number of us...

3. Make sure that **Users per CG** is selected.

☒ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☐ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

4. The **Time** and **date** criteria are not necessary. The user can not choose any.



Last: 1 day Reference period: ☒ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week
☐ Per month ☐ Per year

From: To:

☒ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☐ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

5. Click on  **Apply** to generate the statistics.


Statistics	
Contracting Government ▲	Number of users
	47
ANT	4
BEL	54
BGR	4
CYP	5
CZE	2
DEU	15
DNK	33
ESP	48
EST	5
FIN	7
FRA	22
GBR	15
GRC	32
GRL	19
IRL	5
ISL	21
ITA	15

This list depends on the role of the user. If the user is national, only his own flag will be displayed

10.3 Statistics on user per role

This **statistics** menu gives the current situation on the number of users created in the UWI per role. To obtain the number of users per role please follow these steps:

1.

Click on  **Statistics** in the main menu.
2.

The Statistics window appears.

EMSA EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
EU LRIT Data Centre QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Filter Request Search Settings Manage users Map Statistics Ship management Journals System Admin

Last: 1 day Reference period: Full period Per day Per week
From: To: Per month Per year

Users per CG User per role User changes Messages exchanged with other DC Incoming & Outgoing messages

Statistics

Reference period	DC	Number of sent messages	Number of received messages
------------------	----	-------------------------	-----------------------------

3. Select Users *per role*.

Users per CG ☒ User per role User changes Messages exchanged with other DC Incoming & Outgoing messages

4. The *Time* and *date* criteria are not necessary. The user can not choose any.

Last: 1 day Reference period: Full period Per day Per week
From: To: Per month Per year

5. Click on **Apply** to generate the statistics.

Statistics		
Role	Description	Number of users
SAR + Flag Consultation	FLAG_CONSULT;SAR_CONSULT;	26
Flag Consultation	VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;SHIP_IN	153
Coastal+Flag+Port Full	FLAG_CONSULT;COASTAL_CONS	36
SAM	SAM_CONSULT;	3
Port Consultation	VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;SHIP_IN	1
NCA	NCA	56
EU DC Administrator	ARCHIVE_REQUEST;COASTAL_C	7
SAR	SAR ROLE	14
Coastal Consultation	VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;COASTA	11
MSS Operator	PRICE_CONSULT;VESSEL_INFO_	24
Coastal Full	PERIODIC_REQUEST;PRICE_COM	22
Flag Full	PERIODIC_REQUEST;PRICE_COM	58
SAR + Flag Full	VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;SAR_SL	38
SAR + Coastal Full	VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT;COASTA	42
ALL	All functions access profile	13
Port Full	PERIODIC_REQUEST;PRICE_COM	1


10.4 Statistics on user changes

This **statistics** menu gives for a reference period the number of user changes for the following actions:

- Creation of users
- Removed users
- Updated users

To obtain the number of user changes for the reference period, follow these steps:

1.

Click on  **Statistics** in the main menu.

2.

The Statistics window appears.

☒ Last:

1 day

☐ From:

☐ To:

Reference period:

☒ Full period
 ☐ Per day
 ☐ Per week
 ☐ Per month
 ☐ Per year

☐ Users per CG
 ☐ User per role
 ☒ User changes
 ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC
 ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

3. Select the time period the user is interested in.

☒ Last:
☐ From:
 To:

Reference period: ☒ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week ☐ Per month ☐ Per year

The user can either select the last days from 1 to 7 days

☒ Last:
☐ From:
 To:

1 day
3 days
5 days
7 days

Or select a past period of time

☒ From:
 To:

4. Select the reference period. This allows the user to present the detail of the information per day, per week, per month, per year and for the full period selected.

Reference period

Full period

Description

Number of user changes are presented summed up for the full period per CG

Last: 1 day

From: 01/01/2010

To: 31/01/2010

Reference period: ☒ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week ☐ Per month ☐ Per year

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Statistics

Reference period ▾	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
01/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
01/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
01/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0
01/01/2010	ESP	3	2	2
01/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
01/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
01/01/2010	GBR	0	0	5
01/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1

Per day

Number of user changes are presented summed up per day and CG

☒ Last: 1 day
 Reference period: ☐ Full period ☒ Per day ☐ Per week
☐ Per month ☐ Per year

☒ From: 01/01/2010
☐ To: 31/01/2010

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Reference period	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
05/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
05/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1
06/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
08/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
08/01/2010	GBR	0	0	1
18/01/2010	ESP	0	1	1
19/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
20/01/2010	ESP	0	0	1
22/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
23/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
25/01/2010	ESP	3	1	0
25/01/2010	GBR	0	0	4
28/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
29/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
29/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0

Per week

Number of user changes are presented summed up per seven day period and CG.

☒ Last: 1 day
 Reference period: ☐ Full period ☐ Per day ☒ Per week
☐ Per month ☐ Per year

☒ From: 01/01/2010
☐ To: 31/01/2010

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Reference period	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
01/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
01/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1
08/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
08/01/2010	GBR	0	0	1
15/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
15/01/2010	ESP	0	1	2
22/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
22/01/2010	ESP	3	1	0
22/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
22/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
22/01/2010	GBR	0	0	4
29/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
29/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0

Per month

Number of user changes are presented summed up per month and CG (the reference period starts with the 1st of a month)

☒ Last: 1 day
 Reference period: ☐ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week
☒ Per month ☐ Per year

☒ From: 01/01/2010
☐ To: 31/01/2010

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Reference period	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
01/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
01/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
01/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0
01/01/2010	ESP	3	2	2
01/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
01/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
01/01/2010	GBR	0	0	5
01/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1

Per year

Number of user changes are presented summed up per year and CG

☒ Last: 1 day
 Reference period: ☐ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week
☐ Per month ☒ Per year

☒ From: 01/01/2010
☐ To: 31/01/2010

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Reference period	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
01/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
01/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
01/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0
01/01/2010	ESP	3	2	2
01/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
01/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
01/01/2010	GBR	0	0	5
01/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1

5. Select User **changes**.

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

6. Click on **Apply** to generate the statistics.

☒ Last: 1 day
 Reference period: ☐ Full period ☐ Per day ☐ Per week
☐ Per month ☒ Per year

☒ From: 01/01/2010
☐ To: 31/01/2010

☐ Users per CG ☐ User per role ☒ User changes ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Reference period	Contracting Government	Number of created users	Number of removed users	Number of updated users
01/01/2010	ITA	1	0	2
01/01/2010	NOR	2	5	1
01/01/2010	GRL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	DEU	3	0	0
01/01/2010	ESP	3	2	2
01/01/2010	POL	1	0	0
01/01/2010	PRT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	MLT	1	0	0
01/01/2010	BEL	9	0	1
01/01/2010	LVA	0	0	2
01/01/2010	GBR	0	0	5
01/01/2010	ISL	0	0	1

10.5 Statistics on exchanged messages with other DCs


This **statistics** menu gives for a reference period and for each operational LRIT DC the following information:

- Number of sent messages (Any Messages that the EU LRIT DC has sent out to any other operational DC)
- Number of received messages (Any Messages that the EU LRIT DC has received from any other operational DC)

The EU LRIT DC (called EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre) is also listed in these statistics.

To obtain the number of exchanged messages for the reference period, follow these steps:



1. Click on  **Statistics** in the main menu.

2. The Statistics window appears.

3. Select the time period the user is interested in.

The user can either select the last days from 1 to 7 days:

Or select a past period of time:


4.	Select the reference period. This allows to present the detail of the information per day, per week, per month, per year and for the full period selected.
----	--

Reference period	Description
Full period	Number of exchanged messages are presented summed up for the full period per CG
Per day	Number of exchanged messages are presented summed up per day and CG
Per week	Number of exchanged messages are presented summed up per week and CG
Per month	Number of exchanged messages are presented summed up per month and CG
Per year	Number of exchanged messages are presented summed up per year and CG

5.	Select Messages <i>exchanged with other DCs.</i>
----	---

☐ Users per CG
 ☐ User per role
 ☐ User changes
 ☒ Messages exchanged with other DC
 ☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

6.	Click on Apply to generate the statistics.
----	---



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS

☐ Last:

Reference period:
☐ Full period
☐ Per day
☐ Per week
☒ Per month
☐ Per year

☒ From:
☐ To:

☐ Users per CG
☐ User per role
☐ User changes
☒ Messages exchanged with other DC
☐ Incoming & Outgoing messages

Statistics

Reference period	DC	Number of sent messages	Number of received messages
2010/01/01	Algeria National LRIT Data Centre	2	12
2010/02/01	Algeria National LRIT Data Centre	0	6
2010/03/01	Algeria National LRIT Data Centre	0	24
2010/04/01	Algeria National LRIT Data Centre	0	23
2010/01/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	8952	13
2010/02/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	16027	6
2010/03/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	20429	0
2010/04/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	17316	0
2010/05/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	19650	0
2010/06/01	Antigua and Barbuda National LRIT Data Centre	1284	0
2010/01/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	1	53
2010/02/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	0	24
2010/03/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	0	40
2010/04/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	0	95
2010/05/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	0	22
2010/06/01	Australia National LRIT Data Centre	0	6
2010/01/01	Azerbaijan National LRIT Date Centre	0	13

10.6 Statistics on Incoming and Outgoing messages


This **statistics** menu gives for a reference period the number of messages between the EU LRIT DC and each component of the LRIT system. The detail is presented by message type.

The different components of the LRIT system are the following:

- ASP: the recognized ASP for the EU LRIT DC
- Billing: the EMSA Invoice & Billing system
- DC: the EU LRIT DC
- DDP: the Data Distribution Plan
- IDE: the International Data Exchange
- SHIPDB: the EU LRIT Ship Database

To obtain the number of exchanged messages for the reference period, follow these steps:

1.

Click on  **Statistics** in the main menu.
2.

The Statistics window appears.

The screenshot shows the EMSA EU LRIT Data Centre interface. The top header includes the EMSA logo and the text 'EU LRIT Data Centre' and 'EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY'. Below the header is a navigation bar with various menu items: Filter, Request, Search, Settings, Manage users, Map, Statistics, Ship management, Journals, and System Admin. The main content area has a 'Last:' dropdown set to '1 day' and a 'Reference period:' section with radio buttons for 'Full period', 'Per day', 'Per week', 'Per month', and 'Per year'. There are also 'From:' and 'To:' date input fields. Below these is a section for 'Statistics' with a 'Reference period' dropdown set to 'DC' and two columns for 'Number of sent messages' and 'Number of received messages'.

3. Select the time period the user is interested in.

This screenshot shows the same interface as the previous one, but with specific selections. The 'Last:' dropdown is set to '1 day'. The 'Reference period:' section has 'Full period' selected. The 'From:' date field is set to '01/01/2010' and the 'To:' field is empty.

The user can either select the last days from 1 to 7 days

This screenshot shows the 'Last:' dropdown menu open, displaying options for '1 day', '3 days', '5 days', and '7 days'. The 'From:' and 'To:' fields are visible below the dropdown.

Or select a past period of time

This screenshot shows the 'From:' and 'To:' date input fields filled with '01/01/2010' and '01/06/2010' respectively.

4. Select the reference period. This allows the user to present the information per day, per week, per month, per year and for the full period selected.

Reference period	Description
Full period	Number of incoming and outgoing messages are presented summed up for the full period per CG

Per day	Number of user changes are presented summed up per day and CG
Per week	Number of incoming and outgoing messages are presented summed up per week and CG
Per month	Number of incoming and outgoing messages are presented summed up per month and CG
Per year	Number of incoming and outgoing messages are presented summed up per year and CG

5.	Select Incoming & <i>Outgoing messages</i> .
----	--

☐ Users per CG
 ☐ User per role
 ☐ User changes
 ☐ Messages exchanged with other DC
 ☒ Incoming & Outgoing messages

6.	Click on Apply to generate the statistics.
----	---

Statistics				
Reference period	Message type	From node ▲	To node	Number of message
02/06/2010	1	ASP	DC	28984
02/06/2010	101	ASP	DC	6495
02/06/2010	102	ASP	DC	48
02/06/2010	151	ASP	DC	14
02/06/2010	2	ASP	DC	1
02/06/2010	7	ASP	DC	19
02/06/2010	1	DC	IDE	4426
02/06/2010	103	DC	ASP	6
02/06/2010	11	DC	IDE	48
02/06/2010	12	DC	IDE	1
02/06/2010	14	DC	IDE	1
02/06/2010	15	DC	BILLING	1
02/06/2010	150	DC	ASP	1
02/06/2010	160	DC	BILLING	37
02/06/2010	4	DC	ASP	122
02/06/2010	401	DC	STIRES	25400
02/06/2010	410	DC	STIRES	1

10.7 Exporting statistics

Whatever statistics the user wants to export, the process is identical and is as follows:

1.
- When any statistics table is displayed. For example *users per CG*

Statistics	
Contracting Government ▲	Number of users
	47
ANT	4
BEL	54
BGR	4
CYP	5
CZE	2
DEU	15
DNK	33
ESP	48
EST	5
FIN	7
FRA	22
GBR	15
GRC	32
GRL	19
IRL	5
ISL	21
ITA	15
Page 1 of 1	
Export Apply	

2.
- Click on **Export** to export the result.

3.
- Follow the instructions as explained in the chapter *General functions* in the dedicated part on *Exporting data*

Export grid data

Column selection

☒ Only visible columns

☐ All columns

Row selection

☐ Only rows of the current page

☒ Rows of all pages

AA1, B1, C2


AA2, B2, C2

AA3, B3, C3


AA4, B4, C4

AA5, B5, C5


CSV




EXCEL



HTML



PDF



RTF

< data attr="prop" id="page" />

XML

< /data >

400

▶

⏮

↺

Close

253

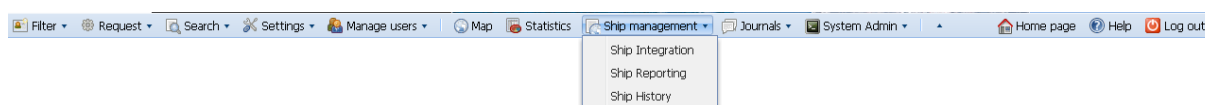
11 Ship management

IMPORTANT NOTE: take care that any of the functions described in this chapter may deeply alterate the normal reporting of a shipborne equipment, and has a cost.

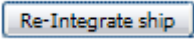
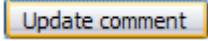

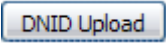
Before taking any action, make sure the functioning of the LRIT system was understood, and follow the guidelines (e.g: Technical Note 8) provided by EMSA.


The ship management menu allows users to:

- display the integration status of ships
- display the reporting status for integrated ships
- display the ship history for integration and reporting



Depending on the access rights (see chapter 3), a user can access different functionalities in each sub menu.

- In the **Ship Integration** menu, a user can:
 - request the reintegration for a ship which has its status = **Not integrated** (integration rejected) through the  button;
 - update the Comment field through the  button;
 - do a Restart  to send the request 6 hour reporting for shipborne equipment with integration status = **Waiting 1st position**
 - do a DNID Upload  in cases where a ship stopped transmitting because DNID is no longer correctly recorded in the shipborne equipment



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS



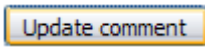
Contracting Government: All: ☐

Ship Integration

Ship name	IMO	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment

Page 1 of 1

Re-Integrate ship Export Update comment Restart DNID Upload

- In the **Ship Reporting** menu, a user can:
 - request to stop the transmission of LRIT information by the shipborne equipment through the  button. (See section Ship reporting);
 - request to restart the reporting of a shipborne equipment through the  button. (See section Ship reporting);
 - Update the Comment field through the  button.

Contracting Government: All: ☐

Ship Reporting

Ship name	IMO	Flag	Last requested	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position

Page 1 of 1

Stop Restart Export Update comment

- In the **Ship History** menu, a user can see:
 - Details of historical information for ship integration
 - Details of Historical information for ship reporting

IMO number:

From: H M S

To: H M S

Historical: ☒ Integration ☒ Reporting


Historical Information for Ship Integration



Status	Action	Response	Date	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio ID	Serial number	Model


Page 1 of 1


Historical Information for Ship Reporting


Request date	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position

- For a specific ship, it is possible to navigate from the Ship integration table or the Ship reporting table to the Ship History window by clicking on the following button  (see pictures below)

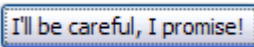
Ship Integration						
Ship name	IMO	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment
STENA SEAFARER	7361594		2010-04-26 11:34:18	Integrated		

Ship name	IMO	Flag	Last requested i	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position
STENA SEAFARE	7361594		6 hrs	Executed	2011-01-04 08:34:13	Normal	2011-01-04 08:34:12		2011-01-27 09:02:06



- For a specific ship, it is possible to navigate from the [Ship integration](#) table to the [Ship reporting](#) table by clicking on the IMO number of the ship. From the [Ship reporting](#) table, to display the last position on the map, click on the following button  (see picture below)

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID	Request date	Reporting status	...
STENA SEAFA...	7361594	310116000		736159411	10/08/2010 17:09:04	Normal	...



Note: There is a possibility to do copy/paste of information from the tables [Ship integration](#) and [Ship reporting](#):

- With Internet Explorer;
- With FireFox: It is necessary that javascript copy to Clipboard is enabled. The procedure on how to do that is explained below, but we deny all responsibility for the consequences of changing the original settings of the navigator.
 - Enter the following line into the browser address bar: **about:config**
 - Click on  **I'll be careful, I promise!**
 - Set to true the preference "signed.applets.codebase_principal_support" by double-clicking on it.


1. Right click with the mouse on the selected information

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID	Last requested...	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment
VGBSHIP11	1207101	120710100		120710111	6 hrs	Executed	10/08/2010 17:08:21	Normal	29/04/2010 08:11:58	
VGBSHIP12	1207102	120710200		120710211	6 hrs	Executed	10/08/2010 17:08:21	Normal	29/04/2010 08:12:40	

2. The copy window appears

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID	Last requested...	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment
VGBSHIP11	1207101	120710100		120710111	6 hrs	Executed	10/08/2010 17:08:21	Normal	29/04/2010 08:11:58	
VGBSHIP12	1207102	120710200		120710211	6 hrs	Executed	10/08/2010 17:08:21	Normal	29/04/2010 08:12:40	

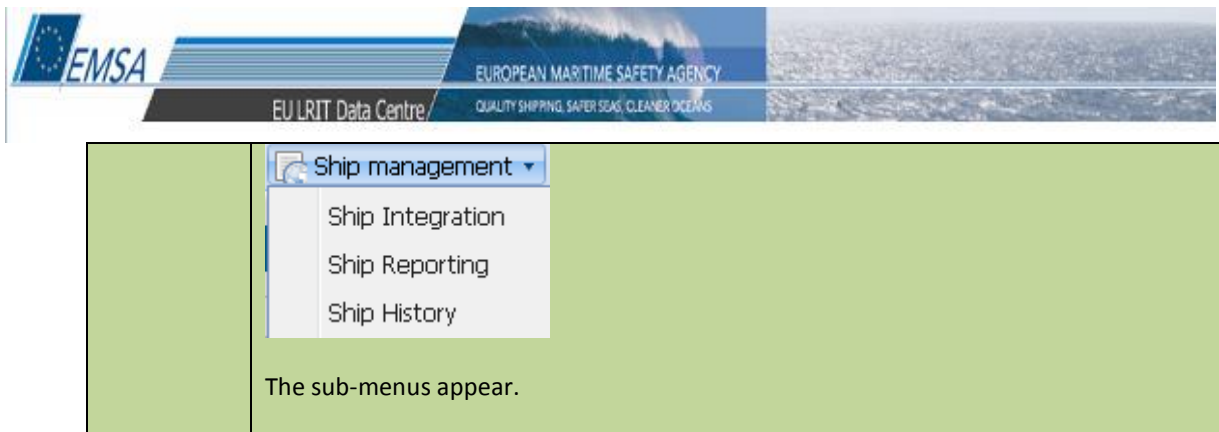
3. The user can now right click and paste the information

VGBSHIP11	1207101	120710100		120710111	6 hrs	Executed	10/08/2010 17:08:21	Normal	29/04/2010 08:11:58
-----------	---------	-----------	---	-----------	-------	----------	---------------------	--------	---------------------

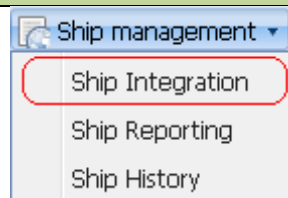
11.1 Ship Integration

In this menu, the user can display the integration status of a ship and its associated data.

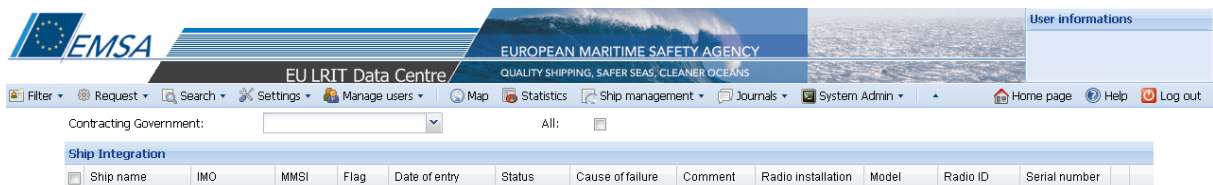
1. Click on the **Ship Management** tab in the main menu.



2. Click on **Ship Integration**.



3. The Ship Integration table appears.



4. It is possible to look for a specific ship by filtering by ship name, IMO number or MMSI number (see chapter General functions in the UWI – Data filtering)

11.1.1 List and definition of ship integration data

The following columns are available in the Ship Integration table and are described below:

Field Name	Description
Ship Name	Name of the ship
IMO Number	IMO number of the ship. 7 digits

MMSI Number	MMSI number of the ship. 9 digits																
Flag	Icon of the ship flag																
Date of entry	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC. It is the date and hour of entry of the ship into the EU LRIT CDC, when the ship’s data are transferred from the EU LRIT Ship Database to the EU LRIT CDC (cut-off time).																
Status	Integration status. The possible statuses are: Integration in Progress, Not integrated, Integrated, waiting 1 st position, Upload DNID in progress																
Cause of failure	Reason why the integration failed																
Comment	Comment with additional operational information																
Radio installation	<p>The type of communication network used (Inmarsat C, D+ or Iridium)</p> <p>Corresponds to the Radio Installation entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.</p>																
Model	<p>The model of the shipborne equipment (Felcom 16, TT3000-SSA ...)</p> <p>Corresponds to the model entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.</p>																
Radio ID	<p>The Radio ID is the Identification Number of the shipborne equipment: its structure is different depending on the communication network used.</p> <table><tr><th>Radio Installation</th><th>Identification Number</th><th>Composition</th><th>Examples</th></tr><tr><td>Inmarsat C</td><td>IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)</td><td>Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits</td><td>422535610</td></tr><tr><td>Inmarsat D +</td><td>ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)</td><td>Skwwave, Setpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters</td><td>DCC00475275E DST00267B03E</td></tr><tr><td>Iridium</td><td>IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)</td><td>Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits</td><td>300034012328940</td></tr></table>	Radio Installation	Identification Number	Composition	Examples	Inmarsat C	IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)	Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits	422535610	Inmarsat D +	ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)	Skwwave, Setpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters	DCC00475275E DST00267B03E	Iridium	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)	Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits	300034012328940
Radio Installation	Identification Number	Composition	Examples														
Inmarsat C	IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)	Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits	422535610														
Inmarsat D +	ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)	Skwwave, Setpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters	DCC00475275E DST00267B03E														
Iridium	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)	Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits	300034012328940														

Serial number	<p>The Serial number of the shipborne equipment (3533-3583, 4TT091E3A0A0, ...)</p> <p>Corresponds to the serial number entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.</p>
---------------	--

11.1.2 Integration Status

There are 4 different integration statuses listed and defined in the [Ship Integration](#) table.

INTEGRATION STATUS	
Integration In Progress	Awaiting response from the ASP for integration. Ships for which the integration is in progress do not report in the EU LRIT CDC and therefore cannot be seen in the Ship Reporting table.
Integrated	Ship is integrated by the ASP and the EU LRIT CDC has received a 1 st position. The Ship Reporting Status can be checked in the Ship Reporting table. Click on the hyperlink IMO number to directly access to the ship's reporting status.
Not integrated	ASP failed to integrate the ship. Ships for which the Integration failed and do not report in the EU LRIT CDC and therefore cannot be seen in the Ship Reporting table.
Waiting 1 st position	<p>Ship is activated at CSP level but the EU LRIT CDC has not received yet the first position to consider the integration is complete.</p> <p>These ships do not report in the EU LRIT CDC and therefore cannot be seen in the Ship Reporting table.</p>
Upload DNID in progress	The user has requested a DNID Upload for a shipborne equipment not reporting as expected. The shipborne equipment is in integration status = integrated (already sent one position to the EU LRIT CDC) and therefore can be seen in the Ship Reporting table.

Only ships with status **Integrated or Upload DNID in progress** are visible in the [Ship Reporting](#) table.

The status **Integration in progress** is a transitional status. Depending on the result of the integration, the status becomes either **Waiting 1st position** or **Not integrated**.

The status **Waiting 1st position** is a transitional integration status. Depending on the positive result of the initial 6 hours requested reporting rate, the status pass to **Integrated**. If this status **Waiting 1st position** remains after the ASP response to the initial 6 hours requested reporting rate, the ASP will investigate, the cause of failure and if needed add a comment when the investigation is completed.

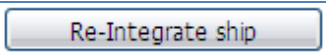
Ships with a status **Not integrated** means the integration process failed due to the reason indicated in the **Cause of failure** column. Contracting Governments are responsible to check why this is the case and then ask for the **Re-integration** of the ship.

11.1.3 Cause of failure





























The cause of failure is updated by the ASP when integration fails. Standard causes of failure are the following:

- Shipborne equipment deactivated
- Invalid radio ID in LRIT Ship DB
- Shipborne equipment activated after the CTR date of issue
- Shipborne equipment superseded
- DNID downloading protocol failed
- Shipborne equipment logged out
- Shipborne equipment is barred (by the Communication Service Provider)

11.1.4 Re-integration

The button  is used for requesting the ASP for reprocessing the Integration.

1.	Select one or more ships in the Ship integration table:
----	---

<div> <div>  <div> <div>EU LRIT Data Centre</div> <div>EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY</div> <div>QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS</div> </div> </div> </div>						
Ship Integration						
Ship name	IMO	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP22	1034202		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP23	1034203		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP24	1034204		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		integré
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP25	1034205		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		integré
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP26	1034206		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP27	1034207		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP31	1034301		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP32	1034302		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		test
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP33	1034303		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		toto
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP51	1034501		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP61	1034601		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		test2
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP80	1034800		2010-12-14 16:51:32	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> CYPSP82	1034802		2010-12-14 17:25:44	Integrated		toto
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH11	1035101		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH12	1035102		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH13	1035103		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH14	1035104		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH15	1035105		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH16	1035106		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH17	1035107		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH21	1035201		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integration In Progress		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH22	1035202		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Waiting 1st position		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RCZSH23	1035203		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Not Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH24	1035204		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH25	1035205		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH26	1035206		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		
<input type="checkbox"/> RCZSH27	1035207		2009-04-01 00:00:00	Integrated		

2.

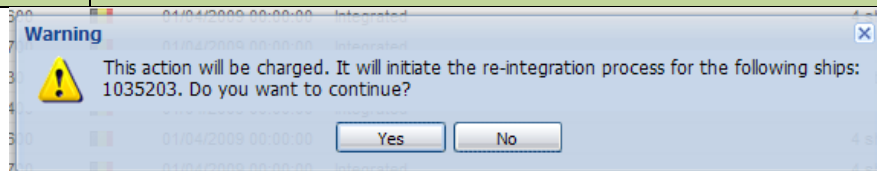
Then press the

Re-Integrate ship

button in order to request another integration from the ASP for the ship(s) selected.

3.

A Warning window opens to ask for the confirmation



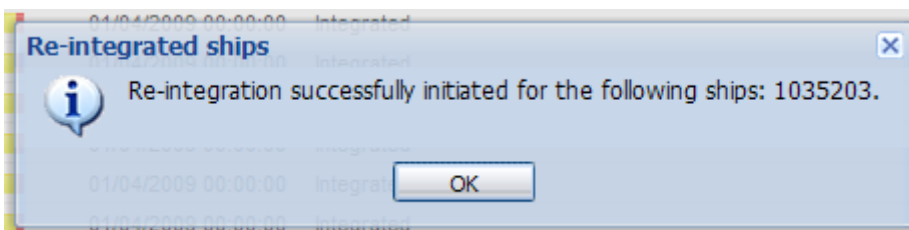
4.

Press


Yes

to confirm

A second window opens listing all the IMO numbers to confirm for which ships the re-integration was requested.



Press  or  to close this window.

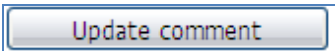
Press the refresh button  to update the status of the integration: the status will change to **Integration in progress**.

The result of this re-integration will be either that the ship is **Integrated** or **Waiting 1st position**.

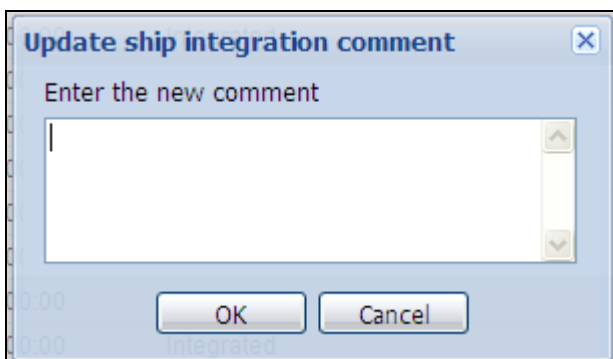
The matrix below shows in which cases the Re-integration is allowed, depending on the integration and reporting statuses:

Integration status	Reporting status	Re-integrate
Integrated	Not reporting	not allowed
Integrated	Under	not allowed
Integrated	Over	not allowed
Integrated	Normal	not allowed
Integrated	Stopped	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Not reporting	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Under	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Over	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Normal	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Stopped	not allowed
Integration in progress	(Ship not present)	not allowed
Waiting 1st position	(Ship not present)	not allowed
Not integrated	(Ship not present)	allowed

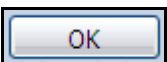
11.1.5 Update comment

Comments can be filled in by pressing the  button to give additional useful information, apart from the Cause of failure.


A window will appear to enter the necessary comment. There is no maximum length for the comment.



The dialog box titled "Update ship integration comment" contains a text area for entering a comment. Below the text area are "OK" and "Cancel" buttons. The text "Enter the new comment" is displayed above the text area.

Press  to validate the comment and have it displayed.


11.1.6 Restart


The button  (in this table Ship Integration) is for the ASP to investigate the ships with status **Waiting 1st position** and to try to set the reporting of to the mandatory 6 hour reporting rate.

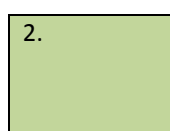

Integration status	Reporting status	Restart
Integrated	Not reporting	not allowed
Integrated	Under	not allowed
Integrated	Over	not allowed
Integrated	Normal	not allowed
Integrated	Stopped	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Not reporting	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Under	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Over	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Normal	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Stopped	not allowed
Integration in progress	(Ship not present)	not allowed
Waiting 1st position	(Ship not present)	allowed
Not integrated	(Ship not present)	not allowed


11.1.7 DNID upload

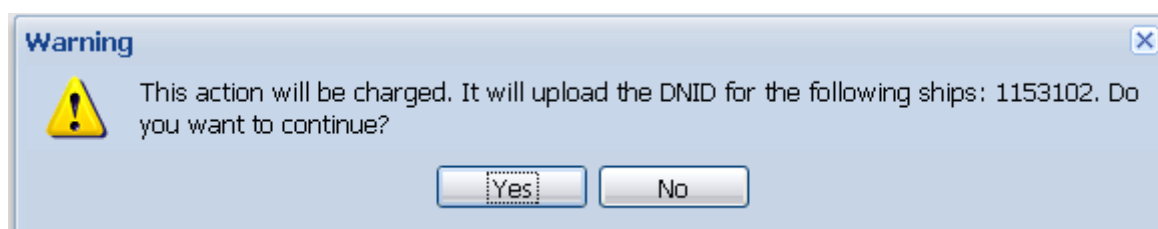
When a shipborne equipment has a reporting status **Not reporting** or **Under**, a DNID upload can be requested in this table.

1.  Select one or more ships in the Ship integration table:

Ship Integration						
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name ^	IMO	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> TEST2	1153102		06/01/2011 13:58:13	Integrated		

2.  Then press the  button in order to request for a DNID upload for the selected ship(s).

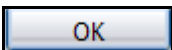

3.  A Warning window opens to ask for the confirmation






A second window opens listing all the IMO numbers to confirm for which ships the DNID Upload was requested.




Press  or  to close this window.

Press the refresh button  to update the status of the integration: the status will change to **Upload DNID in progress**.

When the ASP answers this Upload DNID, the integration status is back to **Integrated**. If the DNID Upload worked, the EU LRIT CDC will automatically make a 6 hours reporting rate request to resume the ship reporting. If the DNID Upload did not work, the ASP will eventually update the cause of failure and comment.

Integration status	Reporting status	DNID upload
Integrated	Not reporting	allowed
Integrated	Under	allowed
Integrated	Over	not allowed
Integrated	Normal	not allowed
Integrated	Stopped	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Not reporting	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Under	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Over	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Normal	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Stopped	not allowed
Integration in progress	(Ship not present)	not allowed
Waiting 1st position	(Ship not present)	not allowed
Not integrated	(Ship not present)	not allowed

11.1.8 Export

To export the full list of ships or displayed ships corresponding to the search criteria, click on the  button. Then follow the instructions described in chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Exporting data.

11.1.9 Integration for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship Reporting table

To look for a particular ship in the Ship Integration table, the best way is to filter by the IMO number as this is a unique number. See details on how to filter in Chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Data filtering.

IMO	MMSI	Date of entry
1014105		2009/04/01 00:00:00

Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Columns
Filters

>
<
= 1014105

Then it is possible to see the integration status and integrate the ship if needed.

Ship Integration											
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio installation	Model	Radio ID	Serial number
<input type="checkbox"/> STENA EUROPE	7901760	235004531		26/04/2010 11:35:4	Integrated			inmarsatC	TT-3026M	790176011	790176022

Click on the IMO number to be automatically routed to the Ship Reporting table and see the reporting status for that ship.

Ship Reporting													
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Model	Radio ID	Serial number	Last requested r	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last
<input type="checkbox"/> STENA EUR	7901760	235004		TT-3026M	790176011	790176022	1 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011

11.1.10 Integration for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship History tables

To look for a particular ship in the Ship Integration table, the best way is to filter by the IMO number as this is a unique number. See details on how to filter in Chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Data filtering.

IMO	MMSI	Date of entry
1014105		2009/04/01 00:00:00

Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Columns
Filters

>
<
= 1014105

Then it is possible to see the current integration status for the specific ship.

Ship Integration											
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Date of entry	Status	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio installation	Model	Radio ID	Serial number
<input type="checkbox"/> STENA EUROPE	7901760	235004531		26/04/2010 11:35:4	Integrated			inmarsatC	TT-3026M	790176011	790176022

Click on to be automatically routed to the Ship History tables and see the Historical Information for Ship Integration for that ship.

IMO number:

From:

To:

Historical: ☒ Integration ☒ Reporting

Historical Information for Ship Integration

Status	Action	Response	Date	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio ID	Serial number	Model
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:14:49			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2010-12-15 17:12:42			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated			2010-04-26 11:34:18			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M



Page 1 of 1
 Displaying items 1 - 5 of 5

Historical Information for Ship Reporting

Request date	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position
2011-01-04 14:56:50	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	2011-01-04 14:56:50		2011-01-04 14:56:48
2011-01-04 08:34:13	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-04 08:34:13		2010-12-22 20:56:45
2011-01-04 08:34:12	1 hrs	In Progress	Stopped	2011-01-04 08:34:12		2010-12-22 20:56:45
2011-01-03 16:20:57	STOP	Executed	Stopped	2011-01-03 16:20:57	Former status: under	2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:15:01	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:15:01		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:14:49	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:14:49		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:02:31	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:31		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:02:22	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:22		2010-12-22 19:56:44

11.2 Ship Reporting

The Ship Reporting table allows a user to view the reporting status for a particular ship or ships.

1.	<p>Click on the Ship Management tab in the main menu.</p>  <p>The sub-menus appear.</p>
2.	<p>Click on Ship Reporting.</p> 
3.	<p>The <u>Ship Reporting</u> table appears.</p>

Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Model	Radio ID	Serial number	Last requested re	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last
FINSHIP81	1049801	104980	FI	WatchDog 7	104980111	104980122	6 hrs	Executed	11/01/2011 14:1	Normal	11/01/2011		11/01/2011
STENA EUR	7901760	235004	SE	TT-3026M	790176011	790176022	1 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
BELSHIP11	1014101	101410	BE	TT-3026M	101410111	101410122	6 hrs	Executed	25/01/2011 08:2	Normal	25/01/2011	SSAS/LRIT	27/01/2011
GIBSHIP11	1210101	121010	GI	TT-3026M	121010111	121010122	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
GIBSHIP12	1210102	121010	GI	TT-3026M	121010211	121010222	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
VOBSHIP11	1207101	120710	VB	TT-3026M	120710111	120710122	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
VOBSHIP12	1207102	120710	VB	TT-3026M	120710211	120710222	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
FLKSHIP11	1209101	120910	FL	TT-3026M	120910111	120910122	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
FLKSHIP12	1209102	120910	FL	TT-3026M	120910211	120910222	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
BELSHIP94	1014904	101490	BE	TT-3026M	101490411	101490422	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
STENA PION	7361570	310177	SE	TT-3026M	736157011	736157022	1 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
FOSTRAUM	9011521	257246	NO	TT-3026M	901152111	901152122	1 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
STENA SEAF	7361594	310116	SE	TT-3026M	736159411	736159422	6 hrs	Executed	04/01/2011 08:3	Normal	04/01/2011		27/01/2011
BELSHIP93	1014903	101490	BE	Thorium TS	101490311	101490322	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
FRA test 2	2222222	222222	FR	Thorium TS	2	2	6 hrs	In Progress	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
BELSHIP91	1014901	101490	BE	H2095C	101490111	101490122	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	14/01/2011		27/01/2011
BELSHIP92	1014902	101490	BE	FELCOM 11	101490211	101490222	6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
BELSHIP12	1014102	261450	BE	DMR-800LF	424054910	3533-4463	6 hrs	Executed	06/01/2011 15:0	Normal	14/01/2011		27/01/2011
HRV103210	1032101	103210	HR				6 hrs	Executed	15/12/2010 17:1	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011
BELSHIP13	1014103	101410	BE				6 hrs	Executed	12/01/2011 15:5	Normal	15/12/2010		27/01/2011

4. The reporting status of the ships is displayed.

11.2.1 List and definition of Ship Reporting data

The columns below are available in the Ship Reporting table:

Column Name and filter	Description
Ship Name	Name of the ship
IMO	IMO number of the ship. 7 digits
MMSI	MMSI number of the ship. 9 digits
FLAG	Icon of the ship flag
Model	The model of the shipborne equipment (Felcom 16, TT3000-SSA ...) Corresponds to the model entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.
Radio ID	The Radio ID is the Identification Number of the shipborne equipment: its structure is different depending on the communication network used.

Radio Installation	Identification Number	Composition	Examples
Inmarsat C	IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)	Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits	422535610
Inmarsat D +	ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)	Skwwave, Satogo: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters	DCC00475275E DST00267B03E
Iridium	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)	Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits	300034012328940

Serial number

The Serial number of the shipborne equipment (3533-3583, 4TT091E3A0A0, ...)

Corresponds to the serial number entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.

Last requested reporting rate

Last request sent to the Shipborne equipment to change its reporting rate. The list of different values are the following:

☐ 15 min
☐ 30 min
☐ 1 hrs
☐ 3 hrs
☐ 6 hrs
☐ 12 hrs
☐ 24 hrs
☐ STOP

It is possible to filter by **Last Requested reporting rate** value

Request Status

This status indicates if the shipborne equipment has taken into account the last request.

☐ In Progress
☐ Executed
☐ Not reachable

It is possible to filter by **Request Status**



Request date	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC when the request was made in the EU LRIT CDC.
Reporting status	<p>Status of reporting of the Shipborne equipment</p> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Under <input type="checkbox"/> Over <input type="checkbox"/> Not reporting <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped </div> <p>It is possible to filter by Reporting Status</p>
Status date	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC when the reporting status was last updated.
Comment	Reporting comment
Date of last position	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC of the last position of the ship in the EU LRIT CDC.

11.2.2 Last requested reporting rate

Ship Reporting						
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Request date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	TI HELLAS	9290086	205440000	1 hrs	Executed	27/04/2010 02:51:26

The last request sent to the shipborne equipment can be generated by several sources:

- The ASP: After the activation of the shipborne equipment in the ASP, the EU LRIT CDC will automatically generate and send a request to set the mandatory 6 hour reporting rate;
- The menu **Make Request** in the UWI: a request can be done by a user with the adequate access rights through this menu;
- The IDE: When a request is received from an LRIT user from any LRIT DC in production (Ex USA, Canada ...);


- UWI Ship Reporting: When the button  is used, for ships stopped for long repairs or ships fitted with a malfunctioning shipborne equipment (e.g.: doing over reporting), a Stop request is sent;
- UWI Ship Reporting or Ship Integration: When the button  is used, after a Stop or a reporting problem., a request is sent to set the reporting to the mandatory 6 hour reporting rate.
- Anti-piracy tool: When a ship enters or leaves the SAM area, requests are sent if the reporting rate needs to be changed, inside this area, to a reporting rate different than the mandatory 6 hour reporting rate.

11.2.3 Request Status

Ship Reporting							
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID ▲	Last requeste...	Request status	Request date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FRASHP61	1050601	105060100			1 hrs	Executed	2010/06/14 07:54:06

Request Status	Definition
In progress	The status "In Progress" indicate that the ASP has not confirmed yet if the request is successful or not.
Executed	The ASP confirms that the shipborne equipment has correctly processed the request.
Not executed	The ASP has sent a receipt message to indicate that the request has not been taken into account by the shipborne equipment.


11.2.4 Reporting Status

Ship Reporting									
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID ▲	Last requeste...	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> FRASHP61	1050601	105060100			1 hrs	Executed	2010/06/14 07:54:06	Normal	2010/03/09 1...

Reporting status	Definition
------------------	------------

Normal	The ship reports normally in the EU LRIT CDC.
Not Reporting	The ship is not reporting normally and has stopped sending position reports.
Over	<p>Over-reporting: the ship is reporting too many positions in the EU LRIT CDC. The reporting is based on the last reporting rate change <u>executed</u> by the shipborne equipment.</p> <p>That means if a shipborne equipment still reports at a 6h periodic rate after a request was made to have the reporting rate at 12h:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if the request is executed (but the reporting rate is still 6 hours), the over-reporting will be detected. - if the request is not executed: no over-reporting will be detected. The EU LRIT CDC assumes that since the request was not executed, the 6 hour reporting rate is still Normal.
Under	<p>Under-reporting: the ship is not reporting enough positions in the EU LRIT CDC. The reporting is compared with the last reporting rate change <u>executed</u> by the shipborne equipment.</p> <p>This means if a shipborne equipment still reports at a 6h periodic rate after a request was made to have the reporting rate changed to a 1h periodic rate:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - if the request is executed (but the reporting rate is still 6 hours): the under-reporting will be detected. - if the request is not executed: no under-reporting will be detected. The EU LRIT CDC assumes that since the request was not executed, the 6 hour reporting rate is still Normal.
Stopped	<p>The transmission of LRIT information by the shipborne equipment was stopped. This requests the shipborne equipment to no longer send any LRIT position reports. It can be used in case of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • over-reporting (then the ASP stops the shipborne equipment) • the ship is laid up, in dry dock... (then the Contracting Government can stop the transmission of LRIT information) <p>Note: the field Comment is then updated with the phrase: "Stopped by "User_login""</p>


11.2.5 Update Ship Reporting Comment



EU LRIT Data Centre

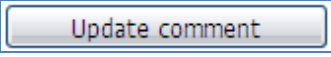
EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

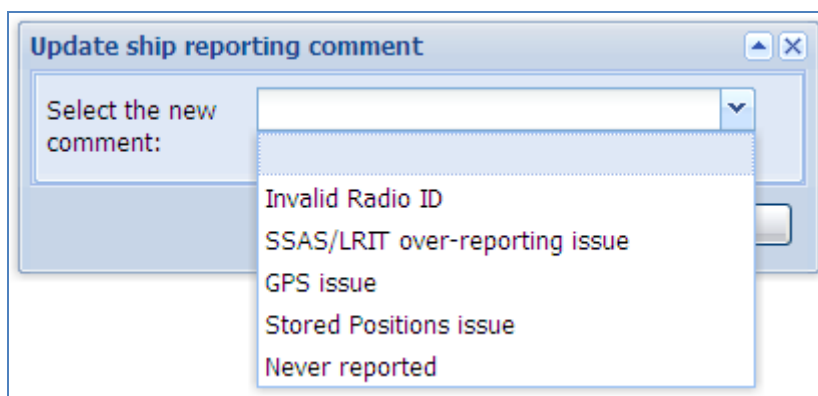
QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS

Ship Reporting											
<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Flag	Radio ID	...	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	...	Comment
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FRASHP61	1050601	105060100			...	Executed	2010/06/14 07:54:06	Normal	...	

The Ship reporting comment is updated automatically when:

- They are generated by the EU LRIT CDC: then the comments are:
 - ✓ Stopped by User_login
 - ✓ Former status : over
 - ✓ Former status: under
 - ✓ Never reported
 - ✓ Radio ID no longer exists in Inmarsat Database
 - ✓ The percentage of under-reporting or over-reporting, when the reporting status is **Under** or **Over**.
- They are generated by the ASP:
 - ✓ On Demand Request not processed by the Shipborne Equipment

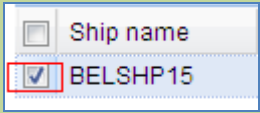
The Ship reporting comment is updated manually (depending on the access rights) to give additional information on the reporting issue by pressing the  button. The standard comments have been listed (see figure below) and can be selected.

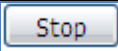


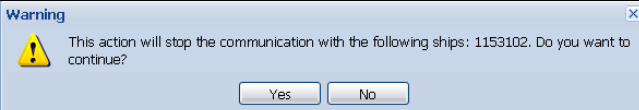
The dialog box titled "Update ship reporting comment" contains a label "Select the new comment:" and a dropdown menu. The dropdown menu is open, showing the following options: "Invalid Radio ID", "SSAS/LRIT over-reporting issue", "GPS issue", "Stored Positions issue", and "Never reported".

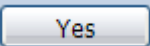
Select the appropriate comment and then press the button  to validate it and have it displayed.

11.2.6 Stop button

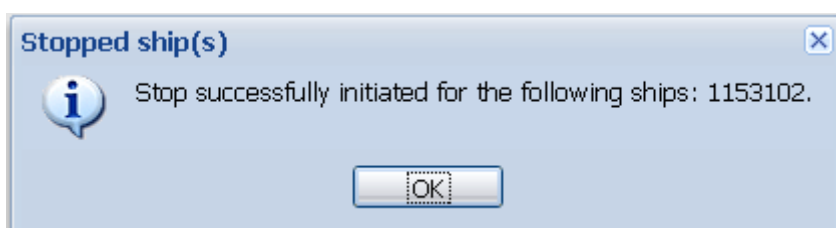
1.	<p>To stop a shipborne equipment to transmit LRIT position reports, select the ship in the Reporting table by ticking the box close to the name</p> 
----	---


2. Then click on the  button


3. A warning message  will ask for a confirmation before the request is sent to the shipborne equipment via the ASP

4. Click on 

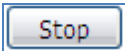
5. A second window opens listing all the IMO numbers to confirm for which ships the stop was requested.



Press  or  to close this window.

Press the refresh button  to update the reporting status of the ship.

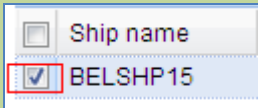

This action can be done for several ships at the same time. Select several ships and press the button once.

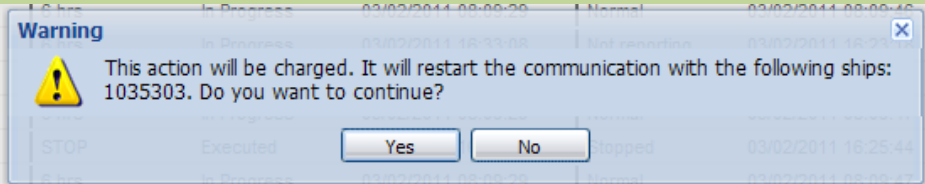
Note: Do not confuse the  with the Request type **Stop/Do not start sending position reports** (cf Requests chapter).

Integration status	Reporting status	Stop
Integrated	Not reporting	allowed
Integrated	Under	allowed
Integrated	Over	allowed
Integrated	Normal	allowed
Integrated	Stopped	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Not reporting	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Under	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Over	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Normal	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Stopped	not allowed

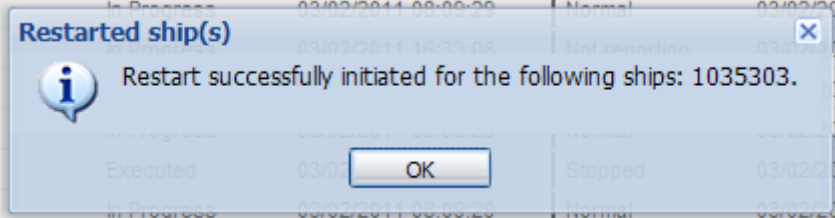
11.2.7 Restart button

- To restart the reporting of a stopped ship or a not reporting ship, select the ship in the Reporting table by ticking the box close to the name


- click on the  button
- A warning message will ask for a confirmation



before the request is sent to the shipborne equipment via the ASP
- A second window opens listing all the IMO numbers to confirm for which ships the restart was requested.


- This action can be done for several ships at the same time. Select several ships and press the button once.

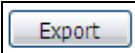
- | | |
|----|---|
| 6. | The Restart effect will be to request a 6 hours reporting rate. |
|----|---|

Note: If the last LRIT position was located within the SAM area, the reporting rate of the shipborne equipment is automatically set up at the reporting rate specified for this area.

Note: As the EU LRIT CDC spreads out the expected time of arrival of the position reports on different time slots and the ASP may generate several attempts in case the terminal does not execute a request, it can take up to 18 hours to get the ASP confirmation if the request was executed or not.

Integration status	Reporting status	Restart
Integrated	Not reporting	allowed
Integrated	Under	allowed
Integrated	Over	allowed
Integrated	Normal	not allowed
Integrated	Stopped	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Not reporting	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Under	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Over	allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Normal	not allowed
Upload DNID in progress	Stopped	allowed

11.2.8 Export

To export the full list of ships or displayed ships corresponding to the search criteria click on the  button. Then follow the instructions described in chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Exporting data.

11.2.9 Reporting for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and display of last position on map

To look for a particular ship in the Ship Reporting table, the best way is to filter by the IMO number as this is a unique number. See details on how to filter in Chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Data filtering.

IMO	MMSI	Last requested...	Request status
1014105			Executed

Sort Ascending

Sort Descending

Columns


Filters



>

<

= 1014105

If no ship is displayed, go to the ship integration menu to check if the ship is correctly integrated.

From the ship reporting menu, for a particular ship, it is possible to view the last position of this ship, even if it is older than 45 days, by clicking on the icon  next to the **Date of last position** column.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship name	IMO	MMSI	Last requested...	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHIP15	1014105	101410500	6 hrs	Executed	2010/04/30 02:53:53	Normal			2010/04/30 13:08:30	

You will be sent directly to the Map window with a filter on this ship. The ship is visible in the middle of the map.

Search Criteria

Last:


From:

To:


Max positions per ship: 1

Geographic area filter: ☐

List of ships

<input type="checkbox"/>	Ship	IMO number	Flag	Nb	Da
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	BELSHIP27	1014207		1	20

Longitude: 017° 09.548' W Latitude: 17° 18.111' S




250 nm

Note: The last position is displayed on the map only if the user has the appropriate access rights (Flag, SAM, Port ...) or if the type of position was selected in the menu **Filter**

Note: for users with the appropriate access rights than can view more than one flag, if the flag of the ship is not selected in the menu **Filter/Flag**, the following Information window appears:

Information

 The flag of the ship is not selected at filter level to be able to display the last position on map.

Then add the flag in this menu to view the ship's position.

11.2.10 Reporting for a particular ship (Filter by IMO number) and link with the Ship History tables

To look for a particular ship in the Ship Reporting table, the best way is to filter by the IMO number as this is a unique number. See details on how to filter in Chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Data filtering.

IMO	MMSI	Date of entry
1014105		2009/04/01 00:00:00

Sort Ascending
Sort Descending
Columns
Filters

>
<
= 1014105

Then it is possible to see the current reporting status for the specific ship.

Ship Reporting									
<input type="checkbox"/> Ship name	IMO	Flag	Last requested r	Request status	Request date	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position
<input type="checkbox"/> STENA SEAFARE	7361594		6 hrs	Executed	2011-01-04 08:34:13	Normal	2011-01-04 08:34:12		2011-01-31 09:03:02

Click on to be automatically routed to the Ship History tables and see the Historical Information for Ship Integration for that ship.



IMO number:
 From:
 To:
 Historical: ☒ Integration ☒ Reporting

Historical Information for Ship Integration								
Status	Action	Response	Date	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio ID	Serial number	Model
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:14:49			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2010-12-15 17:12:42			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated			2010-04-26 11:34:18			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M

Historical Information for Ship Reporting							
Request date	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position	
2011-01-04 14:56:50	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	2011-01-04 14:56:50		2011-01-04 14:56:48	
2011-01-04 08:34:13	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-04 08:34:13		2010-12-22 20:56:45	
2011-01-04 08:34:12	1 hrs	In Progress	Stopped	2011-01-04 08:34:12		2010-12-22 20:56:45	
2011-01-03 16:20:57	STOP	Executed	Stopped	2011-01-03 16:20:57	Former status: under	2010-12-22 19:56:44	
2011-01-03 16:15:01	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:15:01		2010-12-22 19:56:44	
2011-01-03 16:14:49	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:14:49		2010-12-22 19:56:44	
2011-01-03 16:02:31	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:31		2010-12-22 19:56:44	
2011-01-03 16:02:22	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:22		2010-12-22 19:56:44	

11.3 Ship History

The Ship History tables allow a user to view the past integration and past reporting information for a particular ship.

1.	<p>Click on the Ship Management tab in the main menu.</p>  <p>The sub-menus appear.</p>
2.	<p>Click on Ship History</p> 
3.	<p>The <u>Ship history</u> tables appear.</p>

EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

EMSA

EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

User informations

Login : ADMIN

Role : ALL

TimeZone : UTC

Filter

Request

Search

Settings

Manage users

Map

Statistics

Ship management

Journals

System Admin

IMO number:

7361594

From:

H M S

To:

H M S

Historical:

☒ Integration
 ☒ Reporting

Historical Information for Ship Integration

Status	Action	Response	Date	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio ID	Serial number	Model
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:14:49			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated		DNID Upload OK	2011-01-03 16:02:21			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated	Dnid Upload		2010-12-15 17:12:42			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M
Integrated			2010-04-26 11:34:18			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 5 of 5

Historical Information for Ship Reporting

Request date	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Reporting status	Status date	Comment	Date of last position
2011-01-04 14:56:50	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	2011-01-04 14:56:50		2011-01-04 14:56:48
2011-01-04 08:34:13	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-04 08:34:13		2010-12-22 20:56:45
2011-01-04 08:34:12	1 hrs	In Progress	Stopped	2011-01-04 08:34:12		2010-12-22 20:56:45
2011-01-03 16:20:57	STOP	Executed	Stopped	2011-01-03 16:20:57	Former status: under	2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:15:01	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:15:01		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:14:49	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:14:49		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:02:31	1 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:31		2010-12-22 19:56:44
2011-01-03 16:02:22	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	2011-01-03 16:02:22		2010-12-22 19:56:44

Page 1 of 1

Displaying items 1 - 20 of 20

Export Ship Integration History

Export Ship Reporting History

Apply

4.
- For a given ship, the historical information for Ship integration and for Ship reporting are displayed.

11.3.1 List and definition of Historical Information for Ship Integration data

The columns below are available in the Historical Information for Ship Integration table in Ship History:

Column Name and filter	Description
Status	<p>Integration status. The possible statuses are:</p> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Integration In Progress <input type="checkbox"/> Integrated <input type="checkbox"/> Waiting 1st position <input type="checkbox"/> Not Integrated <input type="checkbox"/> Upload Dnid in progress </div> <p>It is possible to filter by Status value</p>

Action	<p>Possible actions for integration are: insert, Update, Delete, ReIntegrate, DNID Upload, Terminal Change.</p> <p>It is possible to filter by Action value</p>																
Response	<p>Possible response to the requested actions: Insert OK, Insert failed, Delete OK, Delete Failed, ReIntegrate OK, ReIntegrate Failed, DNID Upload OK, DNID Upload Failed, Terminal Change OK, Terminal Change failed, Activation OK, Activation failed</p> <p>It is possible to filter by Response value</p>																
Date	Associated date of the requested action or of the corresponding response																
Cause of failure	Reason why the integration or action failed																
Comment	Comment with additional operational information																
Radio ID	<p>The Radio ID is the Identification Number of the shipborne equipment: its structure is different depending on the communication network used.</p> <table><tr><th>Radio Installation</th><th>Identification Number</th><th>Composition</th><th>Examples</th></tr><tr><td>Inmarsat C</td><td>IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)</td><td>Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits</td><td>422535610</td></tr><tr><td>Inmarsat D +</td><td>ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)</td><td>Skywave, Satpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters</td><td>DCC00475275E DST00267B03E</td></tr><tr><td>Iridium</td><td>IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)</td><td>Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits</td><td>300034012328940</td></tr></table>	Radio Installation	Identification Number	Composition	Examples	Inmarsat C	IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)	Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits	422535610	Inmarsat D +	ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)	Skywave, Satpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters	DCC00475275E DST00267B03E	Iridium	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)	Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits	300034012328940
Radio Installation	Identification Number	Composition	Examples														
Inmarsat C	IMN (Inmarsat Mobile Number, 9 digit number)	Starts with digit "4" + 3 digits MID country code + additional 5 digits	422535610														
Inmarsat D +	ISN (Inmarsat Serial Number, 12 digit number)	Skywave, Satpro: starts with "DCC" + additional 9 digits or letters Satamatic: starts with "DST" + additional 9 digits or letters	DCC00475275E DST00267B03E														
Iridium	IMEI (International Mobile Equipment Identifier, 15 digit number)	Starts with digit "3" + additional 14 digits	300034012328940														
Serial number	<p>The Serial number of the shipborne equipment (3533-3583, 4TT091E3A0A0, ...)</p> <p>Corresponds to the serial number entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.</p>																
Model	<p>The model of the shipborne equipment (Felcom 16, TT3000-SSA ...)</p> <p>Corresponds to the model entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the</p>																

	Ship Database managers.
Radio installation	<p>The type of communication network used (Inmarsat C, D+ or Iridium)</p> <p>Corresponds to the Radio Installation entered in the EU LRIT Ship Database by the Ship Database managers.</p>

By default, the first line of the Historical Information for Ship Integration table is the most recent information.

11.3.2 List and definition of Historical Information for Ship Reporting data

The columns below are available in the Historical Information for Ship Reporting table in Ship History:










Column Name and filter	Description
Request date	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC when the request was made in the EU LRIT CDC.
Last requested reporting rate	<p>Last request sent to the Shipborne equipment to change its reporting rate. The list of different values are the following:</p> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> 15 min <input type="checkbox"/> 30 min <input type="checkbox"/> 1 hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 3 hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 6 hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 12 hrs <input type="checkbox"/> 24 hrs <input type="checkbox"/> STOP </div> <p>It is possible to filter by Last Requested reporting rate value</p>
Request Status	This status indicates if the shipborne equipment has taken into account the last request.

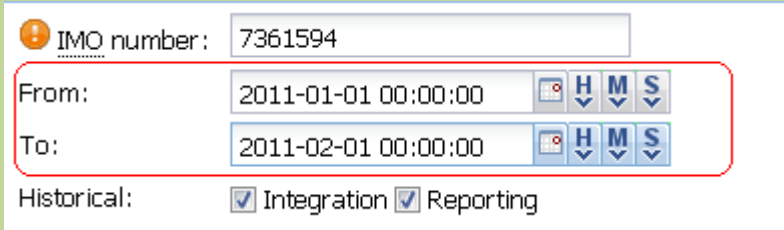
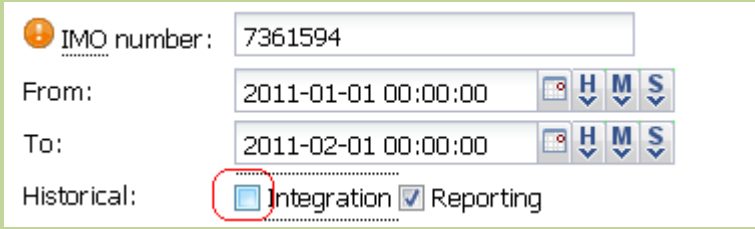

	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> In Progress <input type="checkbox"/> Executed <input type="checkbox"/> Not reachable </div> <p>It is possible to filter by Request Status</p>
Reporting status	<p>Status of reporting of the Shipborne equipment</p> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Normal <input type="checkbox"/> Under <input type="checkbox"/> Over <input type="checkbox"/> Not reporting <input type="checkbox"/> Stopped </div> <p>It is possible to filter by Reporting Status</p>
Status date	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC when the reporting status was last updated.
Comment	Reporting comment
Date of last position	Date, in the format selected in Settings/My preferences (see Chapter Settings, section My preferences) and time UTC of the last position of the ship in the EU LRIT CDC when the request was made.

By default, the first line of the Historical Information for Ship reporting table is the most recent information.

11.3.3 Ship History for a specific ship

To display ship history for a specific ship, follow the steps below:

1.	<p>Select one ship with its IMO number:</p> <div> <div>  IMO number: 7361594 </div> <div> From: <input type="text"/>     </div> <div> To: <input type="text"/>     </div> <div> Historical: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Integration <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reporting </div> </div>
----	--

2.	<p>To reduce the search time of the request, specify the dates in From: and To:</p> 
3.	<p>Depending on the search, select one or both the tables <u>Historical Information for Ship Integration</u> or <u>Historical Information for Ship reporting</u>:</p> 
4.	<p>Press  to confirm</p>
5.	<p>The <u>Historical information for Ship Integration</u> and/or <u>Historical information for Ship Reporting</u> are displayed for the selected ship.</p> <p>The name of the ship corresponding to the IMO number is also displayed on the right of the IMO number, in the field Ship name.</p> <p>Note: this field is merely informative, it is not possible to search by ship name.</p>

EMSA EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
EU LRIT Data Centre QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

IMO number: 7361594 Ship name: STENA SEAFARER

From: [Dropdown] To: [Dropdown]

Historical: ☒ Integration ☒ Reporting

Historical Information for Ship Integration

Date	Status	Action	Response	Cause of failure	Comment	Radio ID	Serial number	Model	Radio insta
03/01/2011 16:14:49	Integrated		DNID Upload...			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M	inmarsatC
03/01/2011 16:02:21	Upload Dnid i...	Dnid Upload				736159411	736159422	TT-3026M	inmarsatC
03/01/2011 16:02:21	Integrated		DNID Upload...			736159411	736159422	TT-3026M	inmarsatC
15/12/2010 17:12:42	Upload Dnid i...	Dnid Upload				736159411	736159422	TT-3026M	inmarsatC
26/04/2010 11:34:18	Integrated					736159411	736159422	TT-3026M	inmarsatC

Page 1 of 1 Displaying items 1 - 5 of 5

Historical Information for Ship Reporting

Request date	Last requested reporting rate	Request status	Reporting stat...	Status date	Comment	Date of last position
03/02/2011 08:09:33	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	03/02/2011 08:09:33		02/02/2011 21:03:11
03/02/2011 08:09:33	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	03/02/2011 09:03:13		03/02/2011 09:03:11
02/02/2011 16:13:25	6 hrs	In Progress	Normal	02/02/2011 16:13:25		02/02/2011 10:35:29
02/02/2011 16:13:25	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	02/02/2011 21:03:13		02/02/2011 21:03:11
04/01/2011 14:56:50	6 hrs	Executed	Normal	04/01/2011 14:56:50		04/01/2011 14:56:48

Export Ship Integration History Export Ship Reporting History Apply

11.3.4 Export Ship Integration History for a specific ship

To export the Historical Information for Ship Integration corresponding to the search criteria, click on the

Export Ship Integration History

button. Then follow the instructions described in chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Exporting data.

11.3.5 Export Ship Reporting History for a specific ship

To export the Historical Information for Ship Reporting corresponding to the search criteria, click on the


Export Ship Reporting History

button. Then follow the instructions described in chapter General Functions in the UWI, section Exporting data.

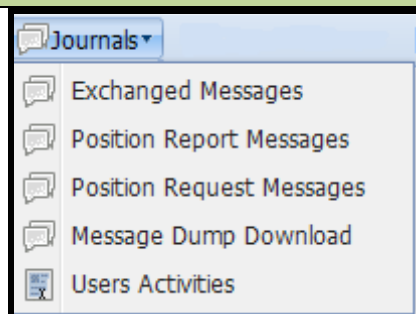
12 Journals



The *journals* menu allows users to query the EU LRIT DC database to retrieve messages and user activities.

1.	Click on the  tab in the main menu.
----	--

2.	The Journals sub menu appears.
----	---------------------------------------



There are 5 sub-journals:

- Exchanged messages
- Position Report Messages
- Position Request Messages
- Message Dump Download
- Users Activities

Access to all or part of the sub-journals depends on the access right the user has; refer to the Access rights chapter for more details.

12.1 Exchanged Messages

This application allows a user to see the exchanged messages between all LRIT sub-systems. The user can export the results.

12.1.1 Exchanged messages fields

The screen is composed of 3 parts:

- Search criteria
- Filters
- Table of results

Exchanged Messages

Filter: Request Search Settings Manage users Map Statistics Ship management Journals System Admin Home

Last: 15 minutes Message Id:

From: H M S Reference Id:

To: H M S

Filters

Use header to check or uncheck a column

Status	From	To	Message Type (1/3)	Message Type (2/3)	Message Type (3/3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Received	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 - DDPUpdate	<input type="checkbox"/> 150 - ShipDatabaseUpdate
<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - PolledShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 11 - SystemStatus	<input type="checkbox"/> 151 - ShipIntegration
<input type="checkbox"/> To send	<input type="checkbox"/> DDP	<input type="checkbox"/> DDP	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - SarShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 - Journal	<input type="checkbox"/> 160 - IBJournalUpdate
<input type="checkbox"/> Sent	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - ShipPositionRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 13 - PricingNotification	<input type="checkbox"/> 401 - StiresPeriodicReport
<input type="checkbox"/> Unsent	<input type="checkbox"/> ShipDB	<input type="checkbox"/> ShipDB	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - SarShipPositionRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 14 - PricingRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 402 - StiresPolledReport
	<input type="checkbox"/> BILLING	<input type="checkbox"/> BILLING	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 - SarSurPicRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 15 - PricingUpdate	<input type="checkbox"/> 403 - StiresSarReport
	<input type="checkbox"/> STIRES	<input type="checkbox"/> STIRES	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 - Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> 101 - InformationException	<input type="checkbox"/> 410 - StiresCqs
			<input type="checkbox"/> 8 - DDPNotification	<input type="checkbox"/> 102 - AspSystemStatus	
			<input type="checkbox"/> 9 - DDPRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 103 - ShipCheckResetRequest	

Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	From Node	To Node	Timestamp	Status	Component
------------	--------------	--------------	-----------	---------	-----------	--------	-----------

12.1.1.1 Exchanged Messages Search Criteria

The **Exchanged Messages Search criteria** fields are explained below:

Search Fields	Description
Last	Period of time from 15 minutes to 7 days <div> 15 minutes 30 minutes 1 hour 3 hours 6 hours 12 hours 1 day 3 days 5 days 7 days </div>
From	Date and time of the beginning of a selected time period
To	Date and time of the end of a selected time period
Message ID	The ID number allocated to the message

Reference ID	The ID number of the original message generating this messages
--------------	--

12.1.1.2 Exchanged Messages filters

The **Exchanged Messages filter** fields are explained below:

Filter fields	Description
Status	Status of the message (Received, Rejected, To send, Sent, Unsent)
From	Node generating the message
To	Node receiving the message
Message type (3 columns)	Type of message identified by its number. Message type from 1 to 15 are defined by the IMO.

12.1.1.3 Message Types

The **Message Types** List are explained below:

Message type	Message Description
1	Periodic Ship Position Report
2	Polled Ship Position Report
3	SAR Ship Position Report
4	Ship Position Request
5	SAR Ship Position Request
6	SAR SURPIC Request
7	Receipt

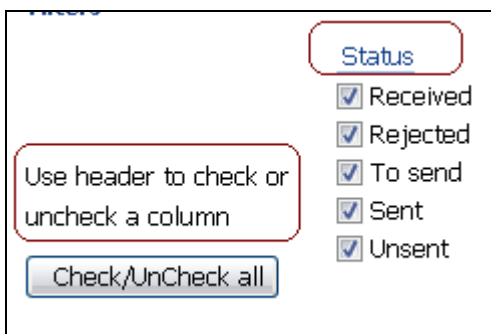
8	DDP Notification
9	DDP Request
10	DDP Update
11	System Status
12	Journal
13	Pricing Notification
14	Pricing Request
15	Pricing Update
101	Information Exception
102	ASP System Status
103	Ship Check Reset Request
150	EU LRIT Ship Database Update
151	Ship Integration
160	I&B Journal Update
401	Stires Periodic Report
402	Stires Polled Report
403	Stires SAR Report
410	Stires Contracting Governments Contacts

12.1.1.4 Selecting Fields (Check/uncheck button)

The user can select or unselect ALL fields by ticking on **Check/Uncheck** all button:



Click on the header if wishing to select or unselect all options in that column:



12.1.1.5 Table of results fields

The fields in the table of results are explained below:

Field Name	Description
Message ID	The ID number allocated to the message. It is a unique number.
Reference ID	The ID number of the original message generating other messages.
Message type	Type of message
From node	Who sent the message
To node	Who received the message
Timestamp	Date of message
Status	Status of the message (Received, Rejected, To send, Sent, Unsent)
Component	Component of the LRIT system concerned by the message with in () the LRIT ID

12.1.2 Exchanged messages possibilities matrix

This table lists the possible combinations of message types depending on the Nodes selected in the **From** and **To** fields.

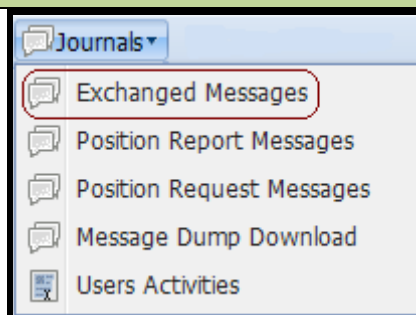
From	To	Definition	Possible Message type response
DC	DC	Gives the internal messages from a CG part of the EU LRIT DC to another CG also part of the EU LRIT DC	1, 2, 3,4,5,7
DC	IDE	Gives: - positions from EU ships to others DC, - DC status sent to the IDE, - requests made on Non-EU ships, - internal DC journal sent to the IDE, - pricing requests and updates	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,11,12,14,15
DC	DDP	Gives requests made by the EU LRIT DC to get the last version of the DDP	9
DC	ASP	Gives requests made on EU ships, gives messages sent following a ship integration	4,5,150
DC	BILLING	Gives billing messages sent to EMSA	160
DC	STIRES	Gives messages received by EU flags (position reports)	401,402,403,410
IDE	DC	Gives messages (position reports and requests) sent by other DCs to EU LRIT DC, IDE status and DDP update notification and pricing update	1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,11,13,15
DDP	DC	Gives messages containing the last	10

		DDP version	
ASP	DC	Gives messages (position reports) received from EU ships to the EU LRIT DC and status messages and integration status	1,2,3,7,101,102,103,151
SHIPDB	DC	Gives messages sent by the EU Ship database containing the integration file	150

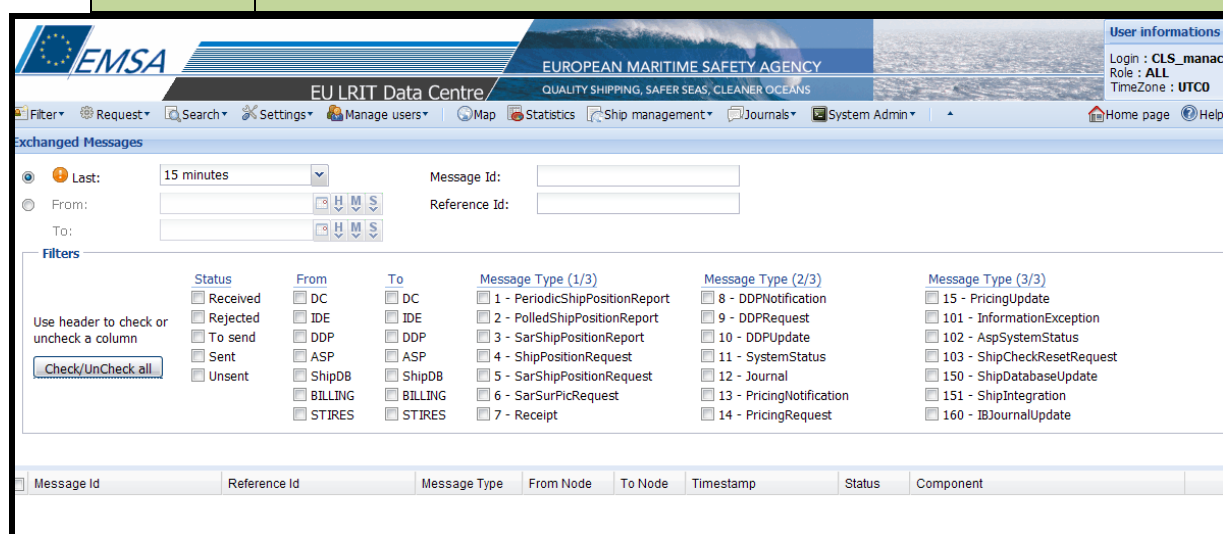
12.1.3 Search for exchanged messages

To look for exchanged messages, follow the steps below:

1. In the Journals menu, click on **Exchanged Messages**.



2. The Exchanged Messages window appears.



3. Select the user time period or/and search by Message ID / Ref ID

☒ Last:
☐ From:
☐ To:

Message Id:
 Reference Id:

4. Then use the Filters to define the choice.

Filters

Use header to check or uncheck a column

Status	From	To	Message Type (1/3)	Message Type (2/3)	Message Type (3/3)
<input type="checkbox"/> Received	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 - DDPNotification	<input type="checkbox"/> 15 - PricingUpdate
<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - PolledShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 - DDPRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 101 - InformationException
<input type="checkbox"/> To send	<input type="checkbox"/> DDP	<input type="checkbox"/> DDP	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - SarShipPositionReport	<input type="checkbox"/> 10 - DDPUpdate	<input type="checkbox"/> 102 - AspSystemStatus
<input type="checkbox"/> Sent	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - ShipPositionRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 11 - SystemStatus	<input type="checkbox"/> 103 - ShipCheckResetRequest
<input type="checkbox"/> Unsent	<input type="checkbox"/> ShipDB	<input type="checkbox"/> ShipDB	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - SarShipPositionRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 12 - Journal	<input type="checkbox"/> 150 - ShipDatabaseUpdate
	<input type="checkbox"/> BILLING	<input type="checkbox"/> BILLING	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 - SarSurPicRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 13 - PricingNotification	<input type="checkbox"/> 151 - ShipIntegration
	<input type="checkbox"/> STIRES	<input type="checkbox"/> STIRES	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 - Receipt	<input type="checkbox"/> 14 - PricingRequest	<input type="checkbox"/> 160 - IBJournalUpdate

The following filters are available:

- Status / Defined by message status;
- From/ Defined by sender ;
- To/ Defined by receiver;
- Message Type /Defined by message type –Several choices are possible.

5. To select or deselect all the fields in just one click, use the **Check/Uncheck all** button or use the headers as shown in section 1.1.4.

Use header to check or uncheck a column

7. Click on .

8. The result appears.

Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	From Node	To Node	Timestamp	Status	Component
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600006	11012009062515355105204	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600003	10712009111214224754238	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600002	11052010050611522410000	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290500000	10562010060302492810000	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600004	10542010061008291610000	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600005	10142010061622235810000	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600001	10342010060113301310000	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 33022010061708290600000	10562009122208020210007	1	ASP	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:06	received	EU Cooperative LRIT Data Centre (3302)
<input type="checkbox"/> 10142010061708290710006	10142010061622233810000	1	DC	DC	17/06/2010 08:29:07	sent	Belgium (1014)

9.

The user can:

Reprocess a message

Get the message in XML format

Get the file in XML format

Export the result

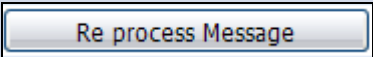
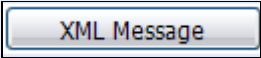
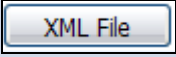
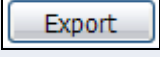

Re process Message

XML Message

XML File

Export

Apply

Taskbar Buttons	Description
	To retreat an unsent or rejected message.
	To see a message content in xml language
	Not used yet
	To download and export the data tables results
	To apply research criteria

12.1.4 Re-process message button

This button is used to re-send a message which is in **unsent** or **rejected** status. This action has an impact on billing.

1.

Tick in the box to select the message.

   							
Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	From Node	To Node	Timestamp	Status	Component
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10892010060406351510001	-	1	DC	DC	04/06/2010 06:35:15	unsent	Malta (1089)

2. Click on **Re process Message**.

3. The message is re-send.

12.1.5 XML Message button

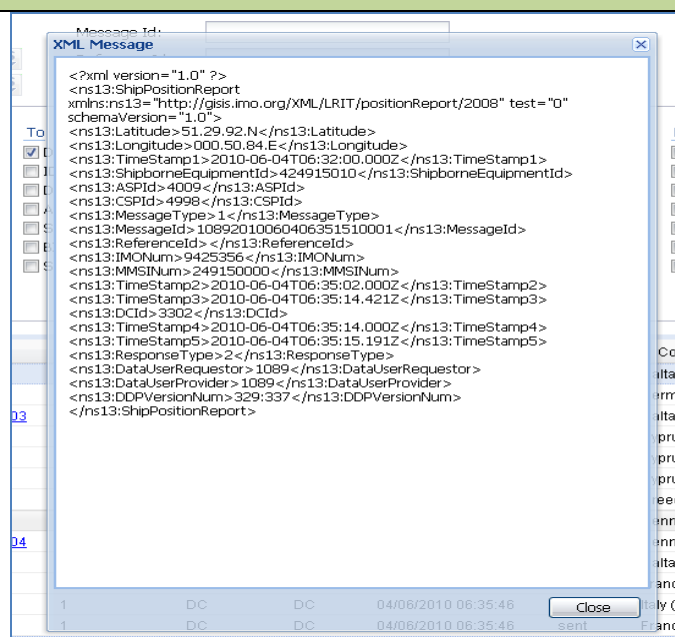
This button is used to see the content of a message in xml format.

1. Tick in the box to select the message.

Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	From Node	To Node	Timestamp	Status	Component
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 10892010060406351510001	-	1	DC	DC	04/06/2010 06:35:15	sent	Malta (1089)


2. Click on **XML Message**.

3. The XML content appears.



12.1.6 Export exchanged messages

1. When the list of exchanged messages is displayed

<div> <div>  <div> <div>EU LRIT Data Centre</div> <div>EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY</div> <div>QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS</div> </div> </div> </div>							
Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	From Node	To Node	Timestamp	Status	Component
11132010060414061460000	-	401	DC	STIRES	2010/06/04 14:06:14	sent	Poland (1113)
11132010060414061410000	-	1	DC	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:14	sent	Poland (1113)
40092010060414061300000	11132010060315512310000	1	ASP	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:14	received	Collecte Localisation Satellite (CLS) (4009)
10142010060414061310000	10142010012713025620000	1	DC	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:13	sent	Belgium (1014)
40092010060414061100000	10142010060312175410009	1	ASP	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:12	received	Collecte Localisation Satellite (CLS) (4009)
11142010060414061010000	33022009061910214200000	1	DC	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:10	sent	Portugal (1114)
40092010060414060900000	11142010060312175310034	1	ASP	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:10	received	Collecte Localisation Satellite (CLS) (4009)
00022010060414060300301	10692010060413570010000	7	IDE	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:07	received	LRIT IDE (0002)
10462010060414060510000	10462010060318055310005	1	DC	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:05	sent	Estonia (1046)
40092010060414060100000	10462010060318062310000	1	ASP	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:04	received	Collecte Localisation Satellite (CLS) (4009)
10342010060414060210000	10342010060320205210001	1	DC	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:02	sent	Cyprus (1034)
40092010060414060000000	10342010060320210810000	1	ASP	DC	2010/06/04 14:06:02	received	Collecte Localisation Satellite (CLS) (4009)
11142010060414060000000	-	401	DC	STIRES	2010/06/04 14:06:00	sent	United Kingdom (1114)

Page 1 of 4

Re process Message XML Message XML File Export Apply

Displaying items 1 - 100 of 322

2.

Click on

Export

3.

The **Export grid data** appears. Follow the instructions in the **Exporting data** section in the **General functionalities** chapter.

Export grid data

Column selection

☒ Only visible columns
 ☐ All columns

Row selection

☐ Only rows of the current page
 ☒ Rows of all pages

CSV

EXCEL

HTML

PDF

RTF

XML

Close

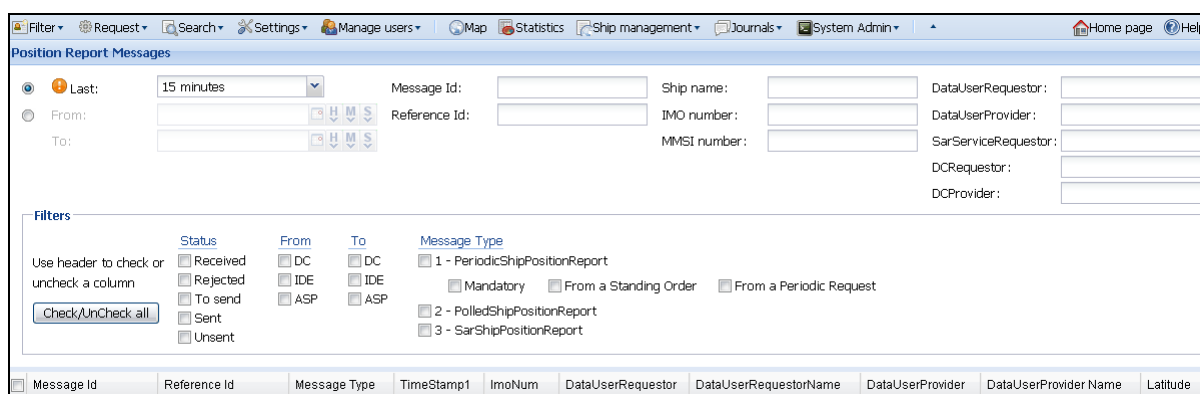
12.2 Position Report Messages

This application allows seeing all position reports for all contracting governments.

12.2.1 Position Report Messages fields

The screen is composed of 3 parts:

- Search criteria
- Filters
- Table of results



12.2.1.1 Position Report Messages Search Criteria

The **Position Report Messages Search Criteria** fields are explained below:

Search Fields	Description
Last	<p>Period of time from 15 minutes to 7 days</p> <div> 15 minutes 30 minutes 1 hour 3 hours 6 hours 12 hours 1 day 3 days 5 days 7 days </div>

From	Date and time for the beginning of a selected time period
To	Date and time for the beginning of a selected time period
Message ID	The ID number allocated to the message.
Reference ID	The ID number of the original message generating other messages displayed.
Ship Name	Name of the ship
IMO number	IMO number of the ship
MMSI number	MMSI number of the ship
DataUserRequestor	Flag who requested the Position Report
DataUserProvider	Flag who provided the Position Report
SarServiceRequestor	SAR Service Requestor
DCRequestor	DC who requested the Position Report
DCProvider	DC who provided the Position Report

12.2.1.2 Position Report Messages Filters

The **Position Report Messages** Filter fields are detailed below:

Filter Field Name	Description
Status	<p>Status of the Position Report Message</p> <div> Status <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Received <input type="checkbox"/> Rejected <input type="checkbox"/> To send <input type="checkbox"/> Sent <input type="checkbox"/> Unsent </div>
From	<p>Who sent the message</p> <div> From <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DC <input type="checkbox"/> IDE <input type="checkbox"/> ASP </div>
To	<p>Who received the message</p> <div> From <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> DC <input type="checkbox"/> IDE <input type="checkbox"/> ASP </div>
Message type	<p>Designed the request type</p> <div> Message Type <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory <input type="checkbox"/> From a Standing Order <input type="checkbox"/> From a Periodic Request <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - PolledShipPositionReport <input type="checkbox"/> 3 - SarShipPositionReport </div>

12.2.1.3 Table of results fields

The fields in the part **table of results** are explained below:

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Message ID of the Position Report Message
Reference ID	Reference ID of the Position Request Message to which the Position Report Message is associated with
Message type	Message Type
Timestamp 1	Date of message emission
ImoNum	IMO number
DataUserRequestor	LRIT ID of the Flag who requested the Position Report
DataUserRequestorName	Name of the Flag requestor
DataUserProvider	LRIT ID of the Flag who provided the Position Report
DataUserProviderName	Name of the Flag provider
Latitude	Ship's latitude
Longitude	Ship's longitude

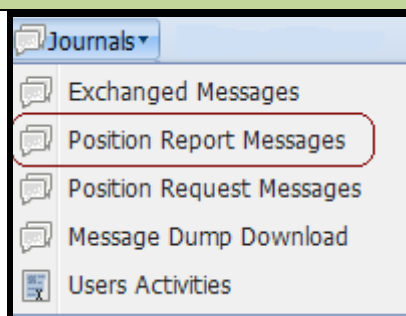
12.2.2 Position report messages possibilities matrix

This matrix explains the possible combinations for position report messages.

From	To	Definition	Possible Message type
DC	DC	Gives the internal messages (position reports) from a CG part of the EU LRIT DC to another CG part of the EU LRIT DC	1,2,3
DC	IDE	Gives positions from EU ships to Non-EU flags	1,2,3
DC	ASP	Not possible	
IDE	DC	Gives messages (position reports) sent by others DCs to EU LRIT DC	1,2,3
IDE	IDE	Not possible	
IDE	ASP	Not possible	
ASP	DC	Gives positions from EU ships to the EU LRIT DC	1,2,3
ASP	IDE	Not possible	
ASP	ASP	Not possible	

12.2.3 Search for position reports messages

1.	In the menu Journals , click on Position Report Messages .
----	--



2.	The <u>Position Report Messages</u> window appears.
----	---

The screenshot shows the EMSA EU LRIT Data Centre interface. At the top, there's a banner with the EMSA logo and the text 'EU LRIT Data Centre' and 'EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY'. Below this is a navigation bar with various menu items like Filter, Request, Search, Settings, Manage users, Map, Statistics, Ship management, Journals, System Admin, Home page, and Help. The main content area is titled 'Position Report Messages' and contains a search form with fields for Last (15 minutes), From, To, Message Id, Reference Id, Ship name, IMO number, MMSI number, DataUserRequestor, DataUserProvider, SarServiceRequestor, DCRequestor, and DCProvider. There are also filters for Status (Received, Rejected, To send, Sent, Unsent), From (DC, IDE, ASP), To (DC, IDE, ASP), and Message Type (1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport, 2 - PolledShipPositionReport, 3 - SarShipPositionReport). A table at the bottom lists columns: Message Id, Reference Id, Message Type, TimeStamp1, ImoNum, DataUserRequestor, DataUserRequestorName, DataUserProvider, DataUserProvider Name, and Latitude.

3. The user can now define the messages s/he wishes to access.

4. Then select the time period.

This is a close-up of the 'Position Report Messages' search form. It shows the 'Last' field set to '15 minutes' with a dropdown arrow. Below it are the 'From' and 'To' fields, each with a calendar icon and a dropdown arrow. The 'From' field is currently empty, and the 'To' field is also empty.

The following fields are also available:

- Message ID;
- Reference ID ;
- Ship name;
- IMO number;
- MMSI number;
- Data User Requestor;
- Data User Provider;
- SAR Service Requestor;

- DC Requestor;
- DC Provider.

Message Id:	<input type="text"/>	Ship name:	<input type="text"/>	DataUserRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
Reference Id:	<input type="text"/>	IMO number:	<input type="text"/>	DataUserProvider:	<input type="text"/>
		MMSI number:	<input type="text"/>	SarServiceRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
				DCRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
				DCProvider:	<input type="text"/>

5. Next, use the Filters to refine the choice.

Filters

Use header to check or uncheck a column

[Check/UnCheck all](#)

Status	From	To	Message Type
<input type="checkbox"/> Received	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport
<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory
<input type="checkbox"/> To send	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> From a Standing Order
<input type="checkbox"/> Sent			<input type="checkbox"/> From a Periodic Request
<input type="checkbox"/> Unsent			<input type="checkbox"/> 2 - PolledShipPositionReport
			<input type="checkbox"/> 3 - SarShipPositionReport

The following filters are available:

- Status / Defined by message status;
- From/ Defined by sender ;
- To/ Defined by receiver;
- Message Type /Defined by message type –Several choices are possible.

Please note that the user can refine her/his **Periodic Ship Position Report** search by defining the report's origin:

- ✓ Mandatory
- ✓ From a Standing Order
- ✓ From a Periodic Request

Message Type

☐ 1 - PeriodicShipPositionReport

☐ Mandatory ☐ From a Standing Order ☐ From a Periodic Request

☐ 2 - PolledShipPositionReport

☐ 3 - SarShipPositionReport

6.

To select or deselect all the fields in just one click, use the

[Check/UnCheck all](#)

Use header to check or uncheck a column

Check/UnCheck all

7.

Click on

Apply

8.

The result appears.

Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	TimeStamp1	ImoNum	DataUserRequestor	DataUserRequestorName	DataUserProvider	DataUserProvider Name	Latitude
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413564	10492010060313115	1	2010/06/04 13:56:40	1049105	1049	Finland	1049	Finland	23.2926
<input type="checkbox"/> 10492010060413564	104920100603131126	1	2010/06/04 13:56:40	1049105	1049	Finland	1049	Finland	23.2926
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413565	10692010060312171	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1069	Ireland	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 10692010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1023	Canada	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 10692010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1069	Ireland	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413570	10202010060314572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:04	1020601	1020	Bulgaria	1020	Bulgaria	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 10202010060413570	10202010060314585	1	2010/06/04 13:57:04	1020601	1020	Bulgaria	1020	Bulgaria	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413570	11012010060316572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:06	1101106	1101	Netherlands	1101	Netherlands	26.434
<input type="checkbox"/> 11012010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:57:06	1101106	1101	Netherlands	1101	Netherlands	26.434
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413571	11182010060314572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:19	1118601	1118	Romania	1118	Romania	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 11182010060413572	11182010060314570	1	2010/06/04 13:57:19	1118601	1118	Romania	1118	Romania	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413575	10462010060413132	1	2010/06/04 13:57:57	1046101	1046	Estonia	1046	Estonia	22.1863
<input type="checkbox"/> 10462010060413575	104620100604131256	1	2010/06/04 13:57:57	1046101	1046	Estonia	1046	Estonia	22.1863

9.

The user can export the result.

Export

12.2.4 Export Position report messages

1.

When the list of position report messages is displayed

Message Id	Reference Id	Message Type	TimeStamp1	ImoNum	DataUserRequestor	DataUserRequestorName	DataUserProvider	DataUserProvider Name	Latitude
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413564	10492010060313115	1	2010/06/04 13:56:40	1049105	1049	Finland	1049	Finland	23.2926
<input type="checkbox"/> 10492010060413564	104920100603131126	1	2010/06/04 13:56:40	1049105	1049	Finland	1049	Finland	23.2926
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413565	10692010060312171	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1069	Ireland	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 10692010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1023	Canada	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 10692010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:56:58	1069107	1069	Ireland	1069	Ireland	49.6906
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413570	10202010060314572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:04	1020601	1020	Bulgaria	1020	Bulgaria	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 10202010060413570	10202010060314585	1	2010/06/04 13:57:04	1020601	1020	Bulgaria	1020	Bulgaria	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413570	11012010060316572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:06	1101106	1101	Netherlands	1101	Netherlands	26.434
<input type="checkbox"/> 11012010060413570	.	1	2010/06/04 13:57:06	1101106	1101	Netherlands	1101	Netherlands	26.434
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413571	11182010060314572	1	2010/06/04 13:57:19	1118601	1118	Romania	1118	Romania	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 11182010060413572	11182010060314570	1	2010/06/04 13:57:19	1118601	1118	Romania	1118	Romania	-6.4896
<input type="checkbox"/> 40092010060413575	10462010060413132	1	2010/06/04 13:57:57	1046101	1046	Estonia	1046	Estonia	22.1863
<input type="checkbox"/> 10462010060413575	104620100604131256	1	2010/06/04 13:57:57	1046101	1046	Estonia	1046	Estonia	22.1863

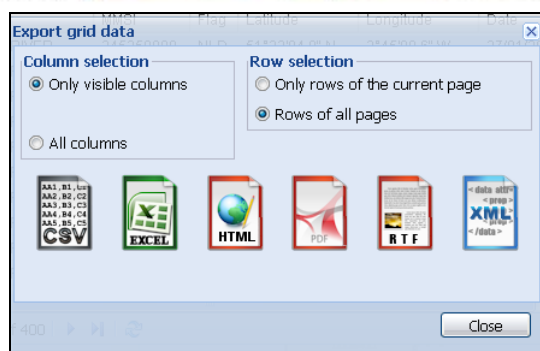
2.

Click on

Export

3.

The Export grid data appears. Follow the instructions in the **Exporting data** section in the **General functionalities** chapter.




12.3 Position Request Messages

This application allows a user to see all position requests made by all Contracting Governments.

12.3.1 Position request messages fields

The screen is composed of 3 parts:

- Search criteria
- Filters
- Table of results



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

User information

Login : CLS_mana
Role : ALL
TimeZone : UTC0

FilterRequestSearchSettingsManage usersMapStatisticsShip managementJournalsSystem AdminHome pageHelp

Position Request Messages

Last:15 minutes

From:

To:

Message Id:

IMO number:

Port / Facility code:

Access type:

User login:

User role:

DataUserRequestor:

DataUserProvider:

SarServiceRequestor:

DCRequestor:

DCProvider:

Filters

Use header to check or
uncheck a column

Status

☐ In progress

☐ Terminated

☐ Rejected

From

☐ DC

☐ IDE

☐ ASP

To

☐ DC

☐ IDE

☐ ASP

Message Type

☐ 4 - ShipPositionRequest

☐ 5 - SarShipPositionRequest

☐ 6 - SarSurPicRequest

Check/Uncheck all

☐ Message Id

Request type

Access type

Status

TimeStamp

ImoNum

DataUserRequestor

DataUserProvider

Start time

Stop time

12.3.1.1 Position Request Messages Search Criteria

The *Position request messages Search Criteria* fields are described below:

Field Name	Description
Last	<div>Period of time from 15 minutes to 7 days</div> <div><div>15 minutes</div><div>30 minutes</div><div>1 hour</div><div>3 hours</div><div>6 hours</div><div>12 hours</div><div>1 day</div><div>3 days</div><div>5 days</div><div>7 days</div></div>

From	Date and time for the beginning of a selected time period
To	Date and time for the beginning of a selected time period
Message ID	The ID number allocated to the message.
IMO number	IMO number of the ship
Port / Facility code	Port / Facility code who made the request
Access type	Access type of the user (Coastal, Flag, Port, SAR, SAM)
User login	User Login who made the request
User role	Role of the User Login who made the request
DataUserRequestor	Flag who requested the Position Report
DataUserProvider	Flag who provided the Position Report
SarServiceRequestor	SAR Service who requested the Position Report
DCRequestor	LRIT ID of the Flag who requested the Position Report
DCProvider	LRIT ID of the Flag who provided the Position Report

12.3.1.2 Position Request Messages Filters

The **Position request message filter** fields are described below:

Filter Field Name	Description
Status	<p>Status of the message</p> <div> <p><u>Status</u></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In progress</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Terminated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Rejected</p> </div>

From	<p>Who sent the message</p> <div> <p>From</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IDE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ASP</p> </div>
To	<p>Who received the message</p> <div> <p>From</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> DC</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> IDE</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> ASP</p> </div>
Message type	<p>The possible type of Position Request messages</p> <div> <p>Message Type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 - ShipPositionRequest</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 - SarShipPositionRequest</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 - SarSurPicRequest</p> </div> <p>The following fields are also available:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Message ID; • IMO number ; • Port/Facility code; • Access type; • User login; • User role; • Data User Requestor • Data User Provider; • SAR Service Requestor; • DC Requestor; • DC Provider.

12.3.1.3 Table of results fields

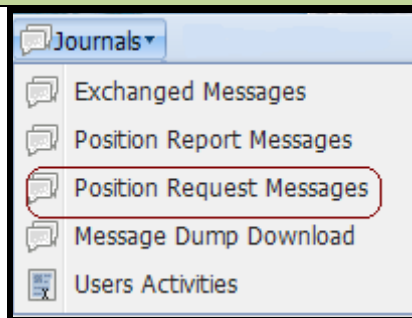
The fields in the **table of results** part are explained below:

Field Name	Description
Message ID	The ID number allocated to the request message
Request type	Message Type of the request
Access type	Access type of the request (Coastal, Flag, Port, SAR, SAM)
Status	Status of the request
TimeStamp	Request message creation date and time
ImoNum	IMO number of the ship
DataUserRequestor	LRIT ID of the Flag who requested the Position Report
DataUserProvider	LRIT ID of the Flag who provided the Position Report
Start time	Start time of the Request
Stop time	Stop time of the request
Number of reports	Number of associated Position Reports

12.3.2 Position request message possibilities matrix

From	To	Definition	Possible Message type response
DC	DC	Gives the internal messages (position requests) from a CG part of the EU LRIT DC to another CG part of the EU LRIT DC	4,5,6
DC	IDE	Gives requests coming from EU LRIT DC to	4,5,6

1.	In the Journal menu, click on Position Request Messages .
----	---



2.	The <u>Position Request Messages</u> window appears.
----	--

EU LRIT Data Centre

QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

User informations

Login : CLS_manach

Role : ALL

TimeZone : UTC0

[Filter](#)
[Request](#)
[Search](#)
[Settings](#)
[Manage users](#)
[Map](#)
[Statistics](#)
[Ship management](#)
[Journals](#)
[System Admin](#)

[Home page](#)
[Help](#)

Position Request Messages

Last: 15 minutes

From:

To:

Message Id:

IMO number:

Port / Facility code:

Access type:

User login:

User role:

DataUserRequestor:

DataUserProvider:

SarServiceRequestor:

DCRequestor:

DCProvider:


Filters





Use header to check or uncheck a column	Status	From	To	Message Type
<input type="checkbox"/> In progress	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - ShipPositionRequest	
<input type="checkbox"/> Terminated	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - SarShipPositionRequest	
<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 - SarSurPicRequest	





3. The user can now define the messages the user wishes to access.

4. Select the time period.

Position Request Messages

☒ Last: 

☐ From:    


☐ To:    

The following fields are also available:

- Message ID;
- IMO number ;
- Port/Facility code;
- Access type;
- User login;
- User role;
- Data User Requestor;
- Data User Provider;
- SAR Service Requestor;
- DC Requestor;
- DC Provider.

Message Id:	<input type="text"/>	Access type:	<input type="text"/>	DataUserRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
IMO number:	<input type="text"/>	User login:	<input type="text"/>	DataUserProvider:	<input type="text"/>
Port / Facility code:	<input type="text"/>	User role:	<input type="text"/>	SarServiceRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
				DCRequestor:	<input type="text"/>
				DCProvider:	<input type="text"/>

5. Then use the **Filters** to refine the choice.



EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

EU LRIT Data Centre

Filters

Use header to check or uncheck a column

Status	From	To	Message Type
<input type="checkbox"/> In progress	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> DC	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 - ShipPositionRequest
<input type="checkbox"/> Terminated	<input type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> IDE	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 - SarShipPositionRequest
<input type="checkbox"/> Rejected	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> ASP	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 - SarSurPicRequest

The following filters are available:

- Status / Defined by message status;
- From/ Defined by sender ;
- To/ Defined by receiver;
- Message Type /Defined by message type –Several choices are possible.

6.

To select or deselect all the fields in just one click, use the button or use the headers as shown in section 1.1.4.

Use header to check or uncheck a column

7.

Click on .

8.

The result appears.

<input type="checkbox"/>	Message Id	Request type	Access type	Status	TimeStamp	ImoNum	DataUserRequestor	DataUserProvider	Start time	Stop time
<input type="checkbox"/>	11512010061709295910...	1HourPeriodicRate	sarn	InProgress	17/06/2010 09:29:59	91893...	1151	1151	14/06/2010 18:39:36	52
<input type="checkbox"/>	11512010061709295710...	6HourPeriodicRate	none	terminated	17/06/2010 09:29:57	91893...	1151	1151	17/06/2010 13:00:00	-

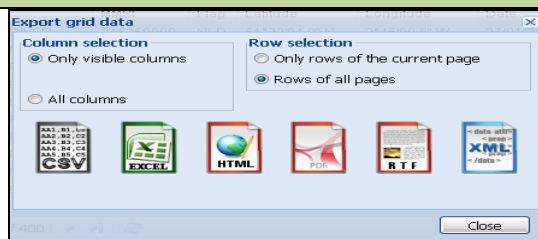
9.

The user can export the result.

12.3.4 Export Position request messages

1.	Click on  .
----	--

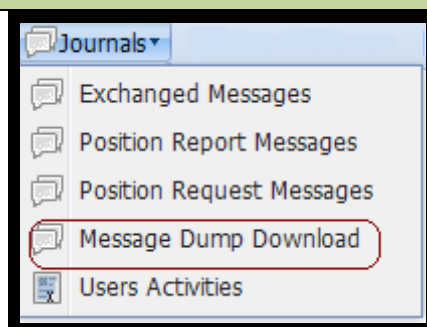
2.	The <u>Export grid data</u> appears. Follow the instructions in the Exporting data section in the General functionalities chapter.
----	--



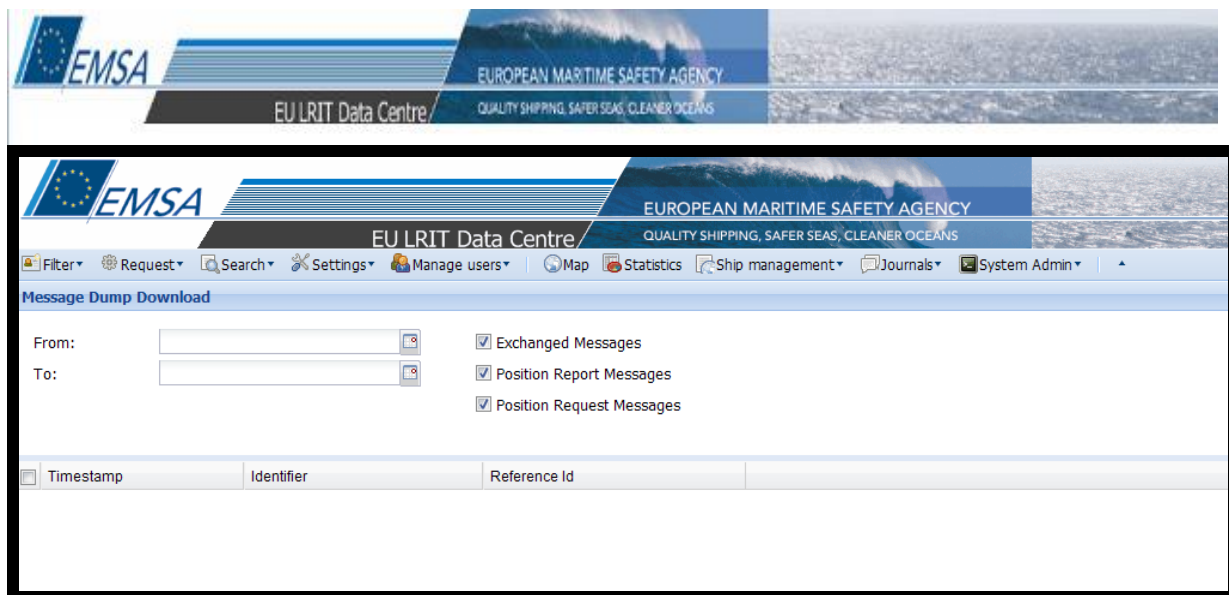
12.4 Message Dump Download

This application allows the user to download a large number of messages without viewing them. Messages are generated every day and are available all the time on the UWI under a csv zipped format.

1.	Click on Message Dump Download .
----	---



2.	The <u>Message Dump Download</u> window appears.
----	--



12.4.1 Message Dump download fields

The screen is composed of 2 parts:

- Search criteria
- Table of files to be downloaded

12.4.1.1 Message Dump Download Search Criteria

The **Message Dump Download Search Criteria** fields are described below:

Field Name	Description
From	Defines the beginning of a selected time period
To	Defines the end of a selected time period
Exchanged Messages	Defines the kind of messages the user wishes to consult
Position Report Messages	
Position Request Messages	

12.4.1.2 Table of files fields

The fields in the **table of files** to be downloaded are explained below:

Field Name	Description
Timestamp	Date of Dump file
Identifier	<p>Message type file. There are 3 types of dump messages</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>exchangedMessage</i> for Exchanged Message Journal • <i>report</i> for Position Report Messages • <i>request</i> for Position Request Messages
Reference ID	ID of the original message which generated the searched message.

12.4.2 Export (without previous display) exchanged messages

1.	Select the time period.
----	-------------------------

Message Dump Download

From:


To:


2.	<p>Tick in the exchanged messages box.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Exchanged Messages <input type="checkbox"/> Position Report Messages <input type="checkbox"/> Position Request Messages </div>
----	--

3.	Click on <input type="button" value="Apply"/>
----	---

4.	Select the file the user is interested in by ticking the corresponding box
----	--

Message Dump Download

From: 

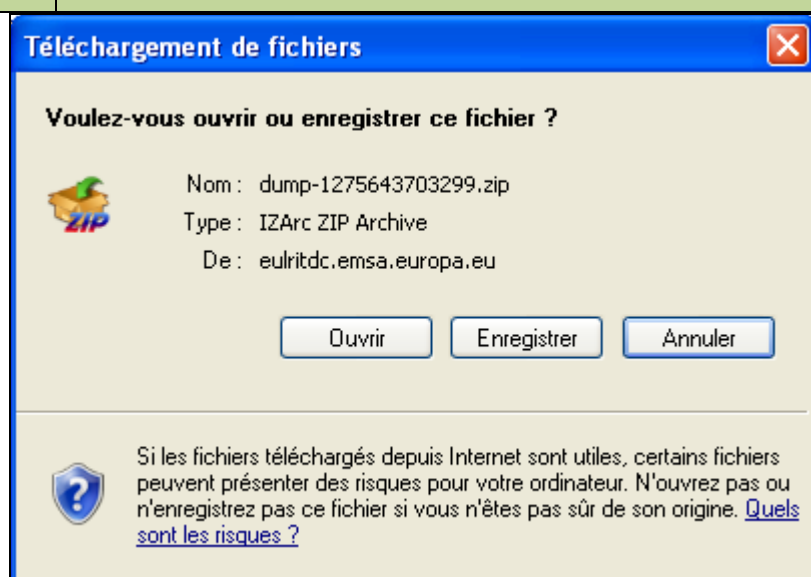
To: 

☒ Exchanged Messages
☐ Position Report Messages
☐ Position Request Messages

<input type="checkbox"/>	Timestamp	Identifier	Reference Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	02/06/2010	exchangedMessage	exm-2010-06-02.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	31/05/2010	exchangedMessage	exm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	31/05/2010	exchangedMessage	exm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	01/06/2010	exchangedMessage	exm-2010-06-01.csv

5. Click on  the file which is zipped.


6. The user can now save her/his file.




12.4.3 Export (without previous display) Position report messages

1. Select the time period.

Message Dump Download

From: 

To: 


2. Tick in the exchanged messages box.

- ☐ Exchanged Messages
☒ Position Report Messages
☐ Position Request Messages

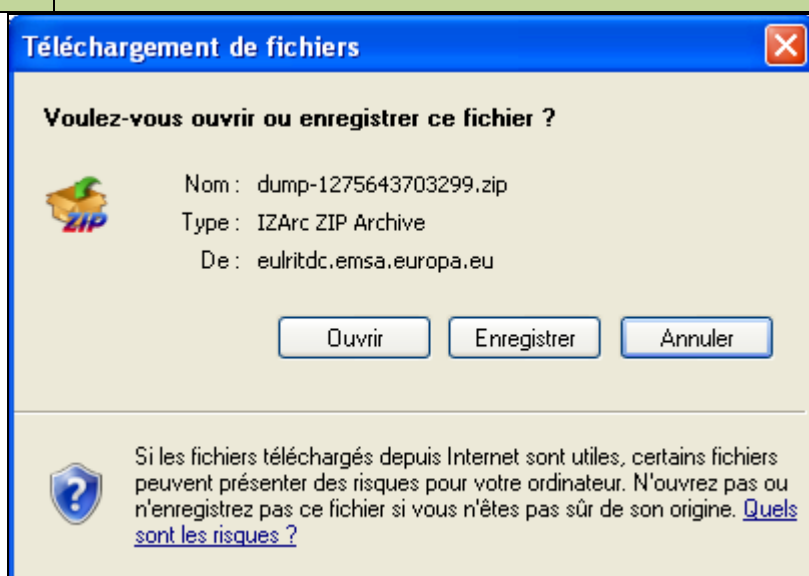
3. Click on 

4. Select the file the user is interested in by ticking the corresponding box

<input type="checkbox"/> Timestamp	Identifier	Reference Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30/05/2010	report	rpm-2010-05-30.csv
<input type="checkbox"/> 02/06/2010	report	rpm-2010-06-02.csv
<input type="checkbox"/> 31/05/2010	report	rpm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/> 31/05/2010	report	rpm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/> 01/06/2010	report	rpm-2010-06-01.csv

5. Click on 

6. The user can now save her/his file.



12.4.4 Export (without previous display) Position request messages

1. Select the time period.

Message Dump Download

From:

To:

2. Tick in the position report messages box.

☐ Exchanged Messages

☐ Position Report Messages

☒ Position Request Messages

3. Click on

Apply

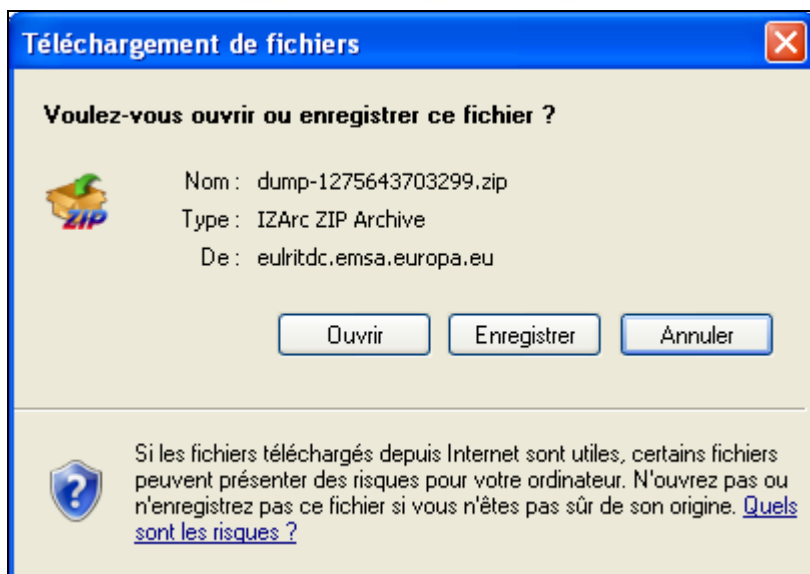
4. Select the file the user is interested in by ticking the corresponding box

<input type="checkbox"/>	Timestamp	Identifier	Reference Id
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30/05/2010	request	rqm-2010-05-30.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	02/06/2010	request	rqm-2010-06-02.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	31/05/2010	request	rqm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	31/05/2010	request	rqm-2010-05-31.csv
<input type="checkbox"/>	01/06/2010	request	rqm-2010-06-01.csv

5. Click on

Download

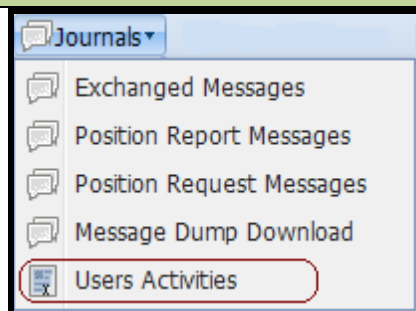
6. The user can now save or open the zipped file



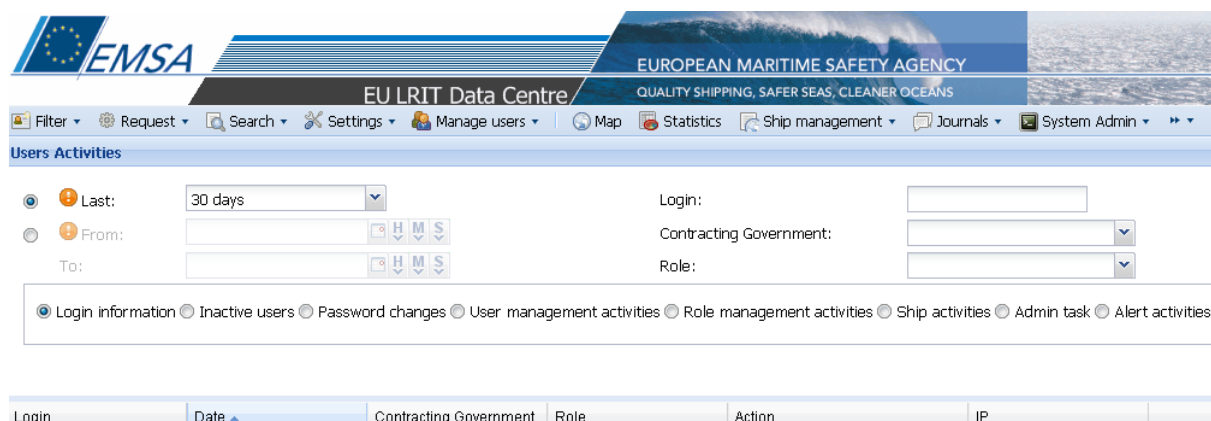
12.5 Users Activities

This screen shows users' activities. It is possible to see whether a user is logged in or inactive.

1.	Click on <i>Journals/Users Activities</i>
----	--



2.	The <u>Users Activities</u> screen appears.
----	---



The screenshot shows the 'Users Activities' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Journals' selected. Below it, the 'Users Activities' section contains several filters and a table of results.

Filters:

- Last:** 30 days (dropdown)
- From:** (calendar icon, H, M, S dropdowns)
- To:** (calendar icon, H, M, S dropdowns)
- Login:** (text input)
- Contracting Government:** (dropdown)
- Role:** (dropdown)

Activity Types:

- ☒ Login information
- ☐ Inactive users
- ☐ Password changes
- ☐ User management activities
- ☐ Role management activities
- ☐ Ship activities
- ☐ Admin task
- ☐ Alert activities

Table of Results:

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	IP
-------	------	------------------------	------	--------	----

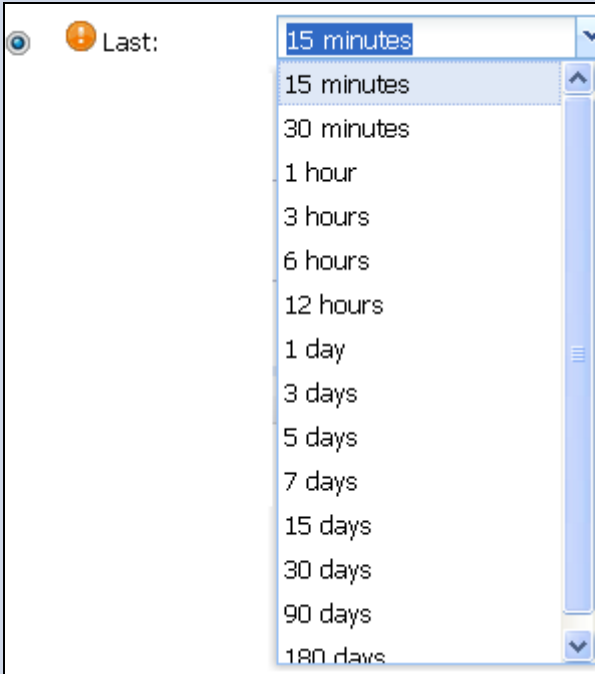
12.5.1 User activities fields

The screen is composed of 3 parts:

- Search criteria
- The type of user activities
- Table of results

12.5.1.1 Search criteria fields

The Search criteria fields are explained below:

Field Name	Description
Last	<p>Period of time from 15 minutes to 180 days</p> 
From	Date and time of the beginning of a selected time period
To	Date and time of the beginning of a selected time period
Login	<p>User login i.e.:</p> <p><2-char ISO country code>_<user-family-name>[number]</p> <p>e.g.: fr_dupont</p>
Contracting government	Contracting Government of the UWI user
Role	User role

12.5.1.2

12.5.1.3 Types of User activity

The different types of User activities which are logged are listed below:

Field Name	Description
Login information	User(s) who logged in or out of the UWI according to the search criteria
Inactive users	User(s) who have not been connected to the UWI according to the search criteria
Password changes	User(s) who changed their password according to the search criteria
User management activities	User(s) who were created, modified or deleted according to the search criteria
Role management activities	Role(s) that were created, modified or updated, and by who.
Ship activities	List of ships which received a request to be re-integrated, stopped, restarted, or had a comment updated
Admin task	Admin action that were performed, and by who
Alert activities	Alert that was created, updated or deleted, and by who

The fields in the table of results are explained below. They depend on the User Activity type selected.

12.5.1.4 Login information

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Login	User login for which there is an action (see below) logged in the UWI
Date	Date of the action
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	<p>Action type in the UWI:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Login (into the UWI) • Login failed • User session timeout • Logout
IP	IP address of the proxy server or PC from which the UWI has been accessed

12.5.1.5 Inactive users

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the user that has not been connected to the UWI, according to the search criteria
Date	Date of the last connection to the UWI
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login

12.5.1.6 Password changes

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the user who changed his password, or changed the password of another user, according to the search criteria
Date	Date and hour when the password was changed
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	Action on the password: password changed / password changed by another user
User login	Login of the user who had his password changed

12.5.1.7 User management activities

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the user who perform the action
Date	Date of the creation, deletion or update
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	Action performed on the user: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create new user • Update user (including changes of passwords) • Delete user

User login	User Login created, deleted or updated
Previous data	Information that was updated or deleted. Old passwords that were changed are not shown, only "*****" is displayed.

12.5.1.8 Role Management activities

Field Name	Description
Login	User Login who updated role(s)
Date	Date of the action
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	Shows action performed on the Role : created, deleted or updated
Role name	Name of the created, updated or deleted role
Previous data	Information that was updated or deleted

12.5.1.9 Ship Activities

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the person who has made the action
Date	Date when the action was made
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to

	all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	<p>Action performed on the Shipborne Equipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Re-integration - Update Ship Integration comment - Update Ship Reporting comment - Stop - Restart
IMO number	Ship IMO number
Previous data	Information that was updated or deleted

12.5.1.10 Admin task

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the person who has made the action
Date	Date when the action was made
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	<p>Action performed :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -DDP request -Send journal -Pricing request -Pricing update

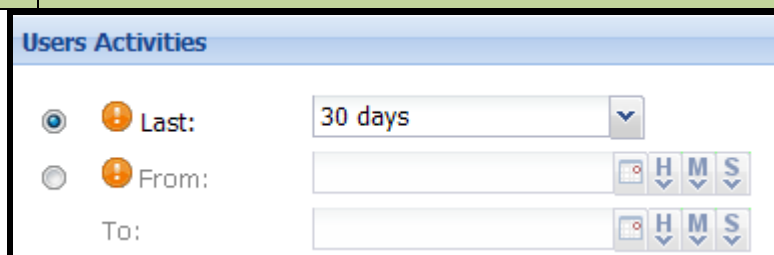
12.5.1.11 Alert activities

Field Name	Description
Login	Login of the person who has made the action
Date	Date when the action was made
Contracting Government	Contracting Government. If it is written No flag , the Login has access to all flags
Role	Role of the Login
Action	The type of action created or deleted or updated
Alert name	Name of the alert
Previous data	Information that was updated or deleted


12.5.1.12 Starting a search

All searches will start with the two steps described below:

1.	First select the time period.
----	-------------------------------



2.	Then refine the search criteria (login, CG, role)
----	---



Login:

Contracting Government: ▼

Role: ▼

12.5.1.13 Search for Login information


- The **Login information** shows user login information depending on the search criteria. For security reasons, users' IP addresses are shown.

1. After filling the search criteria, (see section above) choose Login information.

☒ Login information
 ☐ Inactive users
 ☐ Password changes
 ☐ User management activities
 ☐ Role management
 ☐ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def

2. Results appears with the following information:

Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/Address IP

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	IP
fr_crossjb	03/06/2010 12:51:01		SAR + Flag Consultation	Timeout	

12.5.1.14 Search for inactive users

- This functionality allows users to view who has not been connected depending on the search criteria.

1. After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose **Inactive users**.

☐ Login information
 ☒ Inactive users
 ☐ Password changes
 ☐ User management activities
 ☐ Role management
 ☐ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def

2. Results appear with the following information:

Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role

   			
Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role
be_diependaele	08/10/2009 07:53:17		Coastal+Flag+Port Full

12.5.1.15 Search for Password changes

- This functionality allows users to view who has made password changes and when, depending on the search criteria.

1.	After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose Password changes
----	--

☐ Login information
 ☐ Inactive users
 ☒ Password changes
 ☐ User management activities
 ☐ Role management
 ☐ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def

2.	Results appear with the following information: Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/User Login
----	--

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	User login
ADMIN	13/07/2010 14:16:34	No flag	ALL	Password changed	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:25:59	No flag	ALL	Password changed by another user	TEST_JMF
ADMIN	11/08/2010 12:02:15	No flag	ALL	Password changed by another user	TEST_JMF1


12.5.1.16 Search for User management activities

User management activities show user profile creations, modifications or deletion dates. The abilited user can see information on all their users in their country whereas an individual user can see only their own activities.


1.	After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose User management activities.
----	---

☐ Login information
 ☐ Inactive users
 ☐ Password changes
 ☒ User management activities
 ☐ Role management
 ☐ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def

2.	Results appears with the following information: Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/User Login/Previous data
----	---







Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	User login	Previous data
ADMIN	12/08/2010 07:04:46	No flag	ALL	Update User	TEST_JMF	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:20:28	No flag	ALL	Create new User	TEST_JMF	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:19:22	No flag	ALL	Delete User	TEST_JMF	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:25:59	No flag	ALL	Update User	TEST_JMF	

3.

To view previous data click on . This symbol will appear in the column **Previous data** if some previous data exists.

4.

The previous data appears.

T_JMF		Login: TEST_JMF Enabled: false Role: ALL Contracting Government: none First name: TEST_JMF Last name: TEST_JMF Phone: - Email: - Password: *****
T_JMF		
T_JMF		
T_JMF1		
T_JMF1		
T_JMF1		
T_JMF1		

12.5.1.17 Search for Role management

- This functionality allows users to view who had changed/created/deleted or updated a role.

1.



After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose **Role management**.

☐ Login information
 ☐ Inactive users
 ☐ Password changes
 ☐ User management activities
 ☒ Role management
 ☐ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def


2.

Results appear with the following information:

Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/Role name/Previous data

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	Role name	Previous data
ADMIN	11/08/2010 07:19:14	No flag	ALL	Create new Role	TEST1	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 09:02:05	No flag	ALL	Create new Role	TEST2	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:12:07	No flag	ALL	Update Role	TEST2	
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:14:31	No flag	ALL	Delete Role	TEST2	

3.

To view previous data click on . This symbol will appear in the column **Previous data** if some previous data exists.

4.	The previous data appears.
----	----------------------------






Name: TEST2

Description: PRICE_CONSULT;
VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT; ARCHIVE_REQUEST;

Global: false

Contracting Government: Belgium

Authorized: PRICE_CONSULT,
VESSEL_INFO_CONSULT, ARCHIVE_REQUEST


12.5.1.18 Search for Ship activities


- This functionality allows users to view which activities had been performed on a ship : Re-integrate/Stop/Restart/Update Comment

1.	After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose Ship activities
----	---


☐ Login information
 ☐ Inactive users
 ☐ Password changes
 ☐ User management activities
 ☐ Role management
 ☒ Ship activities
 ☐ Admin task
 ☐ Alert def

2.	Results appear with the following information: Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/IMO number/Previous data
----	--

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	IMO number	Previous data
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:52:01	No flag	ALL	Update Ship Integration Comment	1014203	

3.	To view previous data click on  . This symbol will appear in the column Previous data if some previous data exists.
----	---

4.	The previous data appears.
----	----------------------------



Comment: null

12.5.1.19 Search for Admin task

- When the system receives an administrative action, this functionality allows users to view who had done a request, the request date and the type of administrative action performed by an user

1. After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose **Admin task**

☐ Login information ☐ Inactive users ☐ Password changes ☐ User management activities ☐ Role management ☐ Ship activities ☒ Admin task ☐ Alert def

2. Results appear with the following information:

Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action

Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:53:02	No flag	ALL	Pricing Request
ADMIN	11/08/2010 14:15:19	No flag	ALL	DDP Request
ADMIN	09/08/2010 13:59:22	No flag	ALL	DDP Request

12.5.1.20 Search for Alert activities

- This functionality allows users to view when an alert is created, updated or deleted, by who and when.


1. After filling the search criteria, (see section above), choose **Alert activities**

☐ Login information ☐ Inactive users ☐ Password changes ☐ User management activities ☐ Role management ☐ Ship activities ☐ Admin task ☒ Alert def

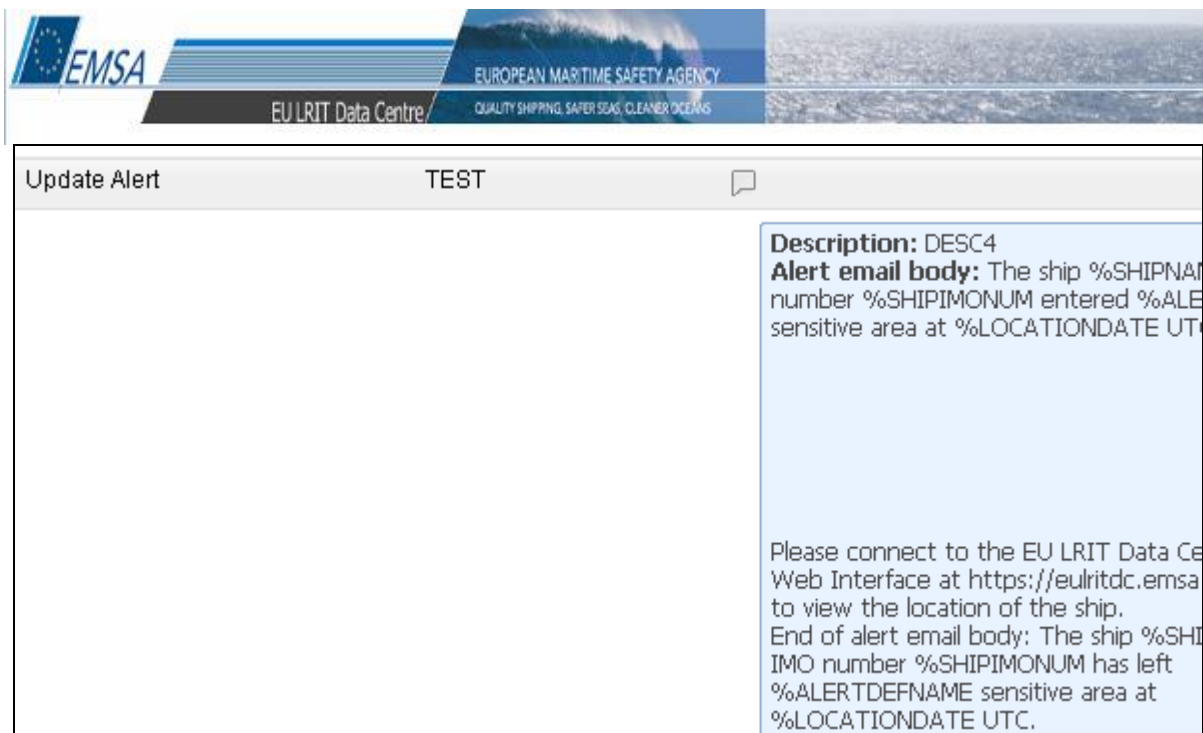
2. Results appear with the following information:

Login/Date/Contracting Government/Role/Action/Alert name/Previous data

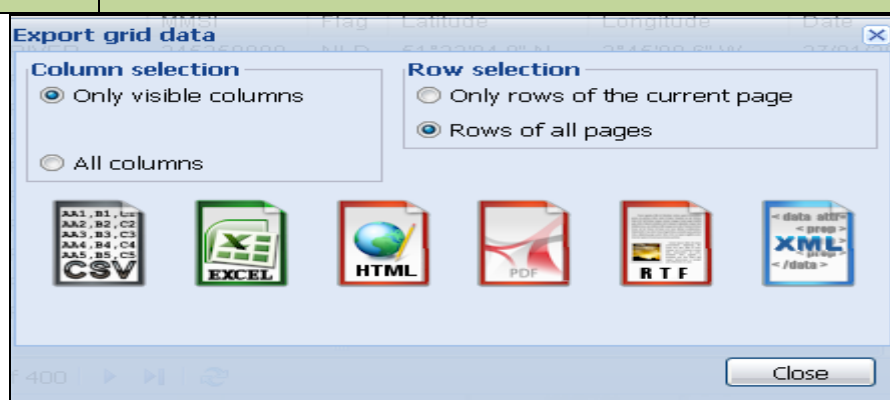
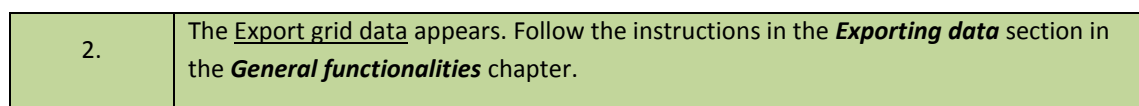
Login	Date	Contracting Government	Role	Action	Alert name	Previous data
ADMIN	09/08/2010 14:39:57	No flag	ALL	Create new Alert	TEST	
ADMIN	09/08/2010 14:42:06	No flag	ALL	Update Alert	TEST	
ADMIN	09/08/2010 14:51:12	No flag	ALL	Delete Alert	TEST	

3. To view previous data click on . This symbol will appear in the column **Previous data** if some previous data exists.

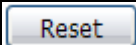
4. The previous data appears.



12.5.1.21 Export user activities



12.5.1.22 Reset users activities

Clicking on the  button deselects all previous selection choices in all the window filters. Per default, the criteria are set as in the window below:



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY

QUALITY SHIPPING. SAFER SEAS. CLEANER OCEANS



Users Activities

☒ Last:

30 days

☐ From:

H

M

☐ To:

H

M

Login:

Contracting Government:

Role:

☒ Login information

☐ Inactive users

☐ Password changes

☐ User management activities

☐ Role management activities

☐ Ship activities

☐ Admin task

☐ Alert activities

13 System Administration



The System Administration is a dedicated menu of the EU LRIT DC for the EU LRIT DC Administrator to be able to perform some operational actions on the system.

There are three sub menus:

- Admin actions for the EU LRIT DC Administrator to perform actions to update the DC or force an automatic action that exceptionally failed.
- Alert, which is the menu to set up a SAM (Sensitive Area Monitoring) area. Ships entering one of these area:
 - may have (if desired for the area) the reporting rate of the shipborne equipment automatically increased (Periodicity changed to 3 hours, 1 hour, 30 minutes or 15 minutes);
 - will generate an alert, which will be sent to the appropriate contact of the flag.

This is the so called Piracy tool.

- Login Message Information: this section allows the EU LRIT DC Administrator to enter a punctual message on the login page.

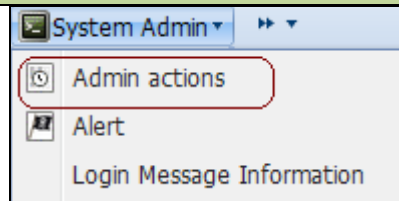
13.1 Admin actions

The EU LRIT DC Administrator can perform 4 types of actions:

- DDP actions
 - ✓ Force the DC to request a DDP update from the DDP server
- Journal actions
 - ✓ Force the DC to send a journal (IDE, Billing or Dump)
- Pricing Update
 - ✓ Force the DC to request a pricing Update from the IDE server
 - ✓ Force the DC to push a pricing update to the invoicing and billing system

Here are the steps to follow to perform these actions:

- Click on **System Admin** and **Admin actions**



- The Admin actions window opens and displays the 4 actions which are possible to select

DDP

Force the DC to request a DDP update from the DDP server: ☐

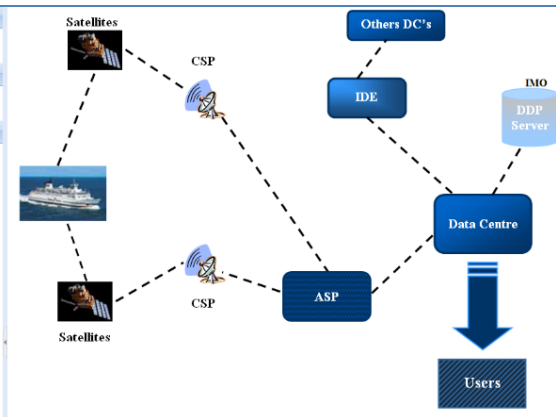
Journal

Force the DC to send a journal: ☐

Pricing Update

Force the DC to request a Pricing Update from the IDE server: ☐

Force the DC to push a pricing update to the billing: ☐



```

graph TD
    Satellites --> CSP
    CSP --> ASP
    ASP --> IDE
    IDE --> DDP_Server[DDP Server]
    DDP_Server --> Data_Centre[Data Centre]
    Data_Centre --> Users
    Satellites --> ASP
    ASP --> CSP
    CSP --> Satellites
    IDE --> ASP
    ASP --> IDE
    ASP --> Data_Centre
    Data_Centre --> ASP
    Data_Centre --> Users
    
```

13.1.1 Admin action on DDP

This action needs to be used if the automatic DDP version update in the DC has not been processed correctly.

- Tick on **Force the DC to request a DDP update from the DDP server**

DDP

Force the DC to request a DDP update from the DDP server: ☐

- The DDP action window opens

DDP Action
✕

⚠ DDP Update Type:

▼

No param: ☒

Archive param: ☐

Current param: ☐

TimeStamp param: ☐

To be ingested: ☒

Submit Reset Close

3.	Select the DDP Update type
----	----------------------------

▼

Incremental regular update

Incremental immediate update

All incremental updates (regular et immediate)

Full DDP

Archived DDP

DDP update type	Description
Incremental regular update	Update of DDP changes between two versions of the DDP including: Contacts, Contracting Government, DC, SAR services, Port
Incremental immediate update	Update of DDP changes between two versions of the DDP including: Definition of the polygons, Standing orders activation and deactivation
All incremental updates (regular et immediate)	Update of DDP changes between two versions of the DDP: all the information described above is updated in the EU LRIT DC
Full DDP	It is the full set of the current DDP
Archived DDP	It is the full set of an archived DDP version

4. Select one of the 4 DDP parameters

No param: ☒

Archive param: ☐

Current param: ☐

TimeStamp param: ☐

Parameter possibilities	Description
No param :	No parameter
Archive param:	Archive parameters for the regular and immediate updates
Current param:	Current parameters for the regular and immediate updates
Timestamp param:	Date of the archived DDP

5. If the user select the Archive Parameter, s/he needs to complete the 2 fields:

- Archive DDP Regular Version
- Archive DDP Immediate Version

Archive DDP Regular Version:

archive DDP Immediate Version:

6. If the user select the Current Parameter, s/he needs to complete the 2 fields:

- Current DDP Regular Version
- Current DDP Immediate Version

Current DDP Regular Version:

Current DDP Immediate Version:

7.	If the user select the TimeStamp parameter, s/he needs to complete the field: Archive DDP Time Stamp
----	--

Archive DDP Time Stamp:

H

M

S

8.	If the user select any of the 4 parameters, s/he can untick To be ingested if s/he does not want the DC to process the DDP response
----	--

To be ingested:

☐

9.	<p>To send the action, click on <input type="button" value="Submit"/></p> <p>To cancel the action, click on <input type="button" value="Close"/></p> <p>To reset all parameters and start from the beginning, click on <input type="button" value="Reset"/></p> <p>A confirmation message will appears</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>Confirm Pricing Update Action</p> <p>The System Action will be processed, Do you want to continue ?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: flex-end; gap: 10px;"> <input type="button" value="Yes"/> <input type="button" value="No"/> <input type="button" value="Close"/> </div> </div>
----	--

13.1.2 Admin action on Journal

This action needs to be used if the automatic process to send a journal to the:

- IDE (the journal of the internal messages (requests and position reports) between CGs from the EU LRIT DC)
- EMSA Invoicing and Billing (The journal of messages for EMSA to invoice the Contracting Governments)
- Dump (The file containing all messages exchanged during a day that can be queried in Journals Exchanged Down Download)

has not been processed correctly.

1.	Tick on Force the DC to send a journal
----	---

Journal

Force the DC to send a journal:

☐

2. The Journal action window opens

Journal Action

Journal Type:

From Date Time Stamp:

H

M

S

To Date Time Stamp:

H

M

S

From Exchanged Message Id:

To Exchanged Message Id:

Take Already Included Messages:

☐

Historize Journal:

☒

Send Journal:

☒

Submit

Reset

Close

3. Select the Journal type

IDE journal

Billing journal

Dump journal

Journal Type	Description
IDE journal	Journal sent from the EU LRIT DC to the IDE

Billing journal	Journal sent from the EU LRIT DC to the EMSA Invoice & Billing System
Dump journal	Journal to create the Dump file accessible via the Journals / Message Dump Download

4.	Select the From Date Time Stamp and To Date Time Stamp or alternatively From the Exchanged Message Id and To Exchanged Message Id or a combination of the 4 values
----	--

Possible selection	Definition
From Date Time Stamp	Date and time from which the messages are included in the journal
To Date Time Stamp	Date and time when the messages are included in the journal. Indicates end date and time from which the messages are included in the journal.
From Exchanged Message Id	EU LRIT DC Internal Message ID from which the messages are included in the journal
To Exchanged Message Id	EU LRIT DC Internal Message ID to which the messages are included in the journal. This is the last EU LRIT Internal Message ID from which the messages are included in the journal.

5.	If the user ticks Take already Included Messages , this allows a user to reselect messages already included in a previous journal of the same type.
----	--




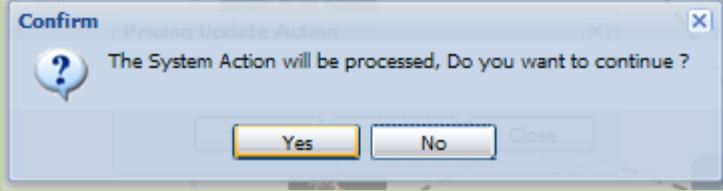
Take Already Included Messages: ☒

6.	If the user un-ticks Historize Journal , this allows not to register the generation of the journal in the exchanged messages
----	---

Historize Journal: ☐

7.	If the user un-ticks Send Journal , this allows a user to generate a journal without sending it.
----	---

Send Journal: ☐

8.	<p>To send the action, click on </p> <p>To cancel the action, click on </p> <p>To reset all parameters and start from the beginning, click on </p> <p>A confirmation message will appears</p> 
----	---

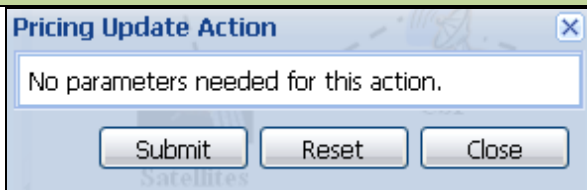
13.1.3 Admin action to get the updated prices from the IDE




This screen needs to be used when the EU LRIT DC price lists have not been automatically updated from the IDE.

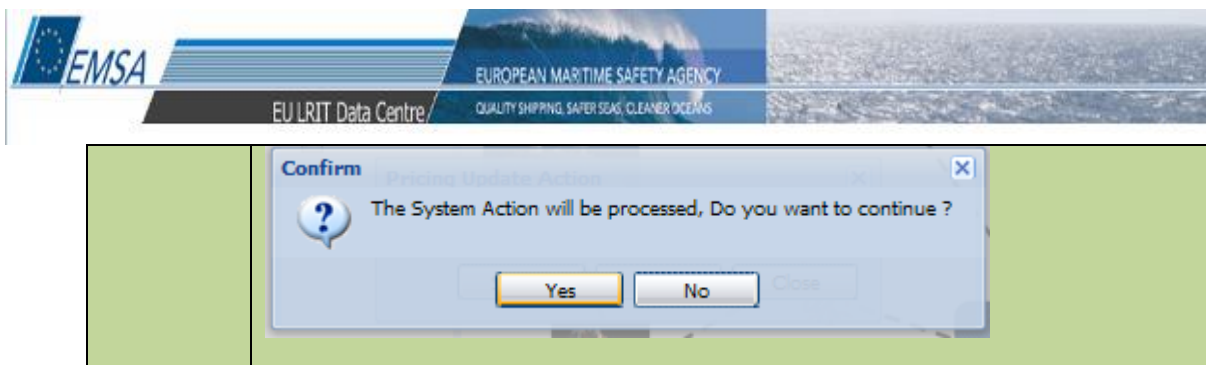
1.	Tick on Force the DC to request a Pricing Update from the IDE server:
----	--

Force the DC to request a Pricing Update from the IDE server: ☐

2.	A confirmation windows appears
----	--------------------------------



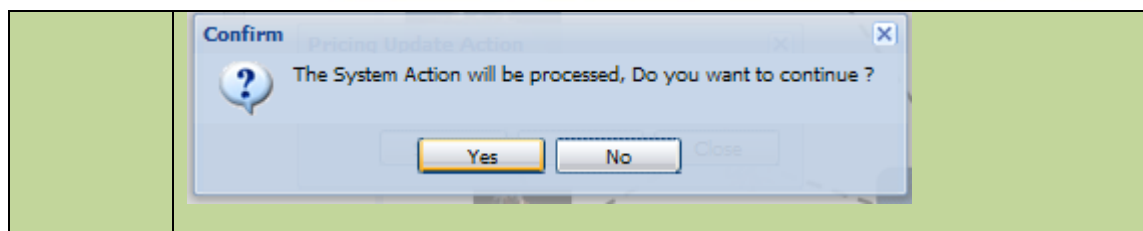
3.	<p>To send the action, click on </p> <p>To cancel the action, click on  or </p> <p>A confirmation message will appears</p>
----	--



13.1.4 Admin action to update billing prices

This screen needs to be used when the EMSA Invoicing and Billing System Prices have not automatically been updated by the EU LRIT DC.

1.	<p>Tick on Force the DC to push a pricing update to the billing:</p> <div> <div>Force the DC to push a pricing update to the billing:</div> <input type="checkbox"/> </div>
2.	<p>The <u>Pricing Update Action</u> window opens</p> <div> <div> Pricing Update Action </div> <div> From Date Time Stamp: <input type="text"/> <div> <div></div> <div>H</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Submit</div> <div>Reset</div> <div>Close</div> </div> </div>
3.	<p>Select the date from which the user wants to update the Invoicing & Billing System prices</p> <div> <div> Pricing Update Action </div> <div> From Date Time Stamp: <input type="text"/> <div> <div></div> <div>H</div> <div>M</div> <div>S</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Submit</div> <div>Reset</div> <div>Close</div> </div> </div>
4.	<p>To send the action, click on <div>Submit</div></p> <p>To cancel the action, click on <div>Close</div></p> <p>To reset all parameters and start from the beginning, click on <div>Reset</div></p> <p>A confirmation message will appears</p>



13.2 Alerts (Sensitive Area Monitoring = Piracy tool)



The EU LRIT DC provides a tool for automatically tracking ships located in sensitive geographical areas and gives authorized users access to these position reports.

The tool is called the Sensitive Area Monitoring (SAM) tool and provides the following functionalities:

- e-mail alerts when a ship enters and leaves the sensitive area;
- tracking of ships with an increased number of periodic position reports;
- for users with the access right Sensitive Area Consultation, the possibility to view the positions of ships located in the sensitive area.


13.2.1 Alerts field list

The left part of the Alert window lists all existing alerts

 				
Name	Description	Nb of	Requested re	Activated
EU NavFor Te	Test area for	1	1 h	true
OutsideBaha	OutsideBaha	1	15 mn	true

Field	definition
Name	Name of the Alert
Description	Description of the Alert
Nb of Areas	Number of areas included in the Alert
Requested reporting rate	Periodic rate of transmission of a position report in the areas of the alert
Activated	True if the alert is active False if the alert is not active

The right part of the Alert window, called Alert set-up, displays the details of the selected alert.



EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

EU LRIT Data Centre

Alert set-up

Details

Name:

Description:

Requested reporting rate:

15 minutes

Activated:

☒

Area selection:

Flag selection

Available

Country	Flag
British Virgin Islands (United Kingdom)	
Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (United Kingdom)	
Gibraltar (United Kingdom)	
France	

Selected

Country	Flag
Netherlands	
Cyprus	
Czech Republic	
Bulgaria	
Denmark	

Alert email

Subject:

Body:

The ship %SHIPNAME with IMO number %SHIPIMONUM entered %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area at %LOCATIONDATE UTC.

 Please connect to the EU LRIT Data Centre User Web Interface at <https://eulritdc.emsa.europa.eu> to view the location of the ship.

End of alert email

Subject:

Body:

The ship %SHIPNAME with IMO number %SHIPIMONUM has left %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area at %LOCATIONDATE UTC.

 Please connect to the EU LRIT Data Centre User Web Interface at <https://eulritdc.emsa.europa.eu> to view the location of the ship.

Area alert recipients

Available

Login	Email
TOTOTO	007@test.com
ADMINFLAG	wbwwcbcv
ADMINPORT	dfdsfsdqfsfqdd
TEST_SAR-FLAG_F	a
TEST FLA C	a

Selected

Login	Email
ADMIN	-

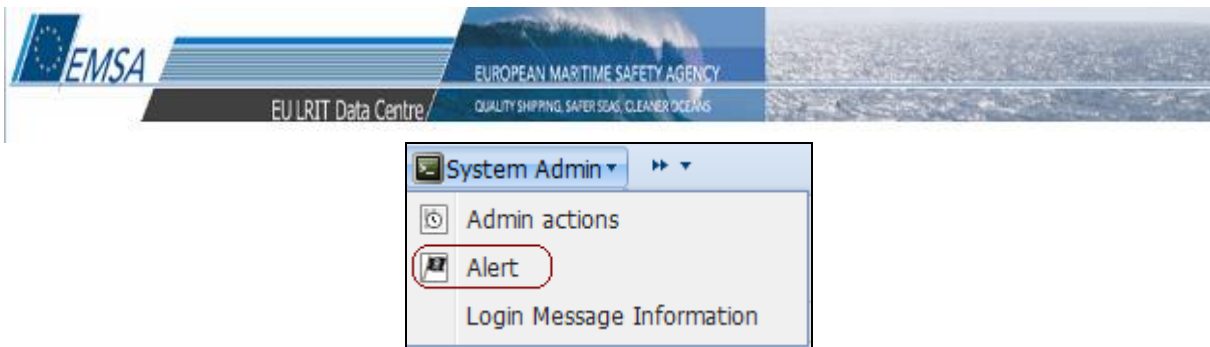
Field	Description
Name	Name of the alert
Description	Description of the alert
Requested reporting rate	Periodic rate of transmission of position reports in the area of the alert

Activated	Tick box to activate the alert
Area Selection	Interface to select the area file. The file must be a gml file.
Flag selection	List of flags set up in the EU LRIT DC that are not selected for the alert
Available selection	
Flag selection	List of flags selected for the alert
Selected	
Alert email	Subject of the Email that is sent out when a ship from the selected countries enters one of the areas of the alert
Subject	
Alert email	Body of the Email that is sent out when a ship from the selected countries enters one of the areas of the alert
Body	
End of alert email	Subject of the Email that is sent out when a ship from the selected countries exits one of the areas of the alert
Subject	
End of alert email	Body of the Email that is sent out when a ship from the selected countries exits one of the areas of the alert
Body	
Area alert recipients	List of users of the UWI from the selected flags that are not set as being the recipients of the alert emails (when a ship enters and leaves the Sensitive Area).
Available	
Area alert recipients	List of users of the UWI from the selected flags that are the recipients of the alert emails (when a ship enters and leaves the Sensitive Area)
Selected	


13.2.2 Create an alert

The EU LRIT DC Administrator configures the SAM tool by defining one or more SAM Alerts.

1.	In order to define the alert, go to System Admin and click on Alert .
----	--



2. The Alert set up window appears allowing the EU LRIT DC Administrator to create a new alert.

3. To set up a new alert, click on . The Alert set up window is set to allow the EU LRIT DC Administrator to register a new alert.

4. Fill in the details (Name, Description, Requested reporting rate) and import one or several area files in gml format.

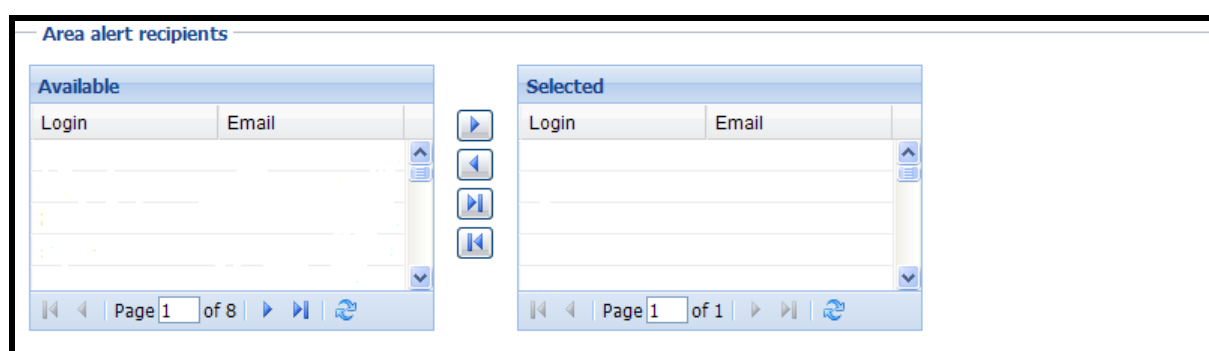
5. Select the countries that wish to be part of the alert.


6.	If the user wants to set up an Email alert every time a ship enters and leave the monitored areas, complete the subject and body of the Alert Email and End of alert email.
----	---

The user can include in the text in Subject and Body variable fields (%) that will be updated for each ship.

Fields	Variable fields
Flag	%SHIPFLAG
Name of the ship	%SHIPNAME
IMO number of the ship	%SHIPIMONUM
Alert name	%ALERTDEFNAME
UTC Location date	%LOCATIONDATE

7.	To set up a distribution list for the Email alert described in step 6, move the desired logins from Available to Selected.
----	--



8.	Click on  to validate the alert
----	--

13.2.3 E-mail alerts

E-mail alerts are received by a pre-defined list of recipients under one of the following circumstances:

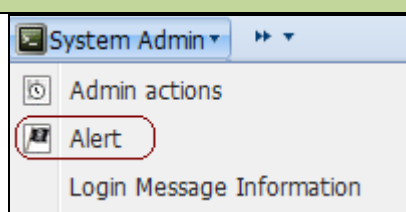
- **A ship has entered the Sensitive Area:** when the EU LRIT DC receives a position report from a ship which entered the SAM area, a notification message is automatically sent by email to a list of users. At the same time, a SAM request is made to increase the reporting rate.
- **A ship has left the Sensitive Area:** when the EU LRIT DC receives a position report from a ship that is no longer in the SAM area, then this position is the last position with access type SAM. A notification message is automatically sent by email to a list of users and a SAM request is made to set the reporting rate as it was before entering the area

In total, the users will thus receive 2 e-mail alerts for a ship crossing the Sensitive Area

13.2.4 Update an alert

The EU LRIT DC Administrator can update an Alert by following the steps below:

1. In order to modify an alert, go to **System Admin** and click on **Alert**.



2. The Alert set up window appears.

Name	Description	Nb ...	Requested ...	Activated
ATALANTA	EU NavFor ...	1	1 h	true

Alert set-up

Details

Name: ATALANTA

Description: EU NavFor sensitive area

Requested reporting rate: 1 hour

Activated: ☒

Area selection: Select an area file

Flag selection

Available

Country	Flag
Aruba (Netherlands)	
Czech Republic	
Estonia	
Greenland (Denmark)	
Iceland	

Selected

Country	Flag
Spain	
Netherlands	
Cyprus	
Bulgaria	
Italy	

Alert email

Subject: [LRIT ALERT] A ship entered the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME

Body: A ship has entered the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

End of alert email

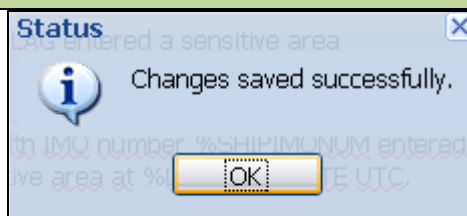
Subject: [LRIT ALERT] A ship left the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME

Body: A ship has left the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

- On the left part of the window click on the alert the user wants to modify. Make sure that s/he selects the correct alert by validating the name of the alert in the Alert set-up window.

- Modify any field of the alert

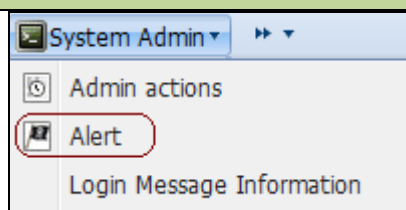
- Click on  to validate the changes



13.2.5 Delete an alert

The EU LRIT DC Administrator can delete an Alert by following the steps below only if there is no position report associated with this alert. Otherwise, the alert can only be deactivated: go to 2.6

- In order to modify an alert, go to **System Admin** and click on **Alert**.



2.

The Alert set up window appears.

Name	Description	Nb ...	Requested ...	Activated
ATALANTA	EU NavFor ...	1	1 h	true

Alert set-up

Details

Name:

ATALANTA

Description:

EU NavFor sensitive area

Requested reporting rate:

1 hour

Activated:

☒

Area selection:

Select an area file

Flag selection

Available

Country	Flag
Aruba (Netherlands)	
Czech Republic	
Estonia	
Greenland (Denmark)	
Iceland	

Selected

Country	Flag
Spain	
Netherlands	
Cyprus	
Bulgaria	
Italy	

Alert email

Subject:

[LRIT ALERT] A ship entered the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME

Body:

A ship has entered the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

End of alert email

Subject:

[LRIT ALERT] A ship left the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME

Body:

A ship has left the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

3.

On the left part of the window, click on the alert the user wants to delete. Make sure that s/he selects the correct alert by validating the name of the alert in the Alert set-up window.

Name	Description	Nb of	Requested re	Activated
EU NavFor Te	Test area for	1	1 h	true
OutsideBaha	OutsideBaha	1	15 mn	true
User manual	user manual	0	3 h	true

Alert set-up

Details

Name:

User manual

Description:

user manual alert

Requested reporting rate:

3 hours

Activated:

☒

Area selection:

Select an area file

Flag selection

Available

Country	Flag
British Virgin Islands (United Kingdom)	
Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (United Kingdom)	
Gibraltar (United Kingdom)	
France	
Netherlands	

Selected

Country	Flag
---------	------

4.

Click on  to delete the alert

Status

entered a sensitive area

This item has been removed successfully.

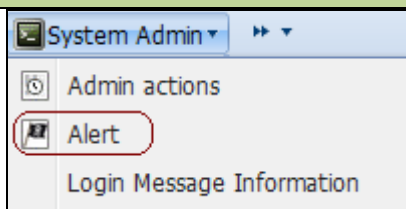
with IMO number ... entered sensitive area at %L ... UTC.

OK

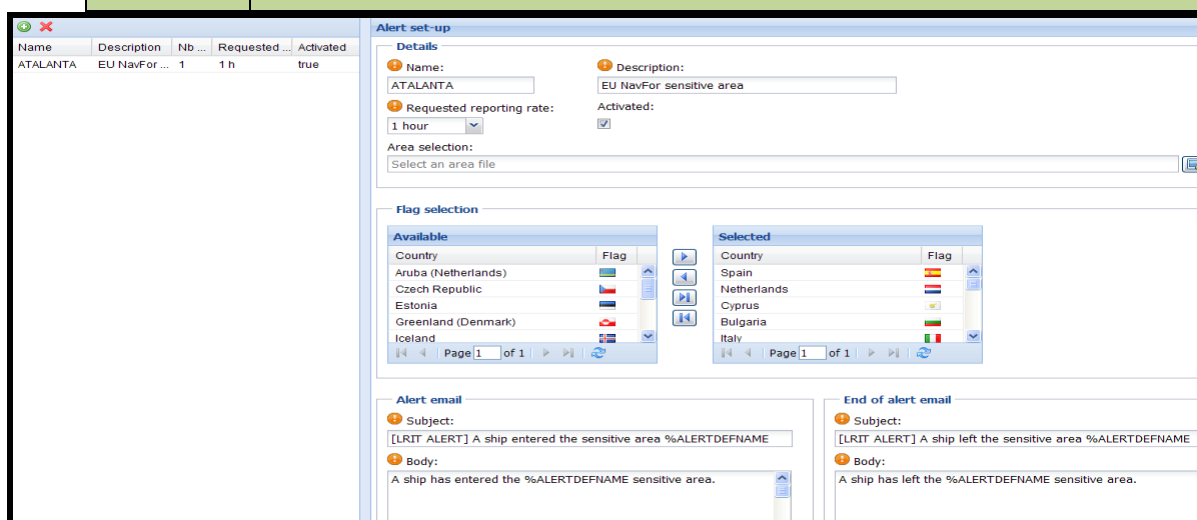
13.2.6 Deactivate an alert

The EU LRIT DC Administrator can deactivate an Alert by following the steps below if there are already some position reports associated with this alert and the deletion is not possible.

1. In order to deactivate an alert, go to **System Admin** and click on **Alert**.



2. The Alert set up window appears.



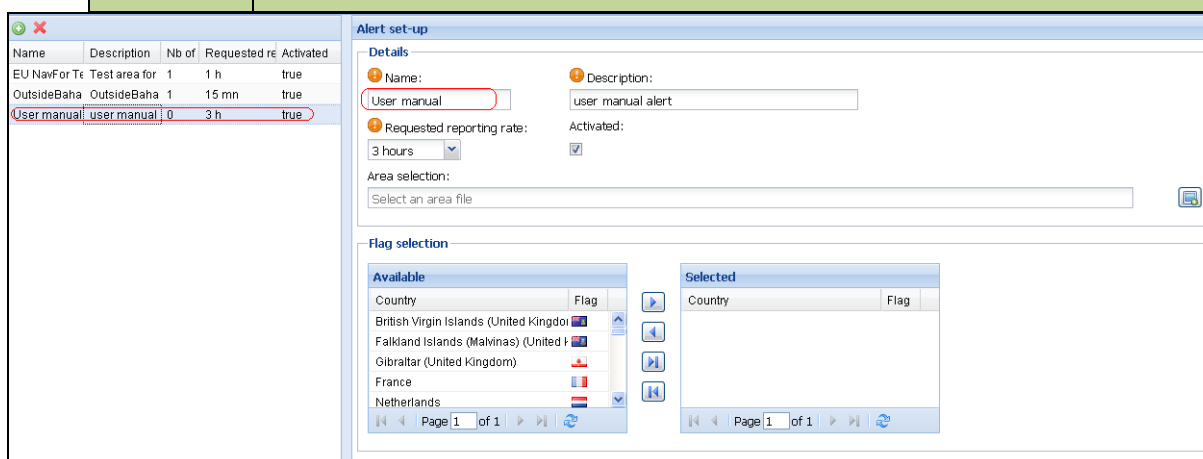
The screenshot shows the 'Alert set-up' window. On the left, a table lists alerts:

Name	Description	Nb ...	Requested ...	Activated
ATALANTA	EU NavFor ...	1	1 h	true

The main area shows the 'Alert set-up' details for 'ATALANTA':

- Name:** ATALANTA
- Description:** EU NavFor sensitive area
- Requested reporting rate:** 1 hour
- Activated:** ☒
- Area selection:** Select an area file
- Flag selection:**
 - Available:** Aruba (Netherlands), Czech Republic, Estonia, Greenland (Denmark), Iceland
 - Selected:** Spain, Netherlands, Cyprus, Bulgaria, Italy
- Alert email:**
 - Subject:** [LRIT ALERT] A ship entered the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME
 - Body:** A ship has entered the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.
- End of alert email:**
 - Subject:** [LRIT ALERT] A ship left the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME
 - Body:** A ship has left the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

3. On the left part of the window, click on the alert the user wants to delete. Make sure that s/he selects the correct alert by validating the name of the alert in the set-up part of the window.



The screenshot shows the 'Alert set-up' window. On the left, a table lists alerts:

Name	Description	Nb of	Requested re	Activated
EU NavFor Te	Test area for	1	1 h	true
OutsideBaha	OutsideBaha	1	15 mn	true
User manual	user manual	0	3 h	true

The main area shows the 'Alert set-up' details for 'User manual':

- Name:** User manual
- Description:** user manual alert
- Requested reporting rate:** 3 hours
- Activated:** ☒
- Area selection:** Select an area file
- Flag selection:**
 - Available:** British Virgin Islands (United Kingdom), Falkland Islands (Malvinas) (United Kingdom), Gibraltar (United Kingdom), France, Netherlands
 - Selected:** (Empty)
- Alert email:**
 - Subject:** [LRIT ALERT] A ship entered the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME
 - Body:** A ship has entered the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.
- End of alert email:**
 - Subject:** [LRIT ALERT] A ship left the sensitive area %ALERTDEFNAME
 - Body:** A ship has left the %ALERTDEFNAME sensitive area.

4.	Deactivate the alert by removing the tick <div> Activated: <input type="checkbox"/> </div>
----	---

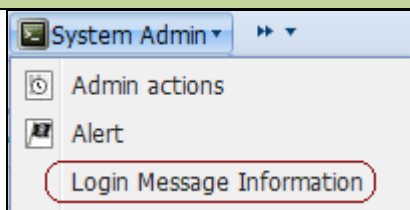
5.	Click on <input type="button" value="Submit"/> to validate the changes
----	--



13.3 Login message information

The EU LRIT DC Administrator can write a punctual message on the Login Page in order to inform UWI users of an interruption of service for example.

1.	In the System Admin menu click on Login Message Information .
----	--



2.	The <u>Login Message Information</u> window appears.
----	--

EMSA
EU LRIT Data Centre
EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Login Message Information

Valid from: 2010/07/28 16:17:28 Valid to:

Enabled: ☐

Message: Tahoma **B** *I* U **A** **A**

Welcome to the EU LRIT Data Centre (EU LRIT DC). The objective of the system is to provide real time tracking of EU Flagged ships, as part of the International LRIT system.

Save Reset Cancel

3. The user must enter her/his chosen validity time period for the message. Enter the validity time period of her/his choice in the fields **Valid from** and **Valid to** of the window.

The user can choose the day , the hour , the minute and the second when the user wants her/his message to start by clicking on the buttons on the tools bar .

The user can choose the day , the hour , the minute and the second when s/he wants her/his message to finish by clicking on the buttons on the tools bar .

EMSA
EU LRIT Data Centre
EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

Login Message Information

Valid from: 2010/07/28 16:17:28 Valid to:

Enabled: ☐

Message: Tahoma

Save Reset Cancel

4. Then the user can decide to activate her/his message by ticking the **Enabled** box.

Login Message Information

Valid from: 2010/07/25 00:00:00 Valid to: 2010/07/27 00:00:00

Enabled: ☒








Message: Tahoma

Save Reset Cancel

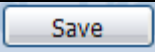
5. The user can now write the message in the message section.

6. To personalize the message use the message tools bar

Tools Icons	Definitions
	Allows to choose policy
	Make the selected text bold
	Make the selected text italic
	Underline the selected text
	Increase the font size
	Decrease the font size
	Change the colour of the selected text
	Change the background colour of the selected text


	Align text to the left
	Centre text in the editor
	Align text to the right
	Make the selected text a hyperlink
	Start a numbered list
	Start a bulleted list
	Switch to source editing mode

7.

Click on  to save the message.

8.

The message appears on the Login Page.



EU LRIT Data Centre

EUROPEAN MARITIME SAFETY AGENCY
 QUALITY SHIPPING, SAFER SEAS, CLEANER OCEANS

WRITE YOUR MESSAGE HERE

Connection

Login:

Password:

Submit

End of Document